THE
AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY
CANBERRA

CALENDAR
1967
The University's postal address is Box 4, P.O., Canberra, A.C.T., Australia, its telegraphic address Natuniv, Canberra, and its telephone number Canberra 495111. The University's official correspondence is conducted by the Registrar.
CONTENTS

Principal Dates for 1967 4
The Arms of the University 6
Term Dates 6
Officers and Staff 7
A General Description of the University 61
Descriptions of the Work of the Departments:
   THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES—
      The John Curtin School of Medical Research 69
      The Research School of Physical Sciences 72
      The Research School of Social Sciences 76
      The Research School of Pacific Studies 79
      The Research School of Chemistry 83
   THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES—
      The Faculty of Arts 83
      The Faculty of Economics 88
      The Faculty of Law 90
      The Faculty of Oriental Studies 91
      The Faculty of Science 93
      The Department of Adult Education 95
General Information 97
Scholarships 109
Prizes 125
Acts and Ordinance 147
Statutes 174
Rules 245
Report of the Council 356
Principal Benefactions, 1966 387
Enrolments 390
Theses for Higher Degrees 392
Graduates of the University 396
University Prizewinners 420
Members of Convocation 426
Index 445
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>JANUARY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Tu</td>
<td>University Office re-opens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Tu</td>
<td>Final date for receipt of applications to enrol from students in the School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Th</td>
<td>Buildings and Grounds Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 M</td>
<td>Final day for receipt of applications to enrol from new students in the School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 M</td>
<td>Australia Day—University Office closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FEBRUARY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 F</td>
<td>Final date for payment of fees and receipt of applications to register from re-enrolling students in the School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 F</td>
<td>Finance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 F</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Th</td>
<td>Final date for payment of fees and receipt of applications to register from new students in the School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Th</td>
<td>Buildings and Grounds Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Th</td>
<td>Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 M</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Board of the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Th</td>
<td>Board of the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Th</td>
<td>Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 F</td>
<td>Good Friday—University Office closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 M</td>
<td>Easter Monday—University Office closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 F</td>
<td>Board of the Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APRIL</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 W</td>
<td>Publications Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 W</td>
<td>Finance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Th</td>
<td>Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Th</td>
<td>CONFERRING OF DEGREES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Th</td>
<td>Buildings and Grounds Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Th</td>
<td>Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 F</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Board of the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Tu</td>
<td>Anzac Day—University Office closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Th</td>
<td>Board of the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 S</td>
<td>Board of the Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 W</td>
<td>Publications Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 F</td>
<td>Finance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 F</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 S</td>
<td>End of First Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Th</td>
<td>Buildings and Grounds Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JUNE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 M</td>
<td>Second Term begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 F</td>
<td>Finance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 F</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 M</td>
<td>Queen’s Birthday—University Office closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Th</td>
<td>Buildings and Grounds Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 M</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Board of the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Th</td>
<td>Board of the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Th</td>
<td>Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 F</td>
<td>Board of the Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>EVENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JULY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 W</td>
<td>Publications Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Th</td>
<td>Finance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 F</td>
<td>Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Th</td>
<td>Buildings and Grounds Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Th</td>
<td>Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 M</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Board of the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 Th</td>
<td>Board of the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 F</td>
<td>Board of the Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUGUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>Publications Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 S</td>
<td>Last day for Examination Entries—School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 S</td>
<td>Second Term ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 F</td>
<td>Finance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 F</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Th</td>
<td>Buildings and Grounds Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPTEMBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 M</td>
<td>Third Term begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 W</td>
<td>Publications Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Th</td>
<td>Finance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 F</td>
<td>Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Th</td>
<td>Buildings and Grounds Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Th</td>
<td>Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 M</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Board of the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Th</td>
<td>Board of the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 F</td>
<td>Board of the Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTOBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 M</td>
<td>Labour Day—University Office closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 W</td>
<td>Publications Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 F</td>
<td>Finance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 F</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Th</td>
<td>Buildings and Grounds Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Th</td>
<td>Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 S</td>
<td>Lectures for the year cease in School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 M</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Board of the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Th</td>
<td>Board of the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 F</td>
<td>Board of the Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVEMBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 W</td>
<td>Publications Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Th</td>
<td>Annual Examinations begin—School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Th</td>
<td>Finance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 F</td>
<td>Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Th</td>
<td>Buildings and Grounds Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Th</td>
<td>Degree Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 M</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Board of the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Tu</td>
<td>Annual Examinations cease—School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Th</td>
<td>Board of the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 F</td>
<td>Board of the Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECEMBER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 W</td>
<td>Publications Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 F</td>
<td>Finance Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 F</td>
<td>Standing Committee of Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 S</td>
<td>Third Term ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Th</td>
<td>Buildings and Grounds Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 M</td>
<td>Christmas Day—University Office closed until Tuesday, 2 January 1968.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE ARMS OF THE UNIVERSITY
GRANTED IN 1954

Per chevron Azure and Barry wavy of eight Argent and of the last a Boomerang chevronwise Or in sinister chief five Stars representing the Constellation of the Southern Cross also Argent.

The motto 'Naturam Primum Cognoscere Rerum' is translated 'To know first the nature of things'.

TERM DATES

1967:
First Term — Monday, 6 March to Saturday, 13 May.
Second Term — Monday, 5 June to Saturday, 5 August.
Third Term — Monday, 4 September to Saturday, 9 December.

1968:
First Term — Monday, 4 March to Saturday, 11 May.
Second Term — Monday, 3 June to Saturday, 3 August.
Third Term — Monday, 2 September to Saturday, 7 December.
OFFICERS AND STAFF

CHANCELLOR

PRO-CHANCELLOR

VICE-CHANCELLOR

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR
Sir John (Grenfell) Crawford, C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). Vice-Chancellor-Elect, 1 May 1967. To be Vice-Chancellor from 1 January 1968.

MASTER OF UNIVERSITY HOUSE

FISCAL ADVISER
Sir John (Grenfell) Crawford, C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.), Director of the Research School of Pacific Studies.

THE COUNCIL
Members elected by the Senate
Keith Alexander Laught, LL.B. (Adel.). Elected 1 July 1939; re-elected 1 July 1962 and 1 July 1965; present tenure expires 30 June 1968.
Dorothy Margaret Tangney, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W. Aust.). Elected 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957, 1 July 1959, 1 July 1962 and 1 July 1965; present tenure expires 30 June 1968.

Members elected by the House of Representatives
Kim Edward Beazley, B.A. (W. Aust.). Became member of Interim Council 10 June 1949; elected to Council by House of Representatives 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 13 June 1956, 1 July 1958, 8 September 1960 and 3 March 1964; present tenure expires 2 March 1967.
Members appointed by Governor-General

Kenneth John Clements, B.A. (Syd.).
Appointed 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Norman Lethbridge Cowper, C.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (Syd.).

John Qualtrough Ewens, C.B.E., LL.B. (Adel.).

Sir Warwick (Oswald) Fairfax, M.A. (Oxon.).
Appointed 30 September 1963; re-appointed 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Herbert John Goodes, C.B.E., B.A. (W. Aust.).
Became member of Interim Council 9 August 1946; appointed to Council by Governor-General 1 July 1951; re-appointed 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1958, 30 September 1960, 30 September 1963 and 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Brian William Hone, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Oxon.).

Peter James Lawler, O.B.E., B.Ec. (Syd.).

Appointed 26 May 1966; re-appointed 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Sir (Horace) Frank Richardson
Appointed 1 July 1953; re-appointed 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957, 30 September 1960, 30 September 1963 and 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Arthur Thomas Shakespeare

Sir Frederick (William George) White, K.B.E., M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1966.
and 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Arthur John Russel Yencken, M.A. (Cantab.).
Appointed 26 May 1966; re-appointed 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

*Members ex officio*

The Chancellor; The Pro-Chancellor; The Vice-Chancellor; The Deputy Vice-Chancellor; The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies: David Guthrie Catche-side, D.Sc. (Lond.), F.A.A., F.R.S.; The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies: Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Ill.), F.B.Ps.S.

*Chosen by Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute*

Chosen 1 January 1966; re-chosen 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1967.

Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.).
Chosen 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1967.

*Chosen from among the Deans of Faculties in the School*

David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Melb.).
Chosen 30 September 1963; re-chosen 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Chosen 8 December 1965; present tenure expires 29 September 1967.

*Elected by the Professors in the Institute*

William Edward Hanley Stanner, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
Elected 2 September 1965; re-elected 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1968.

*Elected by the Professors in the School*

Graham Shardalow Lee Tucker, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
Elected for three years from 30 September 1965.

*Elected by the Non-professorial Academic Staff in the Institute*

Elected 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

*Elected by the Non-professorial Academic Staff in the School*

Eric Charles Fry, B.A., B.Ec., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), Ph.D.
Elected 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.
COUNCIL

Elected by the Research Students
Douglas Allen Lauriston Auld, B.A. (W. Ont.), M.A. (Tor.).
Elected 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1967.

Elected by the Undergraduate Students
Elected 30 September 1962; re-elected 30 September 1963, 30
September 1964, 30 September 1965 and 30 September 1966;
present tenure expires 29 September 1967.

Elected by Convocation
John Johnstone Dedman, B.A., Hon. LL.D.
Elected 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September
1969.
Sir Robert (Bowden) Madgwick, O.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.), D. Phil.
(Oxon.), Hon.D.Litt. (Syd.), Hon.LL.D. (Q'ld.).
Elected 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September
1969.
Sir Roland Wilson, K.B.E., B.Com. (Tas.), D.Phil., Dip.Econ. and
Pol.Sc. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Chic.).
Elected 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1955, 1 July 1959, 30 Septe-
mer 1960, 30 September 1963 and 30 September 1966; present
 tenue expires 29 September 1969.
Roy Douglas Wright, M.B., M.S., D.Sc. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.P.
Appointed to Interim Council by Governor-General 9 August
1946; elected to Council by Convocation 1 July 1951; re-elected
1 July 1953, 1 July 1957, 30 September 1960, 30 September 1963
and 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September
1969.

Co-opted Members
John Darling.
Co-opted for two years from 10 March 1967.
Gerardus Jozef Dusseldorp.
Co-opted for two years from 10 March 1967.

Secretary
The Registrar.
COUNCIL COMMITTEES

STANDING COMMITTEE
Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School
Mr N. L. Cowper
Mr J. J. Dedman
Mr H. J. Goodes
Senator K. A. Laught
Professor P. H. Partridge

Secretary: The Registrar

FINANCE COMMITTEE
Chairman: Mr H. J. Goodes

The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School
Mr K. E. Beazley
Dr H. C. Coombs
Mr J. Darling
Professor D. N. F. Dunbar
Mr J. Q. Ewens
Mr P. Lawler
Sir Frank Richardson
Professor E. W. Titterton
Professor R. D. Wright

Secretary: The Bursar

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE
Chairman: Vacant

The Vice-Chancellor
Mr J. J. Dedman
Professor D. N. F. Dunbar
Mr G. J. Dusseldorp
Sir Robert Madgwick
Mr A. T. Shakespeare
Mr J. B. Wight
Mr A. J. R. Yencken

Secretary: The Associate Registrar

ADVISERS ON LEGISLATION
Chairman: Mr J. Q. Ewens

The Vice-Chancellor
Professor J. E. Richardson
Professor G. Sawer
Professor H. Whitmore
Mr L. R. Zines

Secretary: The Registrar

PRO-CHANCELLOR'S COMMITTEE
Chairman: Dr H. C. Coombs

Mr. N. L. Cowper
Professor P. H. Partridge

Secretary: The Registrar

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE
Chairman: Mr E. K. Fisk

The Vice-Chancellor
Dr A. Barnard
Professor W. D. Borrie
Professor C. M. H. Clark
Professor J. W. Davidson
Professor S. C. B. Gascoigne
Dr R. A. Gollan
Mr J. J. Graneek
Professor A. D. Hope
Professor O. H. K. Spate
Associate Professor
O. B. van der Sprenkel
Dr A. H. Weatherley
Mr L. R. Zines

Secretary: The Registrar
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor: The Master of University House
Professor Albert: Professor Arndt
Professor Barnes: Professor Basham
Professor Beddie: Professor Borrie
Professor A. Brown: Professor D. A. Brown
Professor Butlin: Professor Cameron
Professor Catcheaside: Professor Clark
Professor Courtice: Professor Crawcour
Professor Crawford: Professor Crisp
Professor Davidson: Professor de Jong
Professor Dunbar: Professor Eggen
Professor Fenner: Professor FitzGerald
Professor Gascoigne: Professor Gibb
Professor Gibson: Professor Hambly
Professor Hannan: Professor Herbst
Professor Hope: Professor Jaeger
Professor Johns: Professor Johnson

Secretary: The Registrar

OFFICERS FOR CEREMONIAL OCCASIONS

Marshal: Professor H. Kuhn
Esquire Bedell: Professor O. H. K. Spate

THE BOARD OF THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Deputy Chairman: Professor Catcheside

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Professor Albert
Professor Arndt: Professor Borrie
Professor Butlin: Professor Courtice
Professor Crawford: Professor Davidson
Professor Eggen: Professor Fenner
Professor FitzGerald: Professor Gibb
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

Professor Gibson
Professor Hambly
Professor Jaeger
Professor La Nauze
Professor Le Couteur
The Librarian
The Master of University House
Professor Miller
Professor Moran
Professor Neumann
Professor Newstead
Professor Ogston

Professor Parker
Professor Partridge
Professor Passmore
The Registrar
Professor Sawer
Professor Spate
Professor Stanner
Professor Swan
Professor Titterton
Professor Tucker
Professor Whyte

FACULTIES AND FACULTY BOARDS OF THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

THE FACULTY

The Director: Professor Partridge

Dr D. A. Aitkin
Dr R. T. Appleyard
Dr A. Barnard
Mr S. I. Benn
Professor Borrie
Dr R. F. Brissenden
Mr B. Brown
Mr H. P. Brown
Dr R. R. Brown
Professor Burns
Professor Butlin
Dr J. C. Caldwell
Dr F. M. Curley
Mr N. E. Day
Mr L. F. Fitzhardinge
Dr R. A. Gollan
Mr B. D. Haig
Dr A. R. Hall
Mr M. Hoare
Dr A. Hunter
Dr R. F. D. Hutchings
Dr F. L. Jones
Dr E. Kamenka
Dr R. Kumar
Professor La Nauze
Dr Norma R. McArthur
Dr J. J. Mol

Professor Moran
Mr N. B. Nairn
Dr G. M. Neutze
Mr S. G. O’Hair
Professor Parker
Professor Passmore
Professor Pike
Dr C. A. Price
Dr D. W. Rawson
Dr T. H. R. Rigby
Dr C. D. Rollins
Professor Sawer
Mrs E. M. Searle
Dr N. N. Singh
Mr J. G. Starke
Dr S. J. Stoljar
Mr F. S. Stevens
Dr V. Subramaniam
Professor Swan
Mr P. N. Troy
Mr D. J. van de Kaa
Dr D. Vere-Jones
Mr D. J. Whalan
Mr J. Zubrzycki

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Dr R. T. Appleyard
Dr A. Barnard
Mr S. I. Benn
Professor Borrie
Mr H. P. Brown
Professor Burns
Professor Butlin

Mr L. F. Fitzhardinge
Dr A. R. Hall
Professor La Nauze
Dr Norma R. McArthur
Professor Moran
Professor Parker
Professor Passmore
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

Professor Pike  
Dr C. A. Price  
Dr T. H. R. Rigby  
Professor Sawyer

Dr S. J. Stoljar  
Professor Swan  
Dr D. Vere-Jones  
Mr J. Zubrzycki

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

THE FACULTY

Chairman: Dr W. M. Corden

Dr B. L. Abbi  
Professor Arndt  
Dr N. Barnard  
Professor Barnes  
Dr C. A. Blyth  
Mr J. M. Bowler  
Dr H. C. Brookfield  
Mr D. M. B. Butt  
Dr M. Ann Chowning  
Professor Sir John Crawford  
Dr R. G. Crocombe  
Professor Davidson  
Dr I. de Rachewiltz  
Dr A. L. Epstein  
Mr E. K. Fisk  
Professor FitzGerald  
Dr A. Fraser  
Dr J. D. Freeman  
Mr J. L. S. Girling  
Mr J. Golson  
Dr W. N. Gunson  
Mr R. Ho  
Dr Helen Hughes  
Dr D. C. Laycock  
Dr D. D. Leslie  
Dr G. J. R. Linge  
Dr H. M. Lo  
Mr B. J. McFarlane  
Dr D. N. McVean

Dr Usha Mahajani  
Mr H. E. Maude  
Dr T. B. Millar  
Professor Miller  
Mr D. J. Mulvaney  
Dr R. H. Myers  
Mr N. D. Oram  
Dr J. Panglaykim  
Dr D. H. Penny  
Dr Marie O. Reay  
Dr Helena E. Reeve  
Dr R. L. Rooksby  
Dr Emma Sadka  
Dr D. A. Scarr  
Dr R. T. Shand  
Dr Dorothy L. Shineberg  
Professor Silcock  
Dr D. P. Sinha  
Mr D. C. S. Sissons  
Professor Spate  
Professor Stanner  
Dr C. L. Voorhoeve  
Dr D. Walker  
Dr L. Wang  
Dr F. J. West  
Dr G. E. T. Wijeyewardene  
Dr R. K. Wilson  
Dr S. A. Wurm

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Professor Arndt  
Dr N. Barnard  
Dr P. J. Boyce  
Dr R. G. Crocombe  
Professor Davidson  
*Mr E. K. Fisk  
Professor FitzGerald  
Mr J. Golson

Dr W. N. Gunson  
Dr G. J. R. Linge  
Mr B. J. McFarlane  
Dr T. B. Millar  
Professor Miller  
Professor Spate  
Professor Stanner  
Dr S. A. Wurm

*In the absence of Dr Crocombe
THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor
Deputy Chairman: Professor Gibb
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor Basham
Professor Beddie
Professor A. Brown
Professor D. A. Brown
Professor Buchdahl
Professor Cameron
Professor Catcheside
Professor Clark
Professor Crisp
Professor de Jong
Professor Dunbar
Professor Hambly
Professor Hannan
Professor Herbst
Professor Hope
Professor Johns
Professor Johnson
Professor Kuhn
Professor Learmonth
The Librarian
Professor Liu
Professor Mathews
Professor Hanna Neumann
Professor Newstead
Professor Ovington
Professor Parker
Professor Pitchford
Professor Pryor
Professor Richardson
Professor Russell
Professor Scales
Mr D. W. Smith
Professor Smyth
Professor Tucker
Professor Whitmore
Professor Williams

DEANS OF THE FACULTIES

Dean of the Faculty of Arts: Professor D. P. Scales (Until 29 September 1967)
Dean of the Faculty of Economics: Professor R. L. Mathews (Until 14 July 1968)
Dean of the Faculty of Law: Professor H. Whitmore (Until return of Professor Richardson on 8 March 1968)
Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies: Professor A. H. Johns (Until 5 August 1967)
Dean of the Faculty of Science: Professor D. N. F. Dunbar (Until 29 September 1967)

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD
The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies (Deputy Chairman)
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Dean of the Faculty of Economics
The Dean of the Faculty of Law
The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Science
Professor Ovington (Until 29 September 1967)
Professor Russell (Until 29 September 1968)

PROMOTIONS COMMITTEE
The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Dean of the Faculty of Economics
The Dean of the Faculty of Law
The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Science
Professor Trendall
Professor Ovington (Until 29 September 1967)
Professor Russell (Until 29 September 1968)
Professor Catcheside

MATRICULATION COMMITTEE

The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the School of General Studies
Professor Russell

One member from each Faculty nominated by the Dean:
Professor Scales (Arts) Mr T. Rajapatirana (Oriental Studies)
Dr N. G. Cain (Economics) Dr G. J. Aitchison (Science)
Mr D. W. Smith (Law)

One member from the Institute of Advanced Studies:
Dr R. W. Crompton

FACULTIES IN THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

Dean: Professor Scales
The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Economics
The Dean of the Faculty of Law
The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Science

The Head of the Department of Economic History

The Head of the Department of Economics
The Head of the Department of Statistics

Mr D. W. A. Baker
Dr G. R. Bartlett
Professor Basham
Professor Beddie
Mrs J. M. Benn
Dr D. G. Beswick
Dr H. Bluhme
Mr D. Bostock
Professor A. Brown
Mr E. L. Burge
Dr J. C. Burns
Mr J. M. A. Chappell
Dr C. Christensen
Miss T. Cizova
Professor Clark
Mr M. L. Cook
Mr R. J. Cooksey
Dr J. J. Coulton

Dr C. G. Crisp
Professor Crisp
Mr C. H. Cull
Mr R. R. C. de Crespigny
Mr L. J. Downer
Mr J. E. Drummond
Mr G. F. Fairbairn
Dr E. C. Fry
Associate Professor Q. B. Gibson
Mr W. J. Ginnane
Dr W. H. Gladstones
Mr J. H. Grainger
Mrs M. M. Graneek
Mrs D. Green
Mr J. A. Grieve
Mr G. J. Halligan
Mr J. Harris
Professor Herbst

§ Representative of the Faculty of Oriental Studies.
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

Mrs A. H. Hewitt
Professor Hope
Dr L. J. Hume
Mrs T. A. C. Hunter
Mr P. R. Ireland
Mr D. F. C. Johanson
Professor Johnson
Mr G. K. W. Johnston
Miss A. I. Jones
Dr A. R. Jones
Dr B. E. Kent
Dr H. G. Kinloch
Associate Professor E. K. T. Koch-Emmery
Professor Kuhn
Mr F. H. Langman
Mr P. Laut
Professor Learmonth
Mr E. A. Lyall
Mr K. Lycos
Mr N. S. McDonald
Mr K. L. McKay
Dr R. T. Mautner
Mr C. M. Mayrhofer

Mr S. M. A. Meggitt
Dr Margaret R. Middleton
Mr W. Milgate
Professor Hanna Neumann
Dr M. F. Newman
Mr W. P. Packard
Associate Professor P. Pentony
*Professor Pitchford
Dr W. S. Ramson
Dr Beryl M. Rawson
Mr G. G. Rossiter
Professor Russell
Associate Professor G. N. Seagrim
Miss V. M. Smith
†Mr P. E. M. Standish
Mr W. L. Steiger
Mr J. A. A. Stockwin
Mrs M. J. Stoljar
Dr Ethel E. Tory
Dr J. R. Trotter
Mr M. A. Ward
Mrs K. O. West
Professor Williams
Mr I. F. H. Wilson

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Dean: Professor Mathews
The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Dean of the Faculty of Law
The Dean of the Faculty of Science

Professor Beddie
†Dr J. C. Burns
Dr N. G. Cain
Professor Cameron
Mr A. Chisholm
Mr R. J. Cooksey
Professor Crisp
Mr P. Drysdale
Mr C. T. Edwards
Dr C. Forster
†Dr E. C. Fry
Mr J. H. Grainger
Professor Hannan
Mr J. G. Head
Dr C. R. Heathcote
Dr L. J. Hume
Mrs T. A. C. Hunter
Mr W. R. C. Jay

Dr S. John
Mr E. A. Lyall
Mr R. Ma
Mr J. H. T. Morgan
Dr N. Nettheim
Professor Pitchford
Mr E. Seneta
Mr E. Sieper
Dr K. Sloane
Mr P. E. M. Standish
Dr J. A. A. Stockwin
Mr R. D. Terrell
Dr C. A. Tisdell
Professor Tucker
Mrs K. O. West
Mr I. F. H. Wilson
Mr P. Winer

* Appointed by the Professor of Economics.
† Representative of the Faculty of Arts.
‡ Representative of the Faculty of Economics.
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

THE FACULTY OF LAW

*Dean:* Professor Whitmore

The Faculty of Law

Mr G. J. Davies
Mr K. E. Enderby
Mr A. D. Hambly
† Mr Justice Joske
† Mr A. F. Mason, Q.C.
Mr J. V. McKeown
Mr D. O'Connor
† Mr K. F. O'Leary

Mr D. L. Pape
Professor Richardson
Mr D. J. Rose
† Professor Sawer
Mr A. H. Simpson
Mr D. W. Smith
Mr L. R. Zines

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

*Dean:* Professor Johns

The Faculty of Oriental Studies

Mr K. M. Achdiat
Dr A. Alfonso
Professor Basham
† Miss E. Bishop
† Dr H. Bluhme
Mr J. G. Caiger
Professor Crawcour
Mr R. R. C. de Crespigny
Professor de Jong
Dr K. H. J. Gardiner
Professor Liu

Mr H. H. E. Loofs
† Mr K. L. McKay
Mr R. H. P. Mason
† Mr W. Milgate
Mr H. Mukai
Mr Rajapatirana
Dr S. A. A. Rizvi
Mr Soebardi
Associate Professor O. B. van der Sprenkel

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

*Dean:* Professor Dunbar

The Faculty of Science

Mr A. L. Andrew
Dr M. Andrews
Dr E. P. Bachelard
Dr E. G. Brittain
Professor A. Brown
Professor D. A. Brown
Professor Buchdahl
Mr B. W. Chappell
Mr G. A. Chilvers
Dr C. E. B. Conybeare
Mr M. L. Cook
Associate Professor W. D. Crow
Dr S. E. Dahlstrom
Dr N. J. Daly
Mr J. E. Drummond

Dr Naida S. Gill
Dr W. H. Gladstones
Professor Hambly
Mr C. D. Hamilton
Dr V. A. P. Harris
Dr A. R. Jones
Dr R. J. MacDonald
Dr T. G. Marples
Professor Hanna Neumann
Professor Ovington
Professor Pryor
Professor Smyth
Dr J. L. Tassie
Dr M. A. Ward

† Appointed by Council.
‡ Representative of the Faculty of Arts.
RESIDENTIAL HALLS

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

Master

Fellows

Retiring 15 August 1967:
Dr J. F. Lovering
Professor Hanna Neumann
Professor G. H. Newstead (Deputy Master)
Mr I. P. Griffith
Miss E. W. Walsh

Retiring 15 August 1968:
Mr S. I. Benn
Dr Germaine Joplin (Steward)
Dr C. A. Tisdell (Bursar)

Honorary Fellows


BRUCE HALL

Warden

Deputy Warden
P. D. Drysdale, B.A. (N.E.)

BURTON HALL

Warden

Deputy Warden
To be appointed.

GARRAN HALL

Warden

Deputy Warden
To be appointed.
THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

This list sets out the membership of the staff as at 1 January 1967, but also includes prospective members whose dates of appointment fell shortly thereafter.

The date immediately after a member's name is the date from which the present appointment took effect.

DEPUTY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

ACTING DEAN

BIOCHEMISTRY

Professor:

Professorial Fellow:
Raymond Leonard Blakley, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.), D.Sc. 8 October 1965; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1961; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 25 November 1953; Scholar, 1 September 1951.

Senior Fellows:
Harry Rosenberg, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1961; Fellow, 1 July 1957; Research Fellow, 11 November 1955; Scholar, 16 March 1953.
John Francis Morrison, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Q'ld.), D.Phil. (Oxon.), 9 March 1962; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 17 February 1954; Scholar, 11 August 1951.

Fellow:

Research Fellows:

Visiting Fellow:
Charles Adam Nichol, B.Sc. (Tor.), M.Sc. (McG.), Ph.D. (Wis). (To arrive.)

CLINICAL SCIENCE

Professor:
Professorial Fellow:
  Paul John Nestel, B.S., M.D. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.P. (To arrive.)

Senior Fellow:
  Robert Brian Goldrick, B.S., M.D. (Syd.) M.R.A.C.P. (To arrive.)

**EXPERIMENTAL PATHOLOGY**

Professor:
  Frederick Colin Courtice, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), D.Sc. (Syd.),

Professorial Fellow:
  Bede Morris, B.V.Sc. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 10 May 1963;
  Senior Fellow, 1 August 1958.

Fellows:
  Kevin John Lafferty, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 13 November 1964;
  Research Fellow, 8 December 1962; Scholar, 4 March 1957
to 3 March 1960.
  Walter John Cliff, M.A., M.B.Chir. (Cantab.), D.Phil. (Oxon.).
  1 July 1965.

Senior Research Fellows:
  Edward George Cleary, B.S., M.D. (Syd.), M.R.A.C.P. 1 June
  1966.
  Gutta Ingeborg Schoeffl, B.Sc. (Reed Coll.), M.A. Ph.D. (Rad-
 cliffe Coll.). 30 September 1966.

Research Fellows:
  Max William Simpson-Morgan, B.V.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 March
  1966.
  Peter John McCullagh, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), D. Phil. (Oxon.). 25
  September 1966.

Visiting Fellow:
  Michael Wellesley Whitehouse, B.Sc., M.A., D. Phil. (Exe.).
  28 August 1966.

**GENETICS**

Professor:
  David Guthrie Catcheside, D.Sc. (Lond.), M.A. (Cantab.), F.A.A.,
  F.R.S. 21 July 1964.

Senior Fellows:
  Ernest Howard Creaser, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 15 September
  1965.
  Colin Herbert Doy, B.Sc. (Wales), Ph.D. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.I.
  29 January 1966.

Research Fellows:
  David Edward Catcheside, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Birm.),
  Krishna Kumar Jha, B.Sc. (Delhi), Ph.D. (Alta.). 16 August 1966.
  Keith David Brown, B.Sc., M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (N.Y.). (To
  arrive.)
David John Bennett, B.Sc. (Leic.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.). (To arrive.)

MEDICAL CHEMISTRY

Professor:

Reader:
Desmond Joseph Brown, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond), 11 August 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1956; Fellow, 18 October 1949; Research Fellow, 1 April 1949.

Professorial Fellow:

Senior Fellow:

Microanalyst (Fellow):
Joyce Eleanor Fildes, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.). 14 July 1961; Research Fellow, 1 September 1956, Microanalyst, 1 September 1950.

Fellows:
Thomas James Batterham, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.). 13 October 1966; Research Fellow, 2 October 1965.

Research Fellows:
David Thacker, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). (To arrive.)

MICROBIOLOGY

Professor:
Senior Fellows:
Cedric Arthur Chetwynd Mims, B.Sc., M.D. (Lond.). 13 October 1961; Fellow, 11 December 1959; Research Fellow, 14 November 1956.
Peter Dodd Cooper, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 12 September 1962.
Ian David Marshall, B.Agr.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963; Fellow, 3 May 1961; Research Fellow, 1 January 1956; Scholar, 16 March 1953.
William Graeme Laver, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1964; Fellow, 14 December 1962; Research Fellow, 15 September 1958.

Fellows:
Gwendolyn Marion Woodroofe, M.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 11 October 1963; Research Fellow, 1 December 1958; Research Assistant, 12 March 1951.

Research Fellows:
Nigel John Dimmock, B.Sc. (Liv.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 September 1966.

Professor:

Professorial Fellow:

Senior Fellow:

Fellows:
Aldo Rescigno, Dr.Phys. (Milan). 14 October 1966; Research Fellow, 8 October 1965.

Research Fellows:
William Hugh Murphy, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963; Scholar, 24 August 1959.
Robert Geddes, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.). (To arrive.)
Ivan George Darvev, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.). (To arrive.)

Queen Elizabeth II Fellow:
Howard Clem Robinson, M.Sc. (W. Aust.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). (To arrive.)

PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Professor:

Professorial Fellow:

Senior Fellow:

Fellows:
Aldo Rescigno, Dr.Phys. (Milan). 14 October 1966; Research Fellow, 8 October 1965.

Research Fellows:
William Hugh Murphy, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963; Scholar, 24 August 1959.
Robert Geddes, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.). (To arrive.)
Ivan George Darvev, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.). (To arrive.)

Queen Elizabeth II Fellow:
Howard Clem Robinson, M.Sc. (W. Aust.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). (To arrive.)
STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY

PHYSIOLOGY

Professor of Pharmacology and Acting Head of Department:
David Roderick Curtis, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), Ph.D., F.A.A. 15 April 1966; Professorial Fellow, 9 March 1962; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1959; Fellow, 1 July 1957; Research Fellow, 1 July 1956; Scholar, 16 February 1954.

Electronics Engineer:

Senior Fellow:
John Ingram Hubbard, B.Med.Sci. (N.Z.), M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 14 August 1964; Fellow, 12 April 1962; Research Fellow, 10 March 1961; Scholar, 5 November 1958 to 13 December 1960.

Fellow:

Research Fellows:
Ronald Walter Ryall, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. 5 December 1965.

Visiting Fellows:
Rosamond Margaret Mason, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 August 1966; Fellow, 12 April 1962; Research Fellow, 1 March 1955; Scholar, 1 January 1951 to 10 February 1955.

ELECTRON MICROSCOPE UNIT

Professorial Fellow and Head of Unit:

Fellow:

Electron Microscopist (Fellow):

Research Fellow:

BUSINESS MANAGER

William Henry Goddard, A.A.S.A., 1 May 1956; Purchasing and Finance Officer, Medical School, 1 January 1953; Senior Accounts Clerk, 13 April 1950; Accounts Clerk, 26 April 1949.

TECHNICAL MANAGER

Jack Byam Wight. 13 August 1956.
THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

DEAN

ASTRONOMY

Professor and Director of the Observatory:

Professor and Assistant Director (Research):

Reader:

Senior Fellows:
William Buscombe, M.A. (Tor.), Ph.D. (Prin.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 3 January 1957.
Heinz Rudolf Friedrich Gollnow, Dr. Phil. (Berlin). 1 July 1964; Fellow, 3 January 1957.
Leonard Thomas Searle, B.Sc. (St. And.), Ph.D. (Prin.). 1 July 1965; Fellow, 23 October 1963.
Alexandar William Rodgers, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1966; Fellow, 14 July 1961; Research Fellow, 15 March 1957; Scholar, 15 March 1954.

Head of Time Service (Senior Fellow):

Fellows:
Antoni Przybylski, mgr. (Poznan), Dr.sc.techn. (Federal Inst. of Technology, Zurich), Ph.D. 3 January 1957.

Research Engineers (Fellows):

Senior Research Fellow:

Queen Elizabeth II Fellow:
Honorary Professor:

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Professor:

Professorial Fellow:
Steven Kaneff, B.E., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 June 1966.

Senior Research Engineers (Senior Fellows):
John William Blamey, M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 July 1957; Fellow, 1 April 1953; Research Fellow, 1 January 1950.
Edward Kenneth Inall, B.Sc., B.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. (R'dg.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 1 July 1955; Research Fellow in Nuclear Physics, 1 August 1951.
Richard Astley Marshall, B.Sc., B.E. (N.Z.), S.M. (Harv.). 1 July 1965; Fellow, 1 July 1960; Research Engineer, 3 April 1958.

Fellow:
Arthur Hilary Morton, D.F.C., M.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. 1 July 1965; Research Fellow, 1 December 1958; Research Assistant, 13 April 1956; Scholar, 14 April 1953.

Research Engineers (Fellows):
Peter O’Neil Carden, M.E. (Q'ld.). 11 October 1957; Research Fellow, 2 May 1955.

Senior Research Fellow:

GEOPHYSICS AND GEOCHEMISTRY

Professor and Head of Department:

Professor:
Alfred Edward Ringwood, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.), F.A.A. 12 July 1963; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Senior Research Fellow, 9 November 1958.

Reader:
Mervyn Silas Paterson, B.E. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 June 1956; Senior Research Fellow, 1 June 1953.

Professorial Fellow:
Senior Fellows:

Germaine Anne Joplin, B.A., D.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 August 1952.
William Compston, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W. Aust.). 1 July 1963; Fellow, 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 23 January 1956.
John Francis Lovering, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cal. Tech.). 1 July 1964; Fellow, 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 23 January 1956.
Michael William McElhinny, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Rhodes). (To arrive.)

Chemist (Senior Fellow):

Fellows:

John Robins Richards, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Dunelm), F.R.A.C.I. 12 August 1960; Research Assistant in charge of Mass Spectrometer, 1 October 1957; Research Fellow, 1 October 1952.
Hugh Aynsley Doyle, B.Sc. (Syd.). 1 June 1964; Research Seismologist (Fellow), 1 June 1961; Research Fellow, 1 June 1956.
Ian McDougall, B.Sc. (Tas.). Ph.D. 1 June 1964; Research Fellow, 22 August 1961; Scholar, 29 April 1957 to 31 March 1960.
David Headley Green, M.Sc (Tas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 July 1965; Research Fellow, 1 April 1962.

Research Fellows:

MATHEMATICS

Professor and Head of Department:
Bernhard Hermann Neumann, Dr.phil. (Berlin), Ph.D. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Manc.), F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 January 1962.

Professor:
Kurt Mahler, Dr.phil. (Fran.), D.Sc. (Manc.), F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 September 1963.

Professorial Fellow:

Senior Fellow:

Fellows:
Senior Research Fellows:

Research Fellows:
Ronald William Cross, M.A. (St. And.), Ph.D. (Lond.). (To arrive.)

Visiting Fellows:
Vernon Albert Kramer, M.S. (Wash.), Ph.D. (Calif.). (To arrive.)

NUCLEAR PHYSICS

Professor:

Reader:
Peter Bradley Treacy, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 10 November 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Fellow, 26 May 1958; Research Fellow, 1 December 1951.

Senior Fellows:
Dale Furneaux Hebbard, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1964; Senior Research Fellow, 1 July 1962; Research Fellow, 1 September 1960.
Trevor Richard Ophel, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 1 July 1966; Fellow, 1 July 1962; Research Fellow, 25 September 1959.

Fellows:
Raymond Harold Spear, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 August 1964.

Research Fellows:
Peter John Dallimore, B.Sc. (W. Aust.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). (To arrive.)

Queen Elizabeth II Fellow:

Data Control Engineer (Research Fellow):
THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Professor and Head of Department:
Kenneth James Le Couteur, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), F.A.A.
1 April 1956.

Professor:

Professorial Fellow:
Frederick Charles Barker, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 16 October 1964; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 November 1955; Research Fellow, 1 October 1949 to 13 September 1954.

Fellows:
Brian Albert Robson, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 October 1965; Numerical Analyst (Fellow), 1 January 1963; Research Fellow, 4 April 1960.

Research Fellows:

COMPUTER CENTRE

Professorial Fellow and Head of Centre:

Fellow:

Senior Research Fellow:

DIFFUSION RESEARCH UNIT

Senior Fellow:
Reginald Mills, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Wash. St. Louis). 11 September 1964; Senior Fellow, Department of Particle Physics, 14 July 1961; Fellow, 25 February 1957; Research Fellow, 26 January 1954.

Research Fellow:

Visiting Fellow:
ELECTRON AND ION DIFFUSION UNIT

Senior Fellow and Head of Unit:

Fellow:
Malcolm Thomas Elford, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 July 1964; Research Fellow, 1 March 1961.

LABORATORY MANAGER
Robert Denis Whittle. 28 March 1966.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
DIRECTOR

DEMOGRAPHY

Professor:
Wilfred David Borrie, M.A. (N.Z). 6 December 1957; Reader, 28 July 1952; Senior Research Fellow, 12 August 1949; Research Fellow, 1 January 1949; Research Fellow in the Social Sciences, 1 June 1947.

Professorial Fellows:
Norma Ruth McArthur, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 December 1963; Senior Fellow, 8 April 1960; Fellow, 6 January 1958; Research Fellow, 7 October 1952 to 4 March 1956.
Charles Archibald Price, B.A. (Adel.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.). 10 July 1964; Senior Fellow, 8 April 1960; Fellow, 1 August 1954; Research Fellow, 13 February 1952.

Senior Fellow:

Fellow:

Research Fellows:

Professor:
ECONOMIC HISTORY
Noel George Butlin, B.Ec. (Syd.). 14 December 1962; Reader, 6 September 1954; Senior Research Fellow, 1 August 1951; Scholar, 24 July 1949.

Senior Fellows:
Alan Barnard, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963; Fellow, 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 1 October 1957; Scholar, 21 May 1952.
Bryan Douglas Haig, M.Com. (Melb.). 1 July 1966; Fellow, 10 September 1963.
Senior Research Fellow:

Research Fellows:
Francis Seymour Stevens, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Stan.), 12 April 1965.

Professor:
Trevor Winchester Swan, B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 July 1950.

Professorial Fellow (Economic Statistics):

Senior Fellows:
Alan Ross Hall, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April 1960; Fellow, 26 November 1953; Research Fellow, 26 November 1951; Scholar, 1 March 1950.
Alexander Hunter, M.A., D.Litt. (Glas.), 11 March 1966; Senior Research Fellow, 1 March 1965.
Graeme Max Neutze, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 27 January 1967; Senior Lecturer (Economics), School of General Studies, 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 9 July 1960.

ECONOMICS

Professor and Head of Department:

Professor:

Reader (Australian History):

Senior Fellows:
Robin Allenby Gollan, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April 1960; Fellow, 8 November 1957; Research Fellow, 5 January 1953; Scholar, 3 September 1948.
Noel Bede Nairn, M.A. (Syd.). 18 September 1965.

Fellows:

Research Fellows:
Margaret Jean Esther Steven, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 April 1963; Scholar, 28 September 1959.
Ravindar Kumar, B.Sc. (Delhi), M.A., Ph.D. (Panj. (I)), Ph.D. 1 July 1965.
Professor:  

Professorial Fellow:  
Samuel Jacob Stoljar, Ph.D., LL.D. (Lond.). 14 December 1962; Senior Fellow, 21 September 1954.

Senior Fellow:  

Fellows:  

Research Fellow:  

PHILOSOPHY

Professor and Head of Department:  

Professor of Social Philosophy:  
Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.). 1 August 1952.

Senior Fellows:  
Stanley Isaac Benn, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 1 October 1962.  
Robert Richard Brown, B.A. (New Mexico), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1964; Fellow, 10 March 1961; Research Fellow, 9 August 1956.  
Calvin Dwight Rollins, B.A. (Nebraska), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 13 December 1964.  
Eugene Kamenka, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1966; Fellow, 16 October 1964, Research Fellow (History of Ideas), 5 October 1962; Research Fellow, 5 October 1961.

Senior Research Fellow:  
Robert Francis Brisseenden, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Leeds). 1 January 1966; Senior Lecturer (English), School of General Studies, 1 January 1960; Lecturer, 3 January 1957.

Research Fellows:  

Visiting Fellow:  
Terence W. Hutchison, M.A. (Cantab.). (To arrive.)
POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Professor and Head of Department:
Robert Stewart Parker, M.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). 10 May 1963; Reader, 1 March 1954; Research Fellow in the Social Sciences, 19 October 1947 to 24 February 1949.

Professor:
Arthur Lee Burns, M.A. (Melb.). 9 December 1966; Reader, 9 December 1960; Senior Fellow, 11 December 1959; Fellow, 20 December 1957; Research Fellow, 13 March 1955.

Professorial Fellow:
Thomas Henry Richard Rigby, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 December 1963; Associate Professor (Russian), School of General Studies, 1 January 1961; Senior Lecturer, 15 November 1954.

Senior Fellow:
Donald William Rawson, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.). 12 November 1965; Senior Research Fellow, 3 July 1964; Fellow, 8 July 1960 to 13 February 1961; Research Fellow, 18 December 1957; Scholar, 2 September 1953 to 27 August 1956.

Senior Research Fellow:
Venkateswara Subramaniam, M.A. (Madr.), Ph.D. 1 April 1966; Scholar, 27 March 1956 to 26 March 1959.

Research Fellows:
Michael James Kahan, B.A. (Wayne State), Ph.D. (Mich.). (To arrive.)

Acting Head:
Professor W. D. Borrie (see Demography).

Professorial Fellow:

Fellows:
Frank Lancaster Jones, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 13 May 1966; Research Fellow, 1 October 1963; Scholar, 10 March 1959.

STATISTICS

Professor:

Fellow:

Senior Research Fellow:
Roger Edmund Miles, B.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). (To arrive.)
Research Fellow:  

BIOLOGY AND HUMAN AFFAIRS PROGRAMME

Professorial Fellow:  

ARCHIVES OFFICER  

BUSINESS MANAGER  
Peter John Grimshaw. 29 July 1964.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

DIRECTOR  
Professor Sir John Crawford, C.B.E., M.Ec. 1 September 1960.

ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

Professor and Head of Department:  
William Edward Hanley Stanner, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 10 July 1964; Reader (Comparative Social Institutions), 1 September 1949.

Professor:  

Reader (Anthropology):  
John Derek Freeman, Ph.D. (Cantab.), Dip. Anthrop. (Lond.). 20 September 1957; Senior Fellow, 1 February 1955.

Professorial Fellow (Linguistics):  
Stephen Adolphe Wurm, Ph.D. (Vienna). 1 July 1963; Senior Fellow, 1 January 1957.

Professorial Fellow (Anthropology):  

Senior Fellows:  
Jack Golson, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1964; Fellow, 1 June 1961.  
Marie Olive Reay, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1965; Fellow, 1 January 1963; Research Fellow, 9 October 1959; Scholar, 16 March 1953.  
Donald Clarence Laycock, B.A. (N.E.), Ph.D. 13 May 1966; Research Fellow, 8 May 1964; Scholar, 16 February 1959 to April 1962.
Senior Research Fellow:

Research Fellows:
Clemens Lambertus Voorhoeve, Dr. (Ley.). 20 November 1965.

ECONOMICS

Professor and Head of Department:
Heinz Wolfgang Arndt, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.). 1 December 1963; Professor of Economics, School of General Studies, 1 January 1951.

Professor:

Professorial Fellows:
Warner Max Corden, M.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 January 1963; Senior Research Fellow, 1 February 1962.

Senior Fellow:

Fellow:

Senior Research Fellows:
Helen Hughes, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 2 September 1963.
Thomas Henry Silcock, D.Phil. (Oxon.), Emeritus Professor, University of Singapore. 1 December 1966; Visiting Fellow, 2 September 1964 to 31 August 1966.

Research Fellows:
Bruce John McFarlane, M.Ec. (Syd.). 28 February 1963.
Ramon Hawley Myers, M.A., Ph.D. (Wash.). 22 June 1964.
Visiting Fellow:

Honorary Fellow:
Sir Leslie (Galfreid) Melville, K.B.E., B.Ec. (Syd.), Hon. LL.D. (Tor.), F.I.A. 4 May 1966; Vice-Chancellor, 1 November 1953 to 29 September 1960.

FAR EASTERN HISTORY

Professor:
Charles Patrick FitzGerald. 15 March 1954; Reader in Far Eastern History, 26 September 1951; Visiting Reader in Oriental Studies, 1 February 1950.

Professorial Fellow:
Ling Wang, B.A. (Nanking), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 13 December 1963; Associate Professor (Chinese), School of General Studies, 1 January 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1 March 1958.

Senior Fellow:
Noel Barnard, B.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 July 1965; Fellow, 8 December 1961; Research Fellow, 1 August 1958; Scholar, 17 March 1952 to 26 October 1956.

Fellows:
Igor de Rachewiltz, Dip.Or.Inst. (Naples), Ph.D. 13 August 1965; Senior Lecturer, School of General Studies, 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 1 January 1960.

Senior Research Fellow:
Hui-min Lo, B.A. (Yenching), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 13 November 1964; Research Fellow, 23 August 1963.

Research Fellow:
Andrew Fraser, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 29 September 1965.

Visiting Fellow:

Professor:
Oskar Hermann Khrishtian Spate, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 17 March 1951.

Professorial Fellow (Geomorphology):
Joseph Newell Jennings, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 October 1952.

Professorial Fellow (Geography):
Harold Chillingworth Brookfield, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 June 1958; Senior Research Fellow, 24 March 1957.

Professorial Fellow (Biogeography):
STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY

Senior Fellow:

Fellows:
Donald Neil McVean, B.Sc. (Glas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 July 1965.

Research Fellows:
Peter James Rimmer, M.A. (Manc.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). (To arrive.)
Paul Worthing Williams, B.A. (Dunelm), Ph.D. (Cantab.). (To arrive.)

Honorary Fellow:

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Professor and Head of Department:
John Donald Bruce Miller, M.Ec (Syd.). 1 October 1962.

Professor:
Hedley Norman Bull, B.A. (Syd.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). (To arrive.)

Professorial Fellow:
Jerzy Aleksander Modelski, B.Sc.(Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 September 1962; Senior Fellow, 14 July 1961; Senior Research Fellow, 11 December 1959; Research Fellow, 8 January 1957.

Senior Fellow:

Fellow:

Senior Research Fellow:

Research Fellows:

Honorary Fellow:

PACIFIC HISTORY

Professor:
STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY

Professorial Fellows:
Henry Evans Maude, O.B.E., M.A. (Cantab.), 8 March 1963; Senior Fellow, 10 July 1959; Senior Research Fellow, 1 January 1957.
Francis James West, B.A., Ph.D. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Cantab.), F.R.Hist.S. 13 November 1964; Senior Fellow, 10 July 1962; Senior Research Fellow, 10 July 1959; Research Fellow, 9 October 1952 to 7 February 1955.

Fellow:
Emma Sadka, B.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 14 December 1962; Research Fellow, 9 December 1960; Scholar, 15 March 1954 to 12 March 1957.

Senior Research Fellow:
William Harrison Pearson, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.). (To arrive.)

Research Fellows:

NEW GUINEA RESEARCH UNIT

Senior Fellow:
Ronald Gordon Crocombe, B.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 9 July 1965; Research Officer, 1 March 1962; Research Fellow, 1 January 1962; Research Assistant, 26 July 1961; Scholar, 4 July 1958.

Senior Research Fellow:

Research Officer:

Research Fellow:

Visiting Fellow:

VISITING FELLOW (NON-DEPARTMENTAL)

BUSINESS MANAGER
Peter John Grimshaw. 29 July 1964.
THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

DEAN-ELECT


Professor (Organic Chemistry):

Professor (Physical and Theoretical Chemistry):
David Parker Craig, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I. (To arrive.)

Professor (Inorganic Chemistry):
To be appointed.

Fellows:
Rodney Warren Rickards, B.Sc (Syd.). 1 July 1966.
Alan McLeod Sargeson, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 1 November 1958; Visiting Fellow, 1 February 1958.
John Keith MacLeod, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 1 September 1966.
Martin Arthur Bennett, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). (To arrive.)
Richard Bramley, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). (To arrive.)

Analyst (Fellow):
Brenda Jean Stevenson, M.Sc. (N.S.W.). (To arrive.)

Research Fellows:
David Anson Buckingham, B.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 July 1965; Scholar, 7 March 1959 to 13 December 1961.
Gad Fischer, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). (To arrive.) (Postdoctoral Fellow, 1 July 1966.)
Graham Wills-Johnson, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W. Aust.). (To arrive.) (Postdoctoral Fellow, 10 May 1966.)
Malcolm Chick, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Western Reserve). (To arrive.) (Postdoctoral Fellow, 5 July 1966.)
William John Franklin, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.). (To arrive.) (Postdoctoral Fellow, 25 August 1966.)
Ganugapati Sri Rama Subba Rao, M.Sc., Ph.D. (And.). (To arrive.) (Postdoctoral Fellow, 1 October 1966.)
Thomas Edward MacDermott, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (To arrive.) (Postdoctoral Fellow, 26 November 1966.)
Graham Stanford Chandler, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). (To arrive.) (Postdoctoral Fellow, 9 January 1967.)
Victor Henry Powell, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). (To arrive.) (Postdoctoral Fellow, 3 October 1966.)
Gerald James Small, B.Sc. (Br. Col.), Ph.D. (Penn.). (To arrive.)
Stuart Grant Wyllie, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Otago). (To arrive.)
Sharad Anatrad Kagal, B.Sc. (Bom.), Ph.D. (Poona). (To arrive.)
Leonard Alexander Dissado, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). (To arrive.)
(Postdoctoral Fellow, 1 January 1967.)

LABORATORY MANAGER

John Stephen Harper. 2 September 1965; Head Technician, 2 November 1959; Senior Technical Officer, 1 July 1958; Technical Officer, 1 July 1956; Laboratory Technician, 1 September 1955.
THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

This list sets out the membership of the staff as at 1 January 1967, but also includes prospective members whose dates of appointment fell shortly thereafter.

The date immediately after a member's name is the date from which the present appointment took effect. If it is before 30 September 1966, it is the date on which appointment to the former Canberra University College took effect.

DEPUTY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

DEAN
Professor D. P. Scales, B.A., D.U.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS
(See Mathematics)

Professor:

Reader:
Kenneth Leslie McKay, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 13 May 1961.

Senior Lecturer:

Lecturers:
(On leave in 1967.)

ENGLISH

Professor and Head of Department:
Alec Derwent Hope, B.A. (Syd. and Oxon.). 1 January 1951.

Professor:

Readers:
Wesley Milgate, M.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1965.
Senior Lecturers:
Alison Hope Hewitt, M.A. (Syd.), B.Com. (Melb.). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 15 September 1958.

Lecturers:
Alison Isabel Jones, B.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1964.
Dorothy Green, M.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1965; Temporary Lecturer, 1 February 1964.
Joan Miriam Benn, M.A. (Lond.). 1 January 1965; Temporary Lecturer, 14 February 1964.

Tutor:

Research Assistant:

Professor:

Senior Lecturer:

Lecturers:
Viviane Mahé Smith, D.E.S. (Rennes). 1 January 1965; Temporary Lecturer, 1 January 1963.

Temporary Lecturer:

General Linguistics

Senior Lecturer:
Hermann Bluhme, Dr.Phil. (Mün.). 26 July 1965.

Lecturer:
Temporary Lecturer:


Professor:

GEOGRAPHY


Reader:

To be appointed.

Lecturers:


John Michael Arthur Chappell, B.Sc. (N.Z.), M.Sc. (Auck.). (To arrive.)

Temporary Lecturer:


Part-time Lecturer:


Demonstrator:

Roger James Lawrence, B.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1967.

Wool Board Fellow:


Professor:

Hans Kuhn, Dr.Phil. (Zür.). 12 January 1965.

Associate Professor:

Erwin Karl Theodor Koch-Emmery, M.A. (Adel. and Melb.). Dr.Phil. (Vienna), Dott.Phil. (Rome). 17 August 1939; Senior Lecturer, 7 February 1949.

Lecturers:

Margaret Jean Stoljar, M.A. (Melb.). 1 January 1959.


Temporary Lecturer:

Olaf Günter Reinhardt, B.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1967.

HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:


Professor:

Charles Murray Williams, B.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). (To arrive.)

Reader:

Donald William Archdall Baker, M.A. (Melb.). 13 August 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1957; Lecturer, 1 January 1951; Assistant Lecturer, 7 February 1949.
Senior Lecturers:

Lecturers:
   Bruce Eric Kent, B.A. (Melb. and Oxon.), Ph.D. 1 January 1964;
      Temporary Lecturer, 1 February 1962.
   Barbara Rose Penny, M.A. (Melb.). 1 January 1967; Temporary Lecturer, 1 January 1966;
      Senior Tutor, 1 February 1962; Research Assistant, 14 February 1964.

Senior Tutor:

Tutors:

Research Assistant:

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Professor:

Reader:

Senior Lecturers:

Senior Tutor:

Tutor:
   David Beresford Shield, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Qld.). (To arrive.)

PURE MATHEMATICS

Professor:
   Hanna Neumann, D.Phil., D.Sc. (Oxon.). 1 April 1964.

Senior Lecturer:
   Michael Frederick Newman, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 12 June 1961.
Lecturers:

Temporary Lecturers:
John Walter Baker, M.Sc. (R'dg.), Ph.D. (Wales). (To arrive.)

Tutor:

Professor:

Associate Professor:

Reader:
George Schlesinger, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Melb.). 14 December 1965; Senior Lecturer, 24 March 1961; Lecturer, 7 March 1960.

Senior Lecturers:
Kimon Lycos, B.A. (Syd.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 March 1965.

Lecturers:
David Bostock, B.A., B.Phil. (Oxon.). 16 March 1964.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor and Head of Department:

Professor:
Brian Dugan Beddie, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 January 1966; Reader, 1 January 1962; Senior Lecturer, 16 August 1948.

Reader:
Leonard John Hume, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 13 February 1961. (On leave in 1967.)

Senior Lecturers:
John Herbert Grainger, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 14 February 1962. (On leave in 1967.)
Ian Frederick Harvey Wilson, M.A. (Melb.), M.I.A. (Col.). 1 January 1966; Lecturer, 24 August 1961. (On leave in 1967.)
James Arthur Ainscow Stockwin, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 14 March 1966; Lecturer, 9 March 1964. (On leave in 1967.)
Lecturers:
Bruce John McFarlane, M.Ec. (Syd.). (To arrive.)

Senior Tutor:

Tutor:

PURE MATHEMATICS
(See Mathematics)

Professor:
To be appointed.

Senior Lecturers:
Patrick Rosh Ireland, B.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1966; Lecturer, 17 December 1958.

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

DEAN
Professor R. L. Mathews, B.Com.

ACCOUNTING AND PUBLIC FINANCE

Professor:

Reader:
To be appointed.

Senior Lecturers:
John Graeme Head, B.Ec. (Adel.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 23 July 1957.

ECONOMIC HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:
Reader:
Colin Forster, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1962; Lecturer, 1 January 1958.

Senior Lecturer:
Neville George Cain, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 13 September 1962.

Lecturer:
To be appointed.

Senior Tutor:
Sean Glynn, B.Sc. (Lond.). 1 January 1966.

Research Assistant:
Helen Bridge, B.A. 16 June 1964.

ECONOMICS

Professor of Applied Economics and Head of Department:
Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 January 1958; Associate Professor, 15 November 1954; Senior Lecturer, 23 June 1950; Lecturer, 1 January 1949; Acting Lecturer, 1 January 1948; Assistant Lecturer, 4 February 1946.

Professor:
John David Pitchford, M.Com. (Tas.), Ph.D. 10 September 1965; Reader, 10 July 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1 February 1962.

Reader:
To be appointed.

Senior Lecturers:
Keith Sloane, B.Ec. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Duke). 1 July 1966; Lecturer, 1 September 1960.
Clement Alan Tisdell, B.Com. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. 29 July 1966; Lecturer, 1 January 1966; Temporary Lecturer, 1 January 1964.

Lecturers:

Senior Tutors:

Research Assistant:

STATISTICS

Professor:
Edward James Hannan, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 January 1959; Fellow (Statistics), Institute of Advanced Studies, 1 March 1956; Research Fellow, 12 October 1953.
Reader:

Senior Lecturer:

Lecturers:
Eugene Seneta, M.Sc. (Adel.). 1 January 1966; Senior Tutor, 1 January 1965.
Nigel Felix Nettheim, B.Ec. (Syd.), M.S., Ph.D. (Stan.), M.Ec. 5 September 1966.

Research Assistant:

Temporary Lecturer:
Donald Roy McNeil, M.Sc. (Tas.). (To arrive.)

THE FACULTY OF LAW

DEAN
Professor H. Whitmore, LL.B., LL.M., Barrister-at-Law.

Robert Garran Professor:
Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.), Barrister and Solicitor (Vic.). 1 February 1962; Professor (Public Law), 21 November 1960. (On leave in 1967.)

Professor:

Readers:
Arthur Henry Simpson, M.A. (St. And.), LL.B. (Edin.), Member of Faculty of Advocates in Scotland. 17 May 1965.

Senior Lecturers:
Douglas William Smith, B.Com., LL.B. (Melb.). 1 January 1963; Assistant Registrar, 18 January 1961; Senior Lecturer, 24 April 1958.
Arthur David Hambly, LL.B. (Melb.), Barrister and Solicitor (Vic.). 1 January 1966; Lecturer, 5 March 1962.
Lecturer:
Geoffrey Marston, LL.M. (Lond.). (To arrive.)

Temporary Lecturer:
Gwilym John Davies, B.A., LL.B., Barrister-at-Law (N.S.W.).
5 March 1964.

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

DEAN
Professor A. H. Johns, B.A., Ph.D.

ASIAN CIVILIZATION

Professor:
Arthur Llewellyn Basham, B.A., Ph.D., D.Lit. (Lond.), Hon.
D.Lit. (Kuruk.), F.S.A. 15 August 1965.

Associate Professor:
Otto Pierre Nicolas Berkelbach van der Sprenkel, B.Sc. (Econ.)
(Lond.). 15 December 1959; Senior Lecturer, 10 October 1956.

Senior Lecturers:
Helmut Hermann Ernst Loofs, Dip.Or.Lang. (Paris), Dr.Phil.
(Fribourg). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 25 May 1961.
Saiyid Athar Abbas Rizvi, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt. (Agra). 7 March
1966.

Lecturers:
Richard Henry Pitt Mason, M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. 1 January
1964; Temporary Lecturer, 5 March 1962.
Kenneth Herbert James Gardiner, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 27 April
1966.

CHINESE

Professor:
Ts'un-yan Liu, B.A. (Peking and Lond.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Dip.Ed.
(H.K.). 13 May 1966; Reader, 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 18
August 1962.

Senior Lecturer:
John David Frodsham, B.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (To arrive.)

Lecturers:
Richard Rafe Champion de Crespiigny, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Can-
Constantine Kiriloff, B.A. (Oriental Studies). (To arrive.)

Research Assistant:

INDONESIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Professor:
Anthony Hearle Johns, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 12 July 1963; Senior
Lecturer, 1 August 1958.
Senior Lecturers:
  Karta Mihardja Achdiat. 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 19 September 1961.
  Soewito Santoso, M.A. (Indonesia). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 26 February 1964.

Lecturer:
  Surjohudojo Supomo, M.A. (Gadjah Mada). (To arrive.)

Senior Tutor:
  Johanni Johns. 6 September 1965.

Research Assistant:
  Munadi Patmadiwiria, M.A. (Indonesia). (To arrive.)

JAPANESE

Professor:
  Edwin Sydney Crawcour, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D.
  12 November 1965; Senior Fellow (Far Eastern History),
  Institute of Advanced Studies, 9 April 1965; Fellow, 1 January
  1962; Research Fellow, 30 July 1958; Scholar, 1 December 1951
  to 5 November 1954.

Reader:
  Antonio Alfonso (Pardavila), M.A. (Mich.), Ph.Lic., D.Phil.

Senior Lecturer:

Lecturer:
  Iain Alisdair MacDougall, B.A. (Oxon and Lond.). (To arrive.)

Senior Tutor:
  Miyoko Shigemoto, B.A. (Japan Women’s), M.A. (International

Research Assistant:

Professor:
  South Asian and Buddhist Studies
  Jan Willem de Jong, Dr.Phil. (Ley.). 1 July 1965.

Senior Lecturer:
  To be appointed.

Lecturers:
  1 January 1967; Research Assistant, 20 July 1965.

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEAN
  Professor D. N. F. Dunbar, M.Sc., Ph.D.

Professor:
  To be appointed.
BOTANY

Professor:

Senior Lecturers:
Edward George Brittain, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 16 October 1960.

Lecturers:
Osman Roy Byrne, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 27 February 1962 (Genetics).

Senior Demonstrators:
Wolfgang Wittmann, Dr.Phil. (Vienna). 1 January 1965.

CHEMISTRY

Professor:

Associate Professor:

Reader:
James Howard Bradbury, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Birm.), F.R.A.C.I. 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 5 January 1961 (Physical Chemistry).

Senior Lecturers:

Lecturers:
Dereham Lloyd Scott, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Tas.) 20 February 1964 (Inorganic Chemistry).
Benjamin Klaus Selinger, M.Sc. (Syd.), Dr.rer.nat. (Technical Univ. of Stuttgart). 1 January 1966; Temporary Lecturer, 15 January 1965.
Wool Board Fellow:
Marie Lorraine Tonnet, M.Sc. (Syd.). (To arrive.) Senior Demonstrator, March 1961.

Senior Demonstrators:
Gordon Keith Douglas, B.Sc. (N.E.), Ph.D. (Tas.). (To arrive.)

Demonstrator:
To be appointed.

Research Assistants:
Graeme Victor Chapman, B.Sc. 22 January 1962.
John James Foster, B.Sc. (Syd.). 29 April 1963.

FORESTRY

Professor and Head of Department:

Associate Director of Forestry:

Senior Lecturers:
Peter Rudman, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 5 May 1966.

Lecturers:
William Aloysius Heather, B.Sc.For., M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 January 1965.
Eric Peter Bachelard, B.Sc.F. (Melb.), M.F., Ph. D. (Yale). 3 September 1965.

Senior Demonstrators:
Peter Raglan Stevens, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.). (To arrive.)

Research Assistant:
David Lamb, B.Sc. (For.) (W. Aust.). 15 February 1965.

Professor:

GEODESY
Reader:
Kenton Stewart Wall Campbell, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 1 July 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1 March 1962.

Senior Lecturers:
Keith Alan Waterhouse Crook, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.E.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 1 May 1961. (On leave in 1967.)

Lecturers:

Senior Demonstrators:
Anthony John Moss, B.Sc. (R’dg.). 1 January 1966.

MATHEMATICS
(See under Faculty of Arts)

Professor:

Reader:
Gordon James Aitchison, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 July 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1 February 1962.

Senior Lecturers:
Raymond John Stalker, B.Sc., M.Eng.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 18 April 1962.
Carl Eugene Dahlstrom, M.A. (Sask.), Ph.D. (McG.). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 6 June 1962.

Lecturers:

PHYSICS

Professor:

Reader:
Gordon James Aitchison, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 July 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1 February 1962.

Senior Lecturers:
Raymond John Stalker, B.Sc., M.Eng.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 18 April 1962.
Carl Eugene Dahlstrom, M.A. (Sask.), Ph.D. (McG.). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 6 June 1962.

Lecturers:
Senior Demonstrators:
  Peter Frederick Logan, M.Sc. (Syd.). 20 September 1965.

Research Assistant:
  John Phillip Rayner, B.Sc. 1 March 1965.

PSYCHOLOGY

Professor and Head of Department:
  Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Ill.), F.B.Ps.S.
  21 October 1955.

Professor:
  To be appointed.

Associate Professors:
  Patrick Pentony, M.A. (W. Aust.). 17 August 1959; Senior
  Lecturer, 1 January 1951.
  Gavin Nott Seagrim, B.A. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 July 1963;
  Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1957; Lecturer, 15 January 1953.
  (On leave in 1967.)

Senior Lecturers:
  Margaret Rendall Middleton, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (W. Aust.).
  1 January 1962; Lecturer, 1 February 1959.
  John Raymond Trotter, B.A. (R'dg.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 Sep­
  tember 1962.

Lecturers:
  February 1963.
  Michael Lewis Cook, B.Sc. (Manc.). 1 January 1965; Senior
  David George Beswick, M.A. (Melb.). Ph.D. (Harv.). 1 January
  1967.

Senior Demonstrators:
  Susan Clare Page, B.A. (N.E.). 1 January 1965; Demonstrator,
  7 January 1963.
  Michael Donald Hills, M.A. (Well.). (To arrive.)

Demonstrators:
  Bronwen Hickman, B.A. (Tas.) 2 February 1965.
  Marian Kirsten Dahlberg, B.A. (Syd.). 1 February 1966.

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Professor:
  Hans Adolph Buchdahl, D.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.S. 5 February
  1963.
Reader:
Lindsay James Tassie, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1966; Senior Lecturer, 19 February 1962.

Lecturer:

Professor:

Reader:
Warwick Llewellyn Nicholas, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Liv.). 1 July 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1960.

Senior Lecturers:
Alan Harold Weatherley, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Glas.). 1 July 1962; Lecturer, 11 October 1960.
John Arthur Clegg, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 5 December 1961.

Lecturers:

Queen Elizabeth II Fellow:
Harold Robert Bustard, B.Sc. (St. And.), Ph.D. 18 August 1966.

Senior Demonstrators:
Ross Keith Pengilley, B.Sc. (To arrive.)

Research Assistants:

BUSINESS MANAGER
Percival William Brett, A.C.I.S. 1 September 1961; Accounting Officer, 21 May 1951.
THE DEPARTMENT OF ADULT EDUCATION

Officer in Charge:

Resident Staff Tutor:

UNIVERSITY WELFARE SERVICES

Dean of Students: Professor D. A. Brown, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.).

Subdean of Students: To be appointed.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE

Director:

UNIVERSITY COUNSELLING SERVICE

Counsellors:
STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Registrar:
Ross Ainsworth Hohnen, B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 July 1949; Assistant to the Registrar, 19 September 1948.

Bursar:

Associate Registrar:

Registrar, Institute of Advanced Studies:
David Kenneth Ronald Hodgkin, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 10 February 1961; Deputy Registrar, 1 January 1957; Assistant Registrar, 20 October 1952.

Registrar, School of General Studies:
Colin George Plowman, B.Ec. (Syd.). 11 May 1962; Acting Registrar, School of General Studies, 15 January 1961; Assistant Registrar, School of General Studies, 6 April 1959.

Assistant Registrars:
Edmund Paget Thomas, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 8 December 1961; Senior Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1958; Graduate Assistant, 1 June 1955.
Theodore Jeffree Keith, 1 July 1963; Registrar's Assistant, School of General Studies, 11 February 1946.
Helen Cumpston, B.A., LL.B. (Tas.). 13 December 1963; Acting Assistant Registrar, 21 November 1962; Graduate Assistant, 2 December 1957.
Robert John Cymbert Horan, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.). 14 February 1964; Senior Graduate Assistant, 2 January 1962.
Mary Grace Cummings Bouquet, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 6 September 1965; Senior Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1963; Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1959; Administrative Assistant, 12 December 1956.

Assistant Bursar:

Senior Graduate Assistants:
Patricia Croft, B.A. (Syd.). 1 March 1963; Graduate Assistant, 3 May 1956; Publications Assistant, 16 May 1955.
Dorothy Elma Harvey, B.E.M., B.A. (Melb.). 1 January 1964; Housing Officer (Graduate Assistant), 23 June 1955; Housing Officer, 1 June 1954; Clerk Grade II, 4 February 1952.

Arthur James Henry O'Neill, B.A. (Q'ld.). 1 January 1965, Graduate Assistant, 16 April 1962.


Patricia Marie White, B.A. (Melb.). 30 September 1965, Graduate Assistant, 10 December 1962.

Assistant to the Registrar (Information):
John Glynne Peat Jones. 3 July 1961; Administrative Assistant, School of General Studies, 4 February 1957.

Acting Accountant:
Lois Amalie Bellingham, B.Com. (Q'ld.), F.A.S.A., A.C.A.A. 1 April 1966; Assistant Accountant, 8 April 1947.

Assistant Accountant (Budget):
Lionel Francis Norberry, A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S. 1 July 1963; Budget Officer, 8 October 1962.

Planning Officer:

University Architect:

University Designer:

Business Manager (Buildings and Grounds):

Senior Engineering Assistant (Civil):

Landscape Designer:

Staff Officer:
John Dalziel Brockethurst. 27 February 1964; Administrative Assistant, 13 July 1959.

Statistical Officer:
SENior LIBRARY STAFF*

Librarian:

Associate Librarian, School of General Studies:

Associate Librarian, Institute of Advanced Studies:
Jean Mary Waller, M.A. (Melb.). 5 December 1966.

Senior Assistant Librarian:

Chief Cataloguer:

Assistant Librarian in charge of Oriental Collection:

Assistant Librarians:

UNIVERSITY FELLOWS


* The dates of appointment shown relate to the first appointment to the staff of the University or of the Canberra University College, as the case may be, not to the date of appointment in the present post.
FORMER OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

FORMER CHANCELLORS
Lord Bruce of Melbourne, 10 August 1951 to 12 May 1961.

FORMER VICE-CHANCELLORS
Sir Douglas (Berry) Copland, 1 May 1948 to 30 April 1953.
Sir Leslie (Galfreid) Melville, 1 November 1953 to 29 September 1960.

EMERITUS PROFESSORS
Herbert Burton (Economic History, School of General Studies), retired 1965.
Sir (William) Keith Hancock (History, Institute of Advanced Studies), retired 1965.
Sir John (Carew) Eccles (Physiology, Institute of Advanced Studies), resigned 1966.

LIBRARIAN EMERITUS
Arthur Leopold Gladstone McDonald, retired 1960.
A GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE UNIVERSITY

The city of Canberra, which has since 1927 been the capital of the Commonwealth of Australia, is situated in the Australian Capital Territory. The Territory is about 200 miles by road south-west of Sydney, and 400 miles north-east of Melbourne, and is connected to those cities by good air and road services and by rail. Canberra, which is now developing rapidly as the national capital, is the headquarters of most of the Departments of the Commonwealth Government, and has a population of some 80,000 and is estimated to reach 110,000 by June 1967. The city stands at the altitude of 1,800-2,000 feet, and has a pleasant and healthy climate. It has been laid out in accordance with a comprehensive plan, and an imaginative programme of tree-planting has made the city and growing suburbs very attractive. When the plan of the city of Canberra was decided upon in 1916, a site close by the main city area was set aside 'for university purposes'.

An authoritative statement on the history and development of Canberra and the Capital Territory is included in each issue of the Official Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia, which may be consulted in most libraries and in the offices of Australian diplomatic and consular representatives abroad. Reference may also be made to Canberra—A Nation's Capital, edited by H. L. White, Canberra, 1954.

Canberra University College

In 1927 the Commonwealth Government, recognizing the great public importance of providing facilities for higher education at the seat of government, appointed a Committee to report on the provision of university facilities for residents of Canberra, with particular reference to the needs of officers of the Federal Public Service and their families. This Committee recommended the establishment of a university with certain facilities.

In January 1929 the University Association of Canberra was formed with the main object of promoting the establishment of a University in Canberra. Proposals put forward by the Council of the University Association were accepted by the Commonwealth Government and in December 1929 the Canberra University College Ordinance was passed, providing for the creation of a University College pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra. Arrangements were made with the University of Melbourne which amounted to recognition of the College by that University on terms permitting of its full development in the faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law. Lectures were arranged in

* The Commonwealth Government had taken over the Australian Capital Territory in 1911.
fourteen subjects of the Arts, Science and Commerce courses and the first lectures were given on 31 March 1930. There were thirty-two students enrolled.

Early development of the College was slow, being hampered by the depression of the early thirties and the war, but enrolments rose sharply in the immediate post-war years. The first professors were appointed in 1948, and by 1960 the full-time teaching staff had increased to 90, with a student enrolment of more than 800, of whom 240 were full-time students.

**The Decision to Establish the University**

While the College was still some way from its full establishment, at the end of the 1939-45 war, a group of people with academic interests who were concerned in other connections with shaping the post-war development of Australia, came together to consider future university development in Canberra. It was from these deliberations that there emerged the Bill which, on its enactment by the Commonwealth Parliament in August 1946, became the Australian National University Act.

The University envisaged in the Act was to differ in two main ways from the universities already established by the Australian States. In the first place, although the Act stated that 'the University may provide for the incorporation in the University of the Canberra University College', the University was to be primarily concerned with research and research training. In the second place it was envisaged that the University would select certain defined fields in which to begin its work, those first contemplated being the medical sciences, the physical sciences, the social sciences and Pacific studies.

**Early Activities of the University**

The University Act placed complete power of management in the hands of a Council and, to provide for the development of the University before the Council could be formed, the Act established an Interim Council. The Interim Council included substantial representation of the professorial staffs of the other Australian universities, and conducted the University's affairs from its appointment in August 1946 until the permanent Council took office in July 1951.

Very early in its operations the Interim Council established an Academic Advisory Committee of four members, all of whom held senior academic appointments in the United Kingdom and were either themselves Australian or were well acquainted with academic matters in Australia. The Committee took a leading part from 1947-51 in advising the Interim Council on the basic plans and early development of the University.

The Interim Council, as soon as it had decided to establish the
A GENERAL DESCRIPTION

four original research schools, set about recruiting senior staff members for them.

The first appointments were made in 1948 and, until premises were available in Canberra, the Librarian and Heads of Departments concerned worked in other centres. By the end of 1952 all but two Departments had been moved to Canberra, though even then most were housed in temporary quarters. Simultaneously, the Interim Council sought to advance the interests of other Australian universities by means of the award of scholarships and Research Fellowships for study abroad and the arranging of seminars in Canberra to which leading overseas scholars were invited.

Association with Canberra University College

Development of the University continued steadily, both in regard to the building up of staff and in the provision of permanent buildings, but the Government was obliged to come to a decision on the future of Canberra University College which was rapidly approaching the stage when it could either become an independent university, which meant the development of postgraduate studies as well as undergraduate teaching, or when, as envisaged in the Australian National University Act of 1946, it should be incorporated in the University.

The Government decided that the College's future lay with the University and asked the two Councils to submit proposals for a desirable form of association. In March 1960 an Act was passed giving effect to this decision and on 30 September 1960 the Canberra University College became associated with the Australian National University as its School of General Studies, while the four Research Schools continued their work in the Institute of Advanced Studies.

Government of the University and the Act of 1960

The Act of 1960 provided for the dissolution of the governing body of the College and for an enlarged Council of the University. The Council includes members of Parliament, of the University staff, of the student body and of Convocation, and persons appointed by the Governor-General. The Chancellor, or in his absence the Pro-Chancellor, presides at meetings of the Council. The present holders of these offices are Lord Florey of Adelaide and Dr H. C. Coombs, respectively.

Convocation will eventually be a body composed primarily of graduates of the University, but in order to bring Convocation into existence at an early stage, and to foster the interest of Australian academic leaders in the University, special steps were taken. The University invited to membership of Convocation its academic and certain non-academic officers, the members of the Academic Advisory Committee, the Chancellors and Vice-Chancellors (or equivalent officers) of the other Australian university institutions and other research organizations and five other members nominated.
by each of those bodies. Association with the College has enlarged Convocation to include members and past members of the former Council of the College, members of the College staff, and graduates of the University of Melbourne who took their degrees through the College: in addition two hundred other persons were invited, together with those members of Parliament who were graduates. Though at present the only function of Convocation is to elect members of the Council, it is hoped that, as the University develops, ways will be found to give Convocation opportunities to exercise an influence in university affairs commensurate with the wisdom and experience of its members. Occasional meetings of local members are now held in centres such as Melbourne and Sydney.

The University's senior academic bodies are the Boards of the Institute and of the School. The Vice-Chancellor is the Chairman of both Boards, which comprise, in the Institute, the Heads of Research Schools, the Heads of Departments within those Schools, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and three members of the Board of the School; in the School the Board consists of all professors of the School, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and three members of the Board of the Institute. A Deputy Chairman of each Board is appointed by the Council. There is also a Professorial Board, comprising all professors of the University, but its role is purely advisory. While the Council is the governing body of the University, it looks mainly to the Boards of the Institute and of the School for guidance and advice in all matters of academic policy and practice. The Institute is responsible for matters concerning doctoral degrees and the School for other degrees, though students reading for masters' or doctoral degrees may be supervised in either the Institute or the School.

Present Structure of the University

The administrative staff is led by the Vice-Chancellor, who is the principal executive officer of the University, and the Registrar, who is in charge of the work of all other officers of the central administration and of the administrative officers of the Institute and of the School. The Bursar deals with property and finance. The nature of much of the University's work is such as to call for abundant technical, clerical and secretarial support.

The University has established a superannuation scheme similar to the F.S.S.U. in the United Kingdom, with provision for supplementary benefits in the event of early death or invalidity, or of hardship on retirement.

The Institute of Advanced Studies

The Institute comprises five Research Schools, which are led by Directors or Deans: the John Curtin School of Medical Research (Acting Dean: Professor F. C. Courtice), the Research School
of Physical Sciences (Dean: Professor E. W. Titterton, C.M.G.),
the Research School of Social Sciences (Director: Professor P. H.
Partridge), the Research School of Pacific Studies (Director: Pro-
fessor Sir John Crawford, C.B.E.) and the Research School of
Chemistry (Dean-Elect: Professor A. J. Birch, F.R.S.). Besides the
Directors and Deans, the permanent academic staff of the Institute
comprises Professors, Readers, Professorial Fellows, Senior Fellows
and Fellows. Each Professor who is a Head of Department, is re-
sponsible for the research conducted and the research training given
in his department. In addition to the permanent staff, Senior Re-
search Fellows and Research Fellows are appointed for periods of
from one to five years. There are also a number of Visiting Fellows
who are appointed for periods of up to one year. At the end of
1966 there were 269 members of the academic staff and 324 full-time
research students.

From the beginning it was recognized that if the best standards
in research were to be maintained, the relative academic isolation
of Australia must be overcome by generous provision for study
leave. Professors are entitled to one year’s leave in four with a
maximum allowance for expenses of $3,200; other permanent mem-
bers of staff also benefit from liberal provisions. Shorter leave can
be taken before the full leave is due.

The conditions on which all members of the academic staff of
the Institute are appointed lay down that the member’s principal
responsibility is to devote himself to research and the advancement
of knowledge in his subject, and the University’s policy is to make
every effort to ensure that the member’s time will be unencumbered
by other duties. There is, however, a responsibility on members of
the staff to assist in the training of graduate students and to make
such contributions as they can to the work being done by the other
Australian universities.

The School of General Studies

The School consists of five Faculties, each of which is responsible
under the general oversight of the Board of the School of General
Studies for academic matters falling within its special field. There
are Faculties of Arts, Economics, Oriental Studies and Science,
each comprising groups of kindred departments, and a Faculty
of Law.

The academic staff of the School comprises Professors, Associate
Professors, Readers, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers. There are also
Demonstrators and Tutors, and a number of part-time Lecturers,
Demonstrators and Tutors. Study leave provisions are comparable
with those in other Australian universities. At the end of 1966 there
were 226* members of the academic staff and approximately 2,500
students.

* Including Demonstrators and Tutors.
Members of the academic staff of the School, while being responsible in the first instance for undergraduate teaching and for courses leading to masters' degrees, have the opportunity to supervise students for postgraduate work leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The research requirements of the staff are that they will devote a reasonable proportion of their time to research or other original work in their subjects.

The Library

The University Library comprises three main sections attached to the Institute of Advanced Studies, the School of General Studies and the Centre of Oriental Studies.

The Advanced Studies collection of some 210,000 volumes is closely related to the special interests of the five Research Schools in the Institute. It has a wide range of periodical literature and is strong in the fields of anthropology and linguistics, mathematics, mathematical statistics, physics, chemistry and the non-clinical medical sciences, and has sought to acquire a good working collection of secondary material of high standard in the social sciences.

The General Studies collection (approximately 125,000 volumes) is designed to further teaching at all levels in the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Law and Science, and to provide research facilities in the humanities.

The Oriental collection (mainly Chinese, Japanese and Indonesian) is primarily a research collection and at present contains approximately 75,000 volumes.

The resources of the National Library of Australia are available to members of the University, who also have the advantage of access to many specialized collections of material held by government instrumentalities in Canberra.

Site and Buildings

The main University site occupies about 320 acres of land in the Canberra districts of Acton and Turner and a further 200 acres at Mount Stromlo, ten miles from Canberra.

At the present time, twenty-two major buildings have been erected on the main site in an attractive parkland setting on the shores of Lake Burley Griffin.

The recently completed development of Sullivans Creek which passes through the site to empty into Lake Burley Griffin, includes ponds, cascades and landscaping. Two road bridges and a pedestrian bridge span the Creek and link the two halves of the site.

The growing demand for sporting facilities on the site can no longer be met adequately by the existing sports oval and pavilion. A second sports field is being developed which it is expected will become the University's major sporting area. Initial development
of this area includes the provision of change rooms and bleacher-type seating.

The first stage of the Chancelry, a permanent building to house the University's administrative staff was completed in 1964, and a further stage was completed in 1965. A third stage is being planned and will accommodate more administrative staff at present housed in various temporary buildings.

University House, the University's first collegiate building, was completed in 1954 and provides accommodation for single research students reading for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and for staff members and staff without children. The house also serves as a faculty club for non-resident members of the University.

The recently opened University Staff Centre provides dining facilities and other amenities for members of staff and their guests: a limited number of bedrooms for short-term visitors, is also available.

The University Union building was occupied in 1965 and provides service and amenities primarily for students but also for other members of the University community.

The Institute of Advanced Studies

The John Curtin School of Medical Research building was occupied in March 1957. An isotope laboratory in now being built. In April 1967, the Department of Clinical Science will occupy a laboratory and clinical facilities in a new wing of the Canberra Community Hospital.

The main building of the Research School of Physical Sciences was opened in September 1952. In 1963 the Department of Mathematics moved into a permanent building and the Geophysics building and extensions to the Cockcroft Building were completed in 1965.

The Department of Astronomy, situated at Mount Stromlo Observatory, operates a field station at Siding Spring Observatory, Coonabarabran, northern New South Wales, where two telescopes, three houses and a residential lodge have been built.

The H. C. Coombs Building which was opened in 1964 houses the Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies. A lecture theatre is being planned as an addition to this building.

A building is under construction for the newly established Research School of Chemistry.

The School of General Studies

The first permanent building, the Hayden-Allen Building, was occupied in July 1960 and an extension was completed in 1962. The Physics Building was occupied in 1961, the Chemistry Building in 1962, the Geology Building in 1963 and the Zoology Building
in 1964. A laboratory and animal house are now being constructed for the Department of Zoology.

The Department of Botany is at present housed in the Physics Building but a controlled environment house has been built in the Department's experimental area on the site. In 1967 the construction of new buildings will begin for the Department of Botany and for the Department of Forestry which is located at present at Yarralumla, a suburb of Canberra.

The Faculty of Oriental Studies occupied in 1965 a new building which it shares with the Department of Far Eastern History in the Institute of Advanced Studies. The Copland Building for the Faculty of Economics was completed in 1966.

There are now three Halls of Residence on the site each of which provides for both men and women students. Bruce Hall, named after the first Chancellor, Lord Bruce of Melbourne, was occupied early in 1961. With the 1963 extension it provides 210 study-bedrooms. Two new halls provide for an additional 500 students. Burton Hall was completed in 1965 and Garran Hall was finished in 1966.

Housing

Houses and flats have been built, or their tenancies otherwise acquired in numbers sufficient to make it possible to house staff with families coming to Canberra, at least for an initial period. Research students with children are also eligible for housing assistance. In addition fifty flats have been provided for married research students without children.

Finance

The University's expenditure in 1965 was $11,856,926 for running expenses and $6,809,340 for capital and other non-recurrent expenditure. Apart from relatively small amounts received from gifts, rents and fees, income was provided by the Commonwealth Parliament.
DESCRIPTIONS OF THE WORK OF THE DEPARTMENTS

The research being carried out in the various departments and the equipment and other facilities available are as follows:

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

Biochemistry

Several different problems are being studied in the Department. The biosynthesis and function of aromatic compounds in bacterial cells is being investigated, with particular reference to ubiquinone, vitamin K and p-aminobenzoic acid, and in these studies the techniques of biological chemistry are being combined with those of microbial genetics. Another research group is investigating enzyme reactions involving coenzymes derived from vitamin B_{12} and folic acid. The major interests in this area are the enzymic reduction of ribotides to deoxyribotides, a reaction involving coenzyme B_{12}, and the enzymic reduction of folic acid. Kinetic investigations are being made, by a second group, of the reactions catalysed by ATP:guanidino phosphotransferases with the object of elucidating the reaction mechanisms and the function of divalent metal ions in the activation of these enzymes. A kinetic approach is also being used to determine the basic mechanisms of the reactions catalysed by IDP-ase and IMP dehydrogenase which enzymes are subject either to allosteric activation or inhibition. Another research group is concerned with the distribution and biosynthesis in protozoa of compounds containing carbon-phosphorus bonds and with catabolism of such compounds by micro-organisms; a number of permease systems in micro-organisms are also under investigation. Studies are also being carried out on the biosynthesis and metabolism of certain D-amino acids and related compounds. The Department is well equipped with facilities enabling work to be carried out on almost any aspect of the subject.

Clinical Science

The Department of Clinical Science, a newly established department of the John Curtin School of Medical Research, will be housed in a new wing of the Canberra Community Hospital. The Department will have laboratory and clinical facilities ready for occupation in April 1967 and its activities will be directed towards metabolic problems relating to obesity and other disorders which have a bearing on ischaemic heart disease.

Electron Microscope Unit

Two Siemens Elmiskop I electron microscopes and one Philips EM 200 electron microscope and their accessory apparatus are in opera-
tion. The Unit is equipped for all types of structural analysis using these instruments. Work in progress, partly in collaboration with other departments and organizations, includes the structure of a number of viruses and their development in host cells, the fine histology of several insect tissues, of some lower metazoa and of mammalian skin, the cytochemistry and autoradiography of plant cells and the structure of blood vessels.

Experimental Pathology
Research in the Department of Experimental Pathology is concerned with the pathology, physiology and biochemistry of lipid transport and metabolism with special reference to cardiovascular disease, the structure and functioning of the blood-vascular and lymphatic systems in various diseased states and the reactions of the tissues to foreign matter and the nature of immune responses.

Genetics
The work of the Department is concerned particularly with molecular and biochemical genetics. The fungus *Neurospora crassa* is the main experimental organism, but others including man will be used when research demands. The problems under particular study include the mechanisms of recombination and of mutation, the fine structures of genes and their relation to function, the primary structure and properties of histidinol dehydrogenase and its variants, and the genetic control of metabolism. In the last, attention is being directed towards the genetics of feed back inhibition and of permeability.

Medical Chemistry
The correlation of chemical structure with physical properties in biologically-active substances is an important activity of the Department. Such correlations supply biologists with fundamental data for understanding the physico-chemical basis of drug action. These aims are implemented by:

- Organic chemical studies, e.g. synthesis of the relevant heterocyclic substances, such as pteridines, pyrimidines, purines, triazoles, quinazolines, indolizines and their azalogues. Studies of acridine chemistry have been resumed because of the renewed interest of biologists in this nucleus. Many substances are forwarded to biological workers in various parts of the world for inclusion in pharmacological testing programmes.

- Physical chemical studies, e.g. quantitative aspects of the binding of metals by substances of biological interest with special reference to factors governing the oxidation-reduction potentials of metal complexes. The kinetics of nucleophilic displacements. Special apparatus has been built for investigating rapid reactions by optical and potentiometric methods; the kinetics of covalent hydrations are studied in this way. By ultraviolet, infra-red and Raman
spectroscopic techniques, the preferred structures of tautomeric substances of biological interest are being determined.

Research is conducted in analysis, and visitors can be received for instruction in both 'empty tube' and 'oxidative catalyst' types of combustion methods currently used for organic elemental micro-analysis. Ionization constants are determined as a service to other scientists in Australia.

Microbiology
The activities of the Department are centred upon the study of animal viruses. These are being studied at all levels of complexity: myxomatosis and virus encephalitis as problems in epidemiology, the spread of viruses through the body as one aspect of experimental pathology, and the nature of the cell-virus interaction. At the cellular level the fundamental problems of viral multiplication are being examined by genetic, physical and chemical methods, as well as the more usual biological techniques.

A major interest of the Department is the genetics of animal viruses, and use is being made of conditional lethal mutants for the analysis of various aspects of the genetic structure and physiological behaviour of poxviruses, polio virus, influenza virus and an arbovirus. Investigations into the behaviour of insect viruses in cultured insect cells are being extended.

Physical Biochemistry
The Department has a general interest in the experimental and theoretical investigation of physico-chemical aspects of biochemistry and the light that this may throw on structure, function and methodology. Work is in progress on conformational changes in closely related proteins; on enzymes and enzyme systems concerned with sulphate metabolism; and on the macromolecular components of connective tissue and their interactions. The Department is equipped with the more important instruments required for this type of work.

Physiology
The equipment comprises seven experimental rooms very fully equipped for all types of electrophysiological investigation and in particular for work with intracellular microelectrodes. There are also two rooms fitted for physiological chemistry and good facilities are provided for pharmacological investigations of the physiological processes in the nervous system and for fine mechanical investigations on muscular contraction. There is also equipment for isotope measurements. Staff and equipment are available for aseptic surgery. Research work is in progress in the following fields:

(i) Biophysical properties of nerve cells and the nature of the synaptic excitatory and inhibitory action thereon.

(ii) The pathways and organization of nerve cells in the spinal cord and brain, particularly the cerebellar pathways.
(iii) Pharmacological investigations on the central nervous system and on sympathetic ganglia using electrophysiological techniques.

(iv) The transmission mechanism at the neuromuscular junction.

(v) Synaptic excitatory and inhibitory transmitters in the central nervous system.

(vi) Cellular electrophysiology of skeletal muscle.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Astronomy

The Observatory on Mount Stromlo (ten miles from the centre of Canberra) is one of the major observatories in the southern hemisphere. It is equipped with a wide range of telescopes, the largest being the 74-inch reflector, together with a full range of auxiliary equipment. The programme of research is extensive, with special emphasis on problems of stellar and galactic evolution. Observations are made of the characteristics of stellar and nebular radiation by photoelectric and spectroscopic techniques. Theoretical investigations aimed at interpreting these observations are an essential part of the work. Active lines of research include the physics of pulsating stars, the chemical composition of stars, evolutionary studies of stars in Globular Clusters and the Magellanic Clouds and optical studies of radiogalaxies. While the Observatory employs optical techniques exclusively, it works in close collaboration with the radio-astronomy section of the Radiophysics Laboratory of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization in Sydney.

Mount Stromlo Observatory maintains a Field Station on Siding Spring Mountain near Coonabarabran, New South Wales. The principal instrument at the Field Station is a 40-inch reflector of modern design. In addition to its astrophysical activities Mount Stromlo Observatory maintains the National Time Service and carries on research into the precise measurement of time and into latitude variation.

Computer Centre

The Computer Centre is equipped with an I.B.M. 360 model 50 with 128 K bytes of core store, four disc drives, two card readers and two line printers. This equipment will be supplemented in 1967 by an additional 128 K bytes of core store, and an additional data path to the disc backing store.

This equipment is used to provide a computing service to the University, and members of the staff of the Computer Centre are available to advise and assist in the planning and execution of computing projects. A number of introductory courses in computer programming are given during the year.
Research is currently being undertaken in numerical analysis in the numerical solution of differential equations, general problems in the approximation of functions, and in optimization techniques, also in the structure and implementation of programming languages with particular reference to exploiting the features of the new language PL/1 in providing problem oriented languages for data processing. In addition the effect of the various parameters of a time sharing computer system are being investigated with particular reference to maximizing the efficiency of the University installation.

**Diffusion Research Unit**

Experimental and theoretical studies in this Unit come within the broad field of 'liquid state physics'. On the experimental side, radiotracer diffusion techniques have been developed to obtain fundamental data on transport processes in liquids. Electrolyte and non-electrolyte solutions are under study at normal temperatures and the liquid rare gases at low temperatures. The theoretical work is concerned with relating the data from the latter studies to current liquid state theories.

**Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit**

The Unit is investigating collision processes of both low energy electrons and positive ions in monatomic and polyatomic gases. The basis of the work is the precise determination of a number of transport coefficients for electron or ion swarms drifting and diffusing through the gas under investigation. In some instances electron attachment and ionization are significant processes. The data obtained from these measurements are analysed to determine the energy dependence of the cross-sections for the relevant collision processes.

**Engineering Physics**

In the past the main work of the Department has been the development of the homopolar generator. Although improvements and modifications are still being made to this machine it is now a reliable research tool and work is now directed towards the use of the large current generated by it. It is currently in use for the production of high magnet fields for experiments in solid state physics. Other applications into a study of heavy current arcs and some technico-logical problems are also being investigated. The Department has also built a small toroidal plasma machine to be used in studies on the plasma physics.

A small group in the Department is working on information processing and the detection of signals in noise with particular reference to the processing of the output of seismic arrays. The Department co-operates with the Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry in the operation of a United Kingdom Atomic Energy type array at Tennant Creek.
Geophysics and Geochemistry

The main lines of work of the Department are:

(i) Experimental deformation of rocks, minerals and metals. Equipment for deforming specimens of various sizes at confining pressures of up to 10,000 atmospheres and temperatures of up to 1000°C is available, together with strain-gauge, X-ray and optical facilities for deformation studies.

(ii) Palaeomagnetism. Two astatic magnetometers are in operation for measuring the susceptibility and remanent magnetization of rocks. One of these is extremely sensitive for measurements on weakly magnetized sediments. A survey of directions of magnetization of Australian rocks is in progress. Equipment is available for studying the magnetic properties of rocks and minerals at elevated temperatures and also for A.C. and thermal demagnetizing of rocks.

(iii) Seismology. A seismological observatory equipped with long and short period Benioff instruments has been established. A study of local seismicity is being made using the results of this and fourteen other closely spaced stations. Measurements of crustal thickness have been made using portable equipment with quarry blasts or atomic explosions as sources.

(iv) Geothermal measurements. Apparatus for measuring temperatures and thermal conductivities of rocks is available.

(v) Igneous and metamorphic petrology and geochemistry. A full range of microscope, X-ray, spectrographic and chemical facilities is available. An electron probe X-ray microanalyser has been installed. An A.E.I. spark source mass spectrograph (MS7) is in use for studying trace elements.

(vi) Phase equilibria at high temperatures and pressures. Apparatus capable of attaining pressures up to 200,000 atmospheres and temperatures up to 1800°C for sustained periods is in operation. The apparatus is currently used for studying phase equilibria in the mantle and the origin of magmas.

(vii) Isotope geology and age determinations. The Department possesses Metropolitan-Vickers, Nuclide and Reynolds type mass spectrometers. These are being used for age determination by potassium-argon and rubidium-strontium methods, and in the study of isotope ratios in ore leads. Facilities for mineral separation are available.

Mathematics

Research in pure mathematics is currently in group theory, abstract algebra, number theory, functional analysis, classical analysis and non-linear differential equations. There is at present no research in applied mathematics.
Nuclear Physics

Three accelerating machines are in use in the Department—a Cockcroft-Walton generator capable of 1-25 MeV with beam currents up to 1 ma.; a 12 MeV tandem electrostatic generator, which was brought into operation in 1961, and a 2 MeV electrostatic accelerator installed in 1962.

These machines allow a wide coverage of research problems in low energy nuclear physics to be made, and are equipped with the most modern ancillary devices. High resolution and large solid angle particle spectrometers are available and detection methods include scintillation counter, solid state counter, gas counter, nuclear emulsion and activation techniques. Four pulse height analysers are in use with presentation by fast print-out, punched tape or on an X-Y plot. An I.B.M. 1800 data acquisition and processing unit is to be installed in early 1967 and will go on-line to an I.B.M. 360 computer. Current facilities include an I.B.M. 1620 computer. Among other things it will provide multi-parameter analysis facilities.

Among the main lines of research are:

(i) The determination of the locations and properties of the energy levels of nuclei with \( A < 20 \).

(ii) The study of the interaction of fast neutrons with matter including some aspects of the fission process.

(iii) \( \text{He}^3 \) and \( \text{He}^4 \) induced reaction studies.

(iv) Pick-up (inverse stripping) and double stripping processes.

(v) Nuclear reactions initiated by heavy ion bombardments.

The tandem generator is one of the first of its type in the world and is the most precise and flexible accelerating machine yet designed for this energy range. With the installation of inclined-field accelerating tubes early in 1965 the maximum energy of the machine was raised to 14 MeV. It is hoped in the future to accelerate polarized ions. The machine is equipped with a 600 KeV injector which allows \( \text{He}^3 \) and \( \text{He}^4 \) ions to be accelerated to 14 MeV. In addition small beams of both ions can be obtained at energies up to 20 MeV by negative ion injection.

The 2 MeV electrostatic accelerator which was installed in August 1962, is used mainly to accelerate \( \text{H}^1 \), \( \text{H}^2 \) and \( \text{He}^3 \) ions.

Physics of Ionized Gases Unit

This Unit is making observations of the charge exchange interaction between protons and atomic hydrogen, molecular hydrogen and other gases and vapours, with particular reference to the possibility that resonances may occur at comparatively low proton energies. It is also investigating the interactions of ions, excited, and metastable atoms, with metal surfaces, in an endeavour to unravel the detailed processes of neutralization and de-excitation.
Theoretical Physics

Research is being carried out in theoretical problems of nuclear physics, on the physics of elementary particles and on many body problems and plasmas. About half the work is in fields related to the experimental activities of the School and the remainder on questions of a more general nature.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Demography

In addition to formal demography, the Department’s interests include historical studies of population trends and movements and the interrelations of demographic, social, economic and cultural factors, with particular reference to three regions: Australia and New Zealand; the Pacific Islands, including New Guinea; and southern and eastern Asia. Past and current research interests include studies in the fields of marriage; mortality; fertility; the history and structure of ethnic minorities; economic, social and cultural impact of immigrants; immigration policies; economic demography with particular reference to labour force analysis; demographic aspects of urbanization and internal migration; population policies and population control; simulation of population structures and trends by computer analysis.

Economic History

The main research interests of the Department are in the analysis of empirical experience of long-run economic development, through the definition of rates and character of growth; the analysis of conditions of development; and the structural and institutional changes and forms accompanying this development. Work is being carried on in the general context of the comparative development of a number of advanced countries. Current research provides for specific studies of major business institutions and market structure, and the activity of public authorities; and work is being undertaken to complete a number of major statistical series, to attempt the measurement of several basic economic relationships and generally to analyse and interpret economic behaviour in terms of rates and stability of growth, structural trends and investment and in institutional policy.

Economics

The work of the Department has three main branches—economic statistics, applied economics and economic theory. The central interest is in processes and problems of economic growth and fluctuation. Research fields include the capital market and monetary institutions; the principles and practice of social accounting; capital accumulation and technical progress; theoretical and statistical
analyses of international trade, productivity and investment in relation to the Australian work force; national and international policies for development and stability.

History

The major emphasis has been on the growth of Australian society. Within this general theme recent changes in the staff of the Department mean that additional emphasis will be given to British influences, particularly upon Australian intellectual history. Australian labour history is aided by a fine collection of trade union records, and the special materials in Canberra are particularly valuable for the study of the early years of the Australian Commonwealth.

In recent years provision has been made for the study of aspects of modern Indian history, mediaeval European history and British social and intellectual history of the nineteenth century. Close collaboration exists with other departments in the Institute of Advanced Studies and with the Department of History in the School of General Studies.

In Canberra there is a great amount of material for the study of Australian history, and in other fields, particularly modern British and Commonwealth history and aspects of American and European diplomatic history material is considerable and growing. While the Department is not at present prepared to accept scholars in all these fields, the material is useful for comparative study. The principal collections, printed and manuscript, are contained in the National Library of Australia, the Commonwealth Official Archives and the University Library.

Provision has been made for field-work in Indian and Australian history.

Law

The Department exists to carry out research in depth into the operation of legal systems, generally, and in relation to particular branches of law. It is at present concentrating on five main topics: public law (especially the constitutional and administrative law of Australia); international law; common law (in particular, the law of contracts and of agency, and aspects of wrongs); and the general theory of law (in particular, techniques of judicial reasoning). The Department does not train persons for the active practice of law. A good working law library is available at the University, and free use is also made of the law collections of the National Library of Australia and in the Attorney-General's Department.

Philosophy

The Department places special emphasis on four areas of investigation: social and political philosophy, including the philosophy of
education; the history of post-mediaeval Western movements in philosophical and social thought, including Continental and Russian thought; the logic and methodology of social science and history; the philosophy of mind, in its relation both to theories of human action and to theories of knowledge. These special studies are pursued in the context of more general problems of logic, metaphysics and ethics, in which members of the Department take a continuing interest.

Political Science
The Department is working in selected areas of four fields: Australian politics, bureaucracy and public policy, comparative politics and world politics.

Structural studies of the Australian party system are supported by regional and national survey research, the compilation and analysis of comprehensive election statistics; case studies of party and pressure group organization and strategy; and research on Australian political history since 1890.

The work on bureaucracy includes history and organization of Australian and New Guinea public services and public service associations; case studies in the administration of selected government policies; studies of ministerial responsibility and public service neutrality; and organization theory.

In comparative politics, the Department's main present interests are in power structures and personal leadership in the U.S.S.R. All-Union Government and selected Republics. Comparative research is also done on political parties and elites in South-East Asian countries and on political development in New Guinea.

In world politics the Department's work is complementary to that of the Department of International Relations in the Research School of Pacific Studies. It is concerned with the political theory of the subject: specifically, with the structural development and future of the nation-state system; with the peace-keeping and other political roles of international organizations (e.g. U.N. and E.E.C.) within the system; with strategic theory as that is related to political theory; with the nature of the nation-state and its relationships to international organizations; and with the connection between states' foreign and domestic politics.

Sociology
Pending the appointment of a Professor, this Department is administratively associated with the Department of Demography, with which it retains close research interests. Research so far has been concentrated in the following major areas: sociological studies of ethnic minorities; community studies; social stratification and mobility; social structure of cities; sociology of religion; sociology of education. To date most projects, some of which have made extensive use of sample and survey theory and techniques, have
been based on Australian data, but a wider objective is comparative studies of 'developed' or 'industrial' societies.

Statistics
The Department is engaged in developing the theory of probability and the mathematical theory of statistics in order (a) to devise methods of analysing statistical data in the biological, physical and economic sciences and (b) to study processes and phenomena in those subjects in which some random element enters in an essential way. Most of the work of the Department is being devoted to developing new theoretical tools for this purpose and applying them in economics, geophysics, genetics and other sciences.

Urban Research Unit*

The Unit has been established as an interdisciplinary team to examine various problems associated with urban growth in Australia. Most of 1966 has been spent in establishing contact with workers in urban research, development and administration in Australia, in building up the library and in organizing the Joint Urbanization Seminars which it is now responsible for. It is anticipated that the Unit will engage initially in a series of empirical studies of Australian cities from which theories of urban growth and city form will be developed. The first project has been to examine road accidents and although problems relating to transport may receive early attention, the Unit is also interested to examine housing, the provision of various services, local government, the planning process, etc. Early in 1967 the Unit will reach its full strength and the first scholars will be appointed.

Archives
The archives section collects records of business firms, trade unions and similar organizations in Australia and its territories; thus preserving essential raw material to be used in academic research work.

At present it holds the records of 83 businesses, 136 employee organizations (trade unions, 'white-collar' associations, etc.), 34 collections of microfilm, and some printed material. Collection of business records is largely governed by individual research projects being carried out or anticipated. On the other hand, collection of union and similar records, which began officially in 1959, is intended to cover the non-current records of all of these organizations.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

Anthropology and Sociology
Since 1950 the Department has undertaken an extensive programme of field research in New Guinea, Australia, Indonesia,

*Staff working in the Urban Research Unit are attached to other departments.
India and the islands of the Pacific. At present, work is concentrated in New Guinea, Australia, South and South-East Asia. At the end of 1966 approximately one hundred research inquiries were in progress or had been made by scholars, research fellows, permanent members of the staff and visitors using the facilities of the Department. Each inquiry usually requires from twelve to twenty-one months of field research, sometimes divided into two periods, together with a similar length of time spent at the University in preparation, library research and the writing of reports. The subjects of inquiry have varied widely but may be described broadly as the traditional social organization and culture of non-European peoples within the Pacific region, their contemporary state and the changes taking place under modern conditions. Inquiries have also been made into matters of colonial administration and into sociological problems within European Australia. Linguistic research has been undertaken within the same region and studies in prehistory have been carried out in Australia, New Guinea and Oceania. The Department is well equipped with seminar and other research facilities. A small collection of specimens of material culture, films and sound recordings is being added to as research proceeds.

Economics
The Department is concerned with theoretical and applied problems of economic growth and trade. Its primary interest is in the economic development of the countries of South-East Asia and the Pacific region, especially the territories of Papua and New Guinea, Malaysia and Indonesia, and in Australia's economic relations with these countries.

Far Eastern History
The Department is engaged in research into the ancient, mediaeval and modern history of China and Japan. In the Chinese section present emphasis is on Chinese influences on neighbouring countries; contact between China, the West and the Pacific, particularly the spread of ideas and technical inventions in the case of the former and of certain aspects of cultural diffusion in the latter area; Han and pre-Han history with special attention to archaeological evidence and scientific data; Yuan period history—a bibliographical project has commenced; early Ch'ing period—Chinese Jewish communities; modern Chinese history, including a project to publish the Morrison papers and an inter-Departmental Modern China area study programme which is in the course of establishment. The Japanese section concentrates on modern political and economic development, and the history of education.

Facilities for research depend on both the Oriental collection of the University Library which exceeds 55,000 volumes in the Chinese and Japanese languages, and the Orientalia Section of the National
Library of Australia which totals 70,000-80,000 volumes, and there is a small collection of reference books in the Department itself. There is also a representative collection in the University Library of works in European languages about the Far East.

Geography
The interests of the Department are about equally divided between the human and physical sides of the subject. On the human side, there has been emphasis on historical and economic geography within Australia, the latter particularly with reference to urban and industrial studies, while in an extensive tropical region north of Australia, from Polynesia to Malaya, the Department is increasingly active in work in cultural geography, and a number of intensive inquiries have now been carried out in both rural and urban areas. So far, the bulk of this work has been done in New Guinea and Melanesia, but interests in South-East Asia are developing.

On the physical side, work has concentrated in the fields of geomorphology and biogeography. In geomorphology a long-standing emphasis on coastal, cold climate and karst morphology is now being supplemented by fluvial studies; the use of sedimentological techniques is being emphasized. In biogeography work has concentrated on plant geography, plant ecology, production ecology, and especially palynology; a particularly significant development is palynological research in New Guinea, so far mainly at high altitudes.

The Department has a regional map collection, cartographic facilities, ecological, palynological and geomorphological laboratories; nearly all research tasks undertaken involve extensive fieldwork. The cartographic facilities and map collection are used by the Research Schools of Pacific Studies and Social Sciences, and by the University Publications Committee. The Department is building up a comprehensive type collection of pollen.

International Relations
The Department is concerned with the general study of international politics, especially as this concerns Australia. Its empirical work emphasizes the international politics of the Asian and Pacific regions with special reference, at present, to the foreign policies of Malaysia, Indonesia, Japan, India, and the Chinese Peoples’ Republic, and the international behaviour of the smaller states of South-East Asia, and to Australia’s relations with them. Work is being carried out on aspects of Australian defence policy, on the background of Australian foreign policy and on Australia’s past diplomatic experience. The Department is closely connected with the newly organized Strategic and Defence Studies Centre. Members of the Department also pursue theoretical studies of basic questions in international
relations. Theories of world politics, past and present, are studied critically. Research facilities include a press library containing a collection of the main Asian English-language newspapers, together with newspaper clippings arranged in accordance with the Department's general and regional interests.

New Guinea Research Unit

The Unit assists personnel from the departments of the Research School of Pacific Studies working in Australian Papua-New Guinea as well as conducting research through an inter-disciplinary approach to applied problems on its own initiative. It began active work in January 1961, and has established permanent housing and other facilities for research personnel resident in Papua-New Guinea. The Unit's principal research projects include the process of urbanization in Port Moresby, the relation of land tenure to particular aspects of productivity, and changes in the political organization of New Guinea. New research on the potential for industrial development, and on motivation among New Guinean people, is now being undertaken. In addition the Unit has co-operated with the Territory Administration in the analysis of an unofficial census of the indigenous population of Port Moresby and environs; and is making a study of the relation of school teachers to the community in which they reside and the attitude of indigenous parents to schools and schooling. Through the generosity of the Rural Credits Development Fund of the Reserve Bank of Australia, the Unit has been able to develop work into subsistence agriculture and cash cropping in the Territory. This work is co-ordinated with grants from the same fund made to the Department of Economics in the Research School of Pacific Studies covering land settlement and particular aspects of cash cropping. Co-operation with the departments of the School is maintained through daily contact and formally by a committee controlling the Unit's activities under the chairmanship of the Director. (Address of Port Moresby Office: Box 779, G.P.O., Port Moresby. Cables: Natuniv Port Moresby. Telephone: Port Moresby 5756. Contact may also be made through the Unit's office in Canberra.)

Pacific History

The Department is concerned with the study of problems relating to sustained contact between western and indigenous cultures in the Pacific Islands and in South Asia, principally Indonesia and Malaysia. The general focus of this study is that of the colonial society, its origins, its functions, and its development towards self-rule and national independence. Fields of inquiry include political development and the formulation of administrative policy; the establishment and operation of commercial, industrial, and plantation enterprises, labour traffic, and land policies; and missionary
activity. Much of the Department’s research requires the use of unpublished records held by government archives, mission societies, commercial firms, research libraries, and private persons. Field trips are frequently undertaken to engage in documentary research and to collect data from informants associated with the areas being studied. The Department also offers a programme of seminars based upon its current research.

**Strategic and Defence Studies Centre***

This Centre was established during 1966 by the Director, Research School of Pacific Studies, and is directly attached to his office. An Advisory Committee includes representatives from the Research Schools of Pacific Studies, Social Sciences and Physical Sciences. The Centre has incorporated the facilities and will further the work of the Defence Studies Project inaugurated in the Department of Political Science, Research School of Social Sciences, under a grant from the Ford Foundation through the Australian Institute of International Affairs.

**THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY**

This School will eventually span the fields of inorganic, organic, physical and theoretical chemistry. The School’s laboratories are now being completed and it is expected that work will start in them in July 1967, when a number of postdoctoral fellows and research students who have been working in laboratories at the Universities of London and Manchester will arrive in Canberra.

Initially, work is being carried out or will shortly be started in the following fields: development of new organic synthetic methods; biosynthesis of mould metabolites and antibiotics; use of modern physical methods, including mass-spectroscopy, in the examination of natural products; some aspects of organo-metallic chemistry; solid-state physics and physical chemistry of molecular crystals; ultraviolet and spin-resonance spectroscopy, particularly of solids; electronic theory of polyatomic molecules and crystals.

**THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES**

**THE FACULTY OF ARTS**

**Classics**

The Department offers full pass and honours courses in both Latin and Greek, a one year course in each of Greek Civilization and Roman Civilization (art, history and literature in translation), and supervision for the master’s degree in Classics. The courses are designed to allow the fullest scope to the special abilities of the staff and the special interests of the individual student by offering, where appropriate, optional topics of study rather than set books.

*Staff working in the Strategic and Defence Studies Centre are attached to other departments.*
Greek
The first-year course assumes no knowledge of Greek and is devoted to mastering the elements of the language, a special course being available for those with adequate previous knowledge. Greek II comprises a study of one period of Greek history, three literary texts, and intensive study of the language and the principles of translation. Greek III comprises a series of options covering aspects of the history, literature, thought, art and language of Greece. The fourth year concentrates on some particular period of Greek civilization and studies it in detail from these aspects.

Latin
There is a course available for students with no previous knowledge of Latin, and students may under certain conditions pass from this into the second and third years. The normal first year (Latin I b) and Latin II and III comprise a series of options covering aspects of the history, literature, thought, art and language of Rome together with exercise in translation into Latin and extensive reading of Latin literature. The fourth year concentrates on some particular period of Roman civilization and studies in detail its history, literature, art, thought and language.

English
The Department of English offers courses in English Literature (including Australian and American Literature) and in Early English Literature and Language. Students proceeding to a pass degree may take majors, sub-majors or single units in either or both of these fields. Students proceeding to an honours degree in English must take majors in both. In English Literature (which deals with major poets, novelists and dramatists since the fourteenth century), Australian Literature and American Literature, an historical approach serves as the basis for training in the discipline of literary criticism, which is the main purpose. In Early English Literature and Language the aim is to promote a critical understanding of mediaeval literature through a precise knowledge of its language and an acquaintance with its cultural background. For the honours degree a comprehensive study of English Literature (both mediaeval and modern) is required in the first three years, while in the fourth a special period is chosen for detailed investigation. The choice includes advanced training in the language and literature of the English Middle Ages, an introduction to a second mediaeval vernacular or to mediaeval Latin, and a study of Renaissance, Augustan or modern English literature. Supervision is also offered to candidates for the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy.

French
For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in French Language and Literature, and a two-year
course in French Studies. The former is designed to ensure proficiency in spoken and written French, an acquaintance with various aspects of French civilization, a knowledge of literary history, a training in the methods of literary criticism, and an appreciation of works by major writers from the seventeenth century onwards. French Studies consist of the early history of the language together with literature of the Middle Ages and of the sixteenth century. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units in their first three years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of literature of the twentieth century, further studies in the literature of previous centuries, and advanced language work.

The research interests of the present staff lie in the following fields: the mediaeval chroniclers, the theatre in the Middle Ages and the sixteenth century, the nineteenth and twentieth-century novel, the twentieth-century theatre, and comparative literature.

**General Linguistics**

The first two years' work in General Linguistics provides a self-contained introduction to synchronic or descriptive linguistics. The first year is spent on a survey of phonology (phonetics and phonemics) while the second year curriculum includes more advanced work on phonemics and an introduction to modern grammar. It is assumed that, by the end of their second year, students will have a general understanding of the main problems and achievements in this field.

In the third year, students divide their time between the study of instrumental phonetics and a series of introductory lectures on historical and comparative linguistics.

A fourth (honours) year will be offered in 1967.

**Geography**

The Department is being developed to offer a balanced coverage of teaching and research in physical and human geography. General surveys are complemented by detailed consideration of research problems and methods. It is hoped that, in due course, the subject will become available to students in Science as well as in Arts and Economics. Pass and honours students pursue a common course, but after first year, honours students read more deeply in all their courses and in their fourth year devote their attention exclusively to geographical studies. Research work is at present being carried on by staff and by candidates for the Master of Arts degree in the fields of geomorphology and conservation, climatology and hydrology, social (including medical) geography, economic (especially agricultural) and historical geography (especially of settlement). Close relations are maintained with the Department of Geography in the Research School of Pacific Studies in the Institute of Advanced Studies.
German
For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in German Language and Literature, and a two-year course in German Studies. The former is designed to give students a good command of spoken and written German, an acquaintance with German civilization, a knowledge of literary history, a training in the methods of literary criticism, and an appreciation of works by major writers from the eighteenth century onwards. German Studies consist of the history of the language together with literature of the Middle Ages and of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units with some extra work added, in their second and third years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of a deepened study of selected aspects of German or Germanic languages and literatures. A course in Elementary German is specially designed to provide, in one year, a practical knowledge of German for those who have not previously studied the language. Students who undertake further work during the holidays may qualify for German I by means of an entrance test.

The research work of the staff has extended to both linguistics (present-day German usage, bilingualism, translation) and literature (Romantics, mediaeval textual criticism, modern radio plays). Research work currently undertaken by postgraduate students concerns Lessing and Przybyszewski.

History
The three courses available in history for first year students proceeding to a pass degree in Arts, Economics, or Law, are British History from the eighteenth to the twentieth centuries, Ancient History and a study of the making of the main social forces and ideas at work in the contemporary world (Modern History A). In later years the choice is from American History, Australian History, more recent European History (since 1815), and Indian History. The honours courses consist in more extensive explorations of phases or aspects of the periods listed above, together with an introduction to the masters of historical writing, for the light they throw both on these topics, and on the fundamental questions of method and understanding in the study of the human past. Successful honours students at present proceed direct to a Master of Arts degree by writing a thesis; pass students who wish to take out the master’s degree first study three of the honours degree subjects, and pass a qualifying examination in them.

Mathematics
The Departments of Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics each offer full courses for the pass degree and for the honours degree. These courses may be taken concurrently by a student
specializing in mathematics as part of a bachelor's degree in Arts or Science, while sections of these courses may also be taken by students specializing in other subjects.

The courses for the pass degree extend over three years giving an introduction to the basic mathematical disciplines and their applications. The honours degree requires additional work in Mathematics including a fourth year of study. It may be taken either as an honours degree in Pure and Applied Mathematics, or in each separately, or as a degree in either of these combined with some other subject, such as Statistics or Theoretical Physics. A combined honours course in Pure Mathematics and Philosophy is also provided. Beyond this the Departments offer postgraduate courses leading to the master's degree and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The major research interests of the Departments are at present in group theory, abstract analysis, numerical analysis, theoretical astronomy and hydro-dynamics.

**Philosophy**

The Department engages in teaching and research work in all the main fields of philosophical inquiry. Its teaching programme comprises six unit courses for Arts students, designed also, in some cases, to be of value to students in other faculties, and a series of special honours courses to which students reading for the pure honours degree in Philosophy devote their whole time in their third and fourth years. Combined honours courses are provided for, and the Department, in conjunction with the Department of Pure Mathematics, currently teaches a combined honours course in Philosophy and Pure Mathematics. Research work, at the present time, is concerned mainly with problems in ethics, philosophy of mind, philosophy of science (natural and social), epistemology and metaphysics, and Greek philosophy. Facilities are available for students doing postgraduate work in Arts on these and other philosophical problems.

**Political Science**

The Department offers courses at both pass and honours levels in political theory and institutions, public administration and international relations for the bachelor's degree in either Arts or Economics. For the Arts degree, political science units may be combined with a wide range of units offered by other departments in the Faculty of Arts; for the Economics degree, a margin of choice is available but there is a core of prescribed units in economics and statistics. An honours degree course in political science requires, besides the special (fourth) honours year, additional work at the higher standard in five of the ten units undertaken in the first three years of the course.
Psychology

Pass courses in psychology within the Faculty of Arts are planned to contribute to the general educational background of students proposing to follow occupations other than psychology. The emphasis here is upon understanding behaviour, personality and the interaction of persons in groups. Both the honours programme in Arts and courses in the Faculty of Science are designed to provide the necessary basis in psychological method and findings for advanced research in psychology or for the practice of psychology as a profession. Applied psychology, as such, is not taught.

The Department pursues no co-ordinated research programme though it leans towards an emphasis upon aspects of social psychology. Currently research is in progress in the areas of group behaviour, the counselling relationship, personality theory, the development of thought processes and perception, and general experimental psychology.

Russian

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts a three-year course in Russian is offered. This is designed to provide facility in reading, writing and speaking Russian, and a critical appreciation of representative works of Russian literature. No previous knowledge of the language is assumed. Candidates for the degree with honours take additional courses in Russian literature, language, society and thought in their first three years. In their final year they undertake specialized studies in history of literature, history of language and history of literary criticism, together with advanced practical language work. They are also required to write a short thesis on a literary topic.

The chief areas of research interest of the present staff are nineteenth and twentieth-century literature and Russian social thought. Supervision is available for candidates for the degree of Master of Arts.

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Accounting and Public Finance

The Department undertakes research and offers courses in accounting and public finance in the Faculty of Economics. Accounting is studied as a basic academic discipline among the social sciences. Emphasis is therefore placed on theoretical aspects of accounting and on its role in relation to business management, public administration and the formulation of national economic policy.

Accounting I is a self-contained course in the elements of accounting. Accounting II is a course in managerial accounting and business organization. Accounting III is either a course in financial accounting theory and company finance or a course in government
accounting and national economic (or social) accounting at the option of the student. The first option along with Accounting II is especially concerned with the contribution that accounting can make to the managerial tasks of decision making, planning and control. In the second option special emphasis is placed on the role of accounting in providing governments and other public authorities with the information they need to manage their own affairs effectively and to formulate national economic policy.

A fourth (honours) year is available to students wishing to specialize in accounting.

The course in Public Finance is an optional one-year unit which is most conveniently taken in the third year of the pass degree. It is concerned chiefly with taxation theory and policy, public expenditure theory and policy, government financial institutions and the national debt. A fourth-year honours course is also available in Public Finance.

A graduate who has obtained a bachelor's degree in economics or commerce at a recognized university may enrol for the degree of Master of Economics in accounting or public finance.

The Department's research activity is concerned mainly with problems of financial accounting theory, managerial accounting, public authority accounting (including the accounts of public enterprises), national economic accounting and public finance in Australia.

**Economic History**

The Department conducts teaching and research in economic history and history of economic thought, its courses being available both in the Faculty of Economics and the Faculty of Arts. Four units are offered, all of which deal chiefly with modern periods. Economic History I is intended as an introductory survey and is concerned primarily with British and American development since the late eighteenth century. It also includes a discussion of international economic conditions from 1919. Economic History II offers an intensive course on the economic development of Australia, together with a comparative study of the historical experience of growth in Australia and some other countries. The syllabus in Economic History III includes the economic development of Japan since c. 1867 and the U.S.S.R. since 1917. History of Economic Thought discusses the development of economic theory in relation to economic problems and policies since the seventeenth century.

A fourth (honours) year is available to students wishing to specialize in Economic History.

The Department's research interests lie mainly in Australian economic history and the history of economic thought. For the latter, materials are available in the Kashnor Collection at the National Library of Australia, as well as the University Library.
Economics
Degree courses in economics can be taken either in the Faculty of Economics or in the Faculty of Arts. In the Economics Faculty the emphasis is on professional training; economics is studied in combination with related disciplines such as statistics, mathematics, economic history, political science or accounting. In the Arts Faculty, the economics major can be combined with a variety of Arts subjects. The economics major consists of three one-year courses, in which the student studies the main branches of economic theory, the organization of business enterprise and the main problems of economic policy. Throughout, the course is closely related to Australian conditions, but much attention is given to international economics and the economic affairs of nations with whom Australia has important trade relations. In addition to the three central courses, there are one-year courses in public finance, mathematical economics, labour economics, agricultural economics, history of economic thought and economic geography.

Honours students are required to take the pass course with some additional honours work in the first three years and a fourth honours year in which they do advanced work in economics. The Department offers postgraduate courses in economics for the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Economics.

Political Science
See the Faculty of Arts.

Statistics
Statistics is concerned with the process of drawing inferences from data which have been generated by some mechanism in which chance elements play a part. As such its study is closely associated with that of the Theory of Probability. The Department provides a (non-mathematical) course in statistical methods for economists and for other social scientists. In addition a series of courses is given dealing with the theory of the statistical methods as well as their practice. These courses, which are mathematical in content, also deal with various applications of the Theory of Probability so that a considerable part of that range of subjects which is often called ‘Operations Research’ is covered.

Research in the Department at present consists of work in mathematical statistics and applied probability, and in the applications of statistical methods. Fields of special interest are time series analysis, multivariate analysis, econometrics, queuing and renewal theory, population genetics and theories of traffic flow.

THE FACULTY OF LAW
The Faculty of Law offers courses for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours and the
Degree of Master of Laws. A full-time student can complete the undergraduate course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in four years. The course may also be taken part-time. It is possible to complete a combined Arts/Law course leading to qualification for the two degrees in five years of complete full-time study.

A student taking the Bachelor of Laws degree course receives basic training in New South Wales, Victorian and Commonwealth law. In addition to the inclusion of legal subjects of direct practical value, the course includes subjects which have a more general perspective making possible an appreciation of the totality and function of law in modern society.

The Bachelor of Laws degree is now recognized in Victoria and New South Wales as a professional qualification. Australian National University graduates may, subject to completing certain postgraduate requirements prescribed in the two States, practise in Victoria as a barrister and solicitor or in New South Wales as a barrister or solicitor. State requirements refer principally to the service of articles under a qualified solicitor. In Victoria one year's articles are served after graduation and in New South Wales if a graduate wishes to practise as a solicitor he must undertake two years' articles. There is no requirement as to articles in New South Wales for a graduate who intends to practise at the Bar.

After admission in either State a graduate may have his name entered on the High Court Register which entitles him to practise in all federal jurisdictions, including the Australian Capital Territory.

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

Asian Civilization

In order to acquaint the student with Asian culture, five special courses are presented. The introductory course in Oriental Civilization gives a general survey of the social forces which moulded the states of the Orient. It integrates the civilization of these various countries into the wider picture of Asian history and world history itself. In the second and third year courses the student is offered a choice between a Far Eastern, a South-East Asian and a South Asian specialization. The Far Eastern courses deal in some detail with the history, institutions and thought of China and Japan. The South-East Asian course covers the continental countries of the area, together with Indonesia and the Philippines. The South Asian course covers the area of the present-day India, Pakistan and Ceylon. In all three regions, apart from political history, emphasis is also given to archaeology, literature, philosophy, art, religion and anthropology.
Chinese
The full three-year course includes both modern and classical Chinese. The course in modern Mandarin aims to develop a practical skill and an active command of the Chinese language as spoken and written today. The first year is wholly devoted to basic language study. The more advanced second and third-year courses include readings of a representative selection of contemporary literature, newspaper texts and documentary prose.

Classical Chinese is introduced in the second year. In the third year the students read an extensive selection of classical and mediaeval texts composed by China's great philosophers, historians, essayists and poets.

A fourth-year honours programme provides intensive courses in classical, mediaeval and modern literature.

Indonesian Languages and Literatures
The courses offered are Bahasa Indonesia and Malay* I, II and III, and Javanese I and II. Instruction in certain other Indonesian languages (Minangkabau, Sundanese, Balinese) can be arranged as required.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I is devoted to Bahasa Indonesia, the national language of Indonesia, as a modern language, and is designed to give the student competence in the basic skills of speech, reading and composition.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II is likewise modern in orientation, and aims to develop a more active command of the language. During this year, emphasis is laid on the cultural and documentary aspects of the texts studied.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III includes the study of texts in so-called classical Malay, and other older forms of the language. However, an important proportion of this course is given to the continued development of practical skills and modern literary studies.

Javanese I is a course in the literary language, accepted as standard since the seventeenth century. Prescribed texts include selections from local chronicles and Javanese religious and ethical works. Javanese II is a course devoted to the forms of the language extant between the tenth and the sixteenth centuries. Prescribed texts include selections from Old Javanese historical works, court poems and renderings of the great Indian epics.

Since many of the standard works for studies in the Indonesian field (dictionaries and grammars for linguistic work, monographs and articles for historical studies) are in Dutch, a two-hour per week tutorial class in Dutch is provided within the Faculty. This class is

* For convenience, modern Malay and Bahasa Indonesia are grouped together. During the first two years, however, the major emphasis is laid on the projection of Malay known as Bahasa Indonesia.
recommended for pass students, compulsory for honours students, and is normally to be followed in the second year. Separate enrolment is not necessary.

Japanese
The Department offers two types of course. The three year course in Japanese language at either pass or honours standard is designed to provide competence in the modern language for those who require it as a means of communication or as a tool of research, for example in social sciences. A student who has completed this course will be reasonably fluent in speaking and in reading modern materials, although a short period of practice in the country would be desirable for full control of the language. Since the course requires no previous knowledge, it calls for a considerable effort of study.

For students who plan to specialize in Japanese language or literature the Department provides in addition to the basic language courses, a second year course in literary Japanese and a third year course in either classical or modern literature. These will be available to students beginning their courses in 1967. Students in this category will normally plan to take the honours school of Japanese. The fourth (honours) year is devoted to further study of Japanese linguistics, literature (either modern or pre-modern emphasis), and historical background.

The research interests of the Department are at present in the fields of Japanese linguistics and social and economic history.

South Asian and Buddhist Studies
The courses offered in 1967 are Sanskrit I and Sanskrit II. In the following year Sanskrit III will be added. An honours programme has also been established. The first year of the course is devoted to the study of the Sanskrit grammar and to the reading of simple texts in classical Sanskrit. The second year will be devoted to the reading of epic and narrative poetry.

The study of Sanskrit is a necessary prerequisite for the study of ancient Indian culture in all its various aspects, and it also provides a basis for the study of modern Indian languages, such as Hindi and Bengali.

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Botany
Instruction is given in Botany leading to the pass and honours degree of Bachelor of Science. Facilities are available for research as part of the preparation for the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The main research interests of the Department at present are studies in inheritance and breeding systems, experimental taxonomy, plant physiology particularly relat-
ing to growth substances and photosynthesis and also studies in mycorrhizae, ecology and environmental analysis.

The Department is temporarily housed in a wing of the permanent Physics Building and planning of a permanent building to house the Department of Botany has been completed. It is expected that this will be constructed during 1967. A group of eight glass-houses for raising plants for experimental use has been provided on the campus on a site immediately adjoining that intended for the permanent departmental building. Several phytotron cabinets are available for controlled environment studies, both in the Department and in the phytotron itself. A building to house eight of these has just been completed as part of the glasshouse-field plot complex. Facilities are available too for work in the field.

Chemistry
The Department was founded in 1959, when 26 first-year students were enrolled. Since the beginning of 1961 a full undergraduate course and a postgraduate research programme have been carried on. The Department is located in a new, well equipped building which has permitted the improvement of the teaching and research programmes.

Research is in progress in the following fields: atomic and molecular spectroscopy, heterocyclic systems, macromolecular structures (including proteins), organic-natural products, co-ordination chemistry, X-ray crystallography, photochemistry, reaction kinetics.

Forestry
The Department was established in 1965 as a centre for higher forestry education. The first two years of the forestry course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) are taken in other science departments of this University or in science departments of other universities by arrangement. The last two years of the course for the bachelor's degree are taken wholly within the Department and lead to pass or honours degrees.

Research facilities are available for students taking the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The major research interests of the Department are silviculture and tree physiology as well as forest mensuration, management, biology, pathology, pedology, economics and utilization.

Geology
The Department offers the normal courses of instruction in Geology for the pass and honours degree. In addition, facilities are provided for research towards the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The principal research interests in the Department are in the fields of invertebrate palaeontology and micropalaeontology, igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary
petrology; stratigraphy; structural, economic and petroleum geology; and crystallography.

**Mathematics**
See the Faculty of Arts.

**Physics**
In addition to the regular pass and honours courses of instruction in Physics towards the Bachelor of Science degree, facilities are provided for research towards the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The major research interests in the Department are in the fields of low energy atomic and nuclear collision processes, solid state physics and high temperature gas dynamics.

The Department is located in a well equipped building which provides the customary workshop and service facilities for both teaching and research.

**Theoretical Physics**
The Department, which is housed in the Physics Building, gives instruction in Theoretical Physics at third and fourth year levels for the pass and honours degree and facilities are provided for research leading to the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. At present the principal research interests in the Department are in the fields of quantum mechanics, particle physics, nuclear physics, general relativity theory and optical aberration theory.

**Psychology**
See the Faculty of Arts.

**Zoology**
Zoology may be broadly defined as the study of the animal kingdom in all its aspects. The Department offers undergraduate courses extending over three years for a pass degree and four years for an honours degree. Extensive facilities for the postgraduate work leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy are available. The research interests of the Department are chiefly centred around invertebrate physiology, parasitology, biochemistry, freshwater biology, histochemistry and ecology.

The Department occupies a new well-equipped building.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF ADULT EDUCATION**
The function of the Department is to provide courses for adults who are concerned to develop and to extend their knowledge in some
field of the humanities, social and physical sciences, and who do not wish to undertake a degree course or who are already graduates.

The courses provided range in length from one term to three years. They are designed to stimulate the active engagement of the students in the study of a subject. This may be in a new field peripheral to or remote from a student's earlier studies, or to refresh knowledge that advances in learning are beginning to render obsolescent. Lectures are complemented by the participation of students in discussion, reading and written work, field excursions or other forms of active learning. In many courses provision is made by the Canberra Public Library Service of specially selected reading matter to supplement texts purchased by the student.

Short intensive refresher and other types of schools and seminars are conducted, ranging in duration from two to three days to a fortnight. Discussion and kit courses, and the requisite books and other materials, designed and produced by the University of Sydney, are available through the Department to residents of the Australian Capital Territory.
GENERAL INFORMATION

ADMISSION AND TRAINING OF RESEARCH STUDENTS
IN THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

The University confers, on the recommendation of the Institute of Advanced Studies, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, to which most of its research students proceed. Research students admitted by the School may, in certain circumstances, study in the Institute for masters' degrees.

Before being admitted as a research student a candidate will normally be required to show that he has graduated from this or another university of senior standing and that he has since had an initial training in research.

In general, students for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy will be required to spend three years of full-time work in the University and will during that time be required to live in Canberra. Those whose fields of study make field-work important are given opportunities to undertake such work and may receive contributions towards their expenses. Periods of field-work are counted as part of the study required for a degree.

The principal work of the research student is the pursuit of an approved piece of research under supervision, and the submission of a thesis based upon that research. There is an oral examination on the thesis. The student is also given training in the research techniques required for the pursuit of his subject, and opportunities for considering the relationship of this specialized work with a more general background of theory. In most cases research students are required to attend some seminar classes and to prepare interim papers.

Research students who do not hold awards which provide exemption from fees are required to pay an inclusive fee of $105 per annum.

A number of scholarships is awarded each year to enable students from Australia and elsewhere to come to the University and study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Medical Scholarships may be awarded to those legally qualified to practice medicine. Applications for enrolment as research students or for the award of scholarships may be made at any time. The main selection of scholars is made in February, May and November each year.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE COURSES IN THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Descriptions of the degree courses in Arts, Economics, Law, Oriental Studies and Science which are available in the School of General Studies are given in the Faculty Handbook; the Handbook contains full details of syllabuses and book lists, together with
information on such matters as admission, enrolment procedure, fees, time-tables, examinations, student organization and student residence.

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

University House is under the control of a Governing Body consisting of the Master (Emeritus Professor A. D. Trendall) and eight Fellows. It was formally opened on 16 February 1954 by H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh and provides accommodation for approximately 150 resident members and visitors to the University.

Membership

The following persons are eligible for membership:

(a) Members of the Council of the University.
(b) Persons holding full-time academic appointments of or above the grades of Research Fellow and Lecturer in the University of not less than one year's duration.
(c) Senior Administrative and Senior Library Officers of the University.
(d) Full-time Research Students of the University enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
(e) Graduates holding a doctoral degree of the University.

The Governing Body may from time to time invite to membership of the House, in addition to those in the above categories, persons of high distinction. The annual subscriptions (due at the beginning of March and current for one year from that date) are from $6 to $15 according to the status of members. Visitor membership may also be granted by the Governing Body to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker or a visiting student. Dues for visitor members are fixed according to their length of stay, with a minimum rate of $2. Members who leave Canberra may keep their name on the books by a single payment of $5. This entitles them to all the privileges of membership whenever they return to Canberra for short visits.

Residence

All members are eligible to reside in University House, subject to rooms being available and to the approval of the Master. Preference is given to research students and to non-permanent members of the academic staff of the University. Rooms are also reserved for short-term visitors to the University, and there are a few double sets available for married couples without children.

The current weekly charges for rooms, including all meals, for permanent residents are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weekly Charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small single room in Eastern Annexe</td>
<td>$21.70 to $23.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small flat (bed-sitting room and bath-</td>
<td>$25.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>room)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Large flat (sitting-room, bedroom and
bathroom)—
  East/West Wing $29.75
  North Wing $33.25
  Two-room flat for married couple $44.80

A supplement of 30c per week is charged for telephones in the
East/West and North Wings. This will not include the charges for
individual calls, for which a separate account will be rendered.

Meals in Hall
Meals in Hall are served at the following hours:
  breakfast 8—8.30 a.m.
    (Saturdays and holidays 8.15—8.45 a.m.)
    (Sundays 8.30—9 a.m.)
  lunch 12.30—1.15 p.m.
  dinner 6.15—6.35 p.m.
    (Sunday 12.40—1.05 p.m.)
  tea (Sunday) 6.15—6.35 p.m.

Drinks are available before and after dinner in the Coffee Room
and are charged to members or residents against signed chits.
Wines or beer are available at dinner on a similar basis, and may
also be obtained for private consumption.

Non-resident members are requested to indicate their intention
to dine in Hall not later than noon on the day in question by
advising the Office.

Gowns are worn for dinner at the High Table.

Guests
Members are entitled to bring guests into the Common Rooms
and into Hall. The charge for their meals is 85c for breakfast, lunch
or high tea and $1.25 for dinner.

Guest-rooms are sometimes available for casual visitors for short
periods and requests for their use should be made to the Front
Office.

Private Functions
Rooms are available as follows:

Private Dining Rooms
May be booked by members and residents for six to sixty guests
for cocktail, dinner or supper parties.

Drawing Room
May be booked by wives of members or by women members for
social gatherings at which there will be a majority of women present.

Meetings Room (in the Eastern Annexe basement)
Approval for the use of this room, which may be booked by
members and residents for meetings, social functions, etc., must
be given by the Residents’ Committee.
GENERAL INFORMATION

Bookings for these rooms should be made through the Office. At least three days' notice is required for parties where food and drinks are to be provided by the House. The kitchenette in the Eastern Annexe may be used in conjunction with functions held in the Drawing Room.

Members may not, without the special permission of the Master, Deputy Master, or senior Fellow in residence, have exclusive use of any of the other public rooms for private entertainment.

Common Rooms

Three Common Rooms are available to members—the Main Room which contains a wide selection of newspapers and periodicals, the Library Room, and the Writing-and-Music Room. There is also a Coffee Room beside the Hall, where coffee is served after dinner and where drinks may be obtained. The Television Room is located over the archway in the P.A.B.X. building on Garran Road.

Games Rooms are provided in the basement and include a billiards room (two tables), a table-tennis room, and two music-practice rooms. Laundry facilities are available.

Library

University House contains a small library designed to provide suitable facilities for general reading and reference purposes, with particular regard to literature, the fine arts, Australiana and better-class fiction.

Members are entitled to borrow books, other than works of reference which are marked with an asterisk, from this library. Not more than two works may be borrowed at any one time and no book should be kept for longer than fourteen days. All books borrowed must be entered in the register provided.

The House also possesses a library of long-playing records which may be borrowed by members in accordance with the rules prescribed by the Gramophone Committee.

Brochure

An illustrated brochure containing full particulars of University House is available on request, at the Front Office.

STUDENT RESIDENCE

Students can be assisted to find suitable residential accommodation in Canberra but the University cannot guarantee a place for each applicant.

Accommodation is available in:

(i) University controlled halls of residence—Bruce Hall, Burton Hall and Garran Hall;
(ii) University approved private lodgings.
Bruce Hall

Bruce Hall is situated at the western end of University Avenue. It has single study-bedrooms for 110 men and 100 women students. The Hall also accommodates a number of the teaching staff of the University.

Burton Hall

Situated at the western perimeter of the University site, Burton Hall has single study-bedrooms for 120 men and 120 women students, and also provides accommodation for a number of senior students and members of the teaching staff of the University.

Garran Hall

Garran Hall is also situated at the western perimeter of the University site and has accommodation for 120 men and 120 women in single study-bedrooms. It provides also accommodation for some senior students and members of the teaching staff.

Organization

Each hall of residence has a governing body consisting of the Warden and Deputy Warden and a number of elected and appointed Fellows. The Warden is the head of the hall and is assisted by a Deputy Warden and Sub-Wardens.

Admission

Applications for admission to a University hall of residence should be made to the Registrar, School of General Studies, on the prescribed form which is available from the Student Administration office. Written inquiries for forms should be addressed to the Registrar, School of General Studies. Applications should be lodged by 31 October each year.

Residence fees become due and payable on the first day of each residence term and must be paid within two weeks of the commencement of each residence term. The Registrar, School of General Studies, may approve payment of fees by the half term, or by instalments in case of hardship.

In addition, on first accepting a place, a registration fee of $10, and a deposit of $20 (which is returnable on finally leaving the residence) are required. Students readmitted will be required to pay an advance of $30 on their residence fees for the First Term, the payment to be made not later than 15 January 1967. The advance will be forfeited should a student not come into residence.

Students in residence are required to become members of the appropriate resident students' organization. Residents of halls of residence are required to possess an undergraduate gown which can be hired from the Warden of their hall.
Fees

The residence fees, exclusive of vacations, payable at Bruce, Burton and Garran Halls in 1967 are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First residence term</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second residence term</td>
<td>$160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third residence term</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Affiliated Colleges

The University has granted affiliation to the John XXIII College, a residential college for men established by the Dominican Order on behalf of the Roman Catholic Church.

In 1967, pending completion of a permanent building, John XXIII College will operate in Lennox House, a group of old hostel buildings on the University site which previously formed a hall of residence.

Provisional affiliation has been granted to Ursula College as a Roman Catholic College for women, and to Burgmann College which will be under the control of an inter-church committee.

The University hopes that these affiliated colleges will be able to enrol students during the later part of 1968 but it is possible that the buildings will not be ready until early 1969.

Private Lodgings

Each year the University seeks for students private lodgings which it inspects and approves. Inquiries concerning such accommodation should be made at the Student Administration office.

UNIVERSITY UNION

The University Union is a society of university students and staff which aims to provide in the University a common meeting place for its members and to promote their intellectual and social interests, and general welfare.

The Union is an integral part of the University. Its constitution, granted by the Council, gives it a substantial degree of freedom in the management of its affairs. It is managed by a Board of Management, the membership of which includes representatives of the University Council, the students (undergraduate and postgraduate) and the staff.

Located in Ellery Circuit near the General Studies Building of the University Library, the Union occupies University premises specially designed for its purposes. The premises provide dining, common and recreation rooms, rooms for student clubs and societies, a milkbar, coffee lounge and service shop.

Membership is open to students, staff, members of the Council and Convocation, and graduates of the University. Undergraduates are required to be members. A full-time student undertaking an
undergraduate course pays an entrance fee of $11 and an annual fee of $20; a part-time student pays the entrance fee of $11 and an annual fee of $12. The fee for Life Membership is $50 plus the entrance fee.

The Secretary of the Union is E. C. de Totth, M.A. (W. Aust.).

UNIVERSITY FELLOWSHIPS

Council has established the office of University Fellow as a means of honouring a limited number of distinguished scholars and enabling them to continue scholarly work after their retirement. A small committee of Council considers nominations. Maximum tenure is three years and no more than three fellowships can be current at one time. A list of University Fellows is given in Staff of the University.

ASIAN FELLOWSHIPS

The Council of the University has established an Asian Fellowship to which it will invite distinguished scholars from the staffs of Asian universities who during their stay at the Australian National University will undertake research or teaching in their chosen academic disciplines. The University hopes that the establishment of this Fellowship will help to bring Australia more immediately into contact with the civilization, the knowledge and the philosophy of Asian peoples. Appointment is made on the advice of a selection committee.

An Asian Fellowship is normally held for no less than six or more than twelve months and no more than one fellowship may be held at any one time.

The following Asian Fellows have been appointed:

1965—Prince Subhadradis Diskul
   —Professor Wang Gungwu
1967—Dr Li Chi

CREATIVE ARTS FELLOWSHIPS

Fellowships in the Creative Arts were established by the University to encourage creative work in the arts in Australia. A Committee of Council considers nominations of artists in various fields for awards in one or two broad classes, one for promising or established people to enable them to spend a substantial period of their work free from economic anxiety; the second category is for distinguished artists, usually from abroad, including overseas Australians, to enable them to contribute to artistic life in Australia for shorter periods.

The following Fellows have been appointed:

1965 —Mr Sydney Nolan
1965-1966—Mr John Percival
1967 —Mr George Dreyfus
SCANDINAVIAN—AUSTRALIAN CULTURAL FUNDS

In 1952, to mark Australia's Jubilee Year, the Danish, Norwegian and Swedish communities in Australia each raised a fund for the encouragement of close and friendly scientific, educational and cultural relations between their countries and Australia, particularly by assistance towards meeting the expenses of visits in either direction. The administration of the funds was vested in the Australian National University.

Applications for grants from the income of the funds are invited in September or October each year from persons who wish, for reasons connected with their work, to visit one of the Scandinavian countries. Grants, which are usually of the order of $100-$200, are awarded for visits to one of the three Scandinavian countries in rotation over a three-year period. For example, awards for 1966 were for visits to Sweden; in 1967 awards will be for visits to Norway and in 1968 to Denmark—this cycle to be repeated in subsequent years. Grants are payable on 1 July each year.

The University retains the right to make grants at other times in suitable cases, if funds allow. The availability of the funds is also made known in the Scandinavian countries for the benefit of persons intending to visit Australia.

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

The University has established a Roll of Emeritus Professors of the University. Council may from time to time direct the insertion on the roll of names of professors who have left the University by reason of age or ill health, or in other circumstances such that they are unlikely to take a fresh appointment to a chair. A list of Emeritus Professors is given in Former Officers of the University.

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY PRESS

The Publications Committee, by direction of Council, is responsible for publishing works of scholarship emanating from or related to the work being done in the University. Since the beginning of 1966 these books have carried the imprint 'Australian National University Press'.

The number and scope of the books issued by the Press have substantially increased, and action is in progress to recruit a director to take over the general direction and administration of the Press.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATIVE BOOKSHOP LTD

At the invitation of the University the University Co-operative Bookshop Ltd established a bookshop on the University site early in 1966, located, for the time being, on the ground-floor of the University Union. The bookshop stocks books which are prescribed or recommended for reference or preliminary reading in connection
with courses of study in the School of General Studies and a good range of other books likely to be of interest to staff and students. The Bookshop is willing to order any book which it does not have in stock.

A member of the Co-operative receives a dividend at the end of each year; in 1965 it amounted to 20 per cent. of the amount spent on books. The membership fee is $2. Students and staff who are not members of the Co-operative receive a discount of up to 10 per cent. on book purchases.

A University Bookshop Committee with membership drawn from the academic boards, students' associations and the University Union has been established to consult with the management of the Bookshop on the needs of the users of the Bookshop.

THE MORRISON LECTURE

The George Ernest Morrison Lecture was founded by Chinese residents in Australia and others in honour of the late Dr G. E. Morrison, a native of Geelong, Victoria. The lecture was established with the object of improving cultural relations between China and Australia, the intention of the founders being that it should be delivered each year on a subject broadly covered by the title Ethnology. From the time of its inception until 1948 the lecture was associated with the Australian Institute of Anatomy, but in that year the responsibility for the management of the lectureship was accepted by the University.

OTHER UNIVERSITY LECTURES

The University arranges a programme of public lectures each year. It is also the University's practice to invite newly appointed professors to give Inaugural Lectures.

OTHER OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

The University furnishes an annual report of its academic, financial and other transactions to the Governor-General and the report is tabled in Parliament. Copies of these reports are available on request to the Registrar. The introductory section of the report for the year 1965 will be found on pages 356-86.

The Australian National University News, which gives information about University developments, including staff appointments, is available on request to the Registrar.

The University also publishes a Faculty Handbook which contains details of the courses available in the School of General Studies. The Handbook can be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies, price $1 (post free).

Several other publications containing general information about the University are available on request to the Registrar.
GENERAL INFORMATION

STAFF ASSOCIATIONS

Staff Association

Membership is open to all those on the staff of the University possessing university degrees or equivalent professional qualifications, including senior administrative, library and technical officers.

A committee of seven, consisting of a President, two Vice-Presidents, a Secretary, a Treasurer and two other members, is elected annually to conduct the affairs of the Association between general meetings.

General Staff Association Incorporated
Administrative and Allied Officers' Association

These Associations were formed to promote the interests of members, to maintain and improve the conditions of their employment and the relations between them and their employer and to advance the well-being of the University. To further these ends the Associations, which include in their membership all non-academic staff, have negotiated improved conditions of employment and have served as an effective channel of communication between the University administration and staff.

In 1966 these two Associations joined with the Staff Association to form a Staff Council, having as its main aim the promotion and negotiation of benefits mutual to members of the three groups.

The General Staff Association has a Conciliation/Welfare Officer who works in close co-operation with its Executive Council and all sections of the University.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATIONS

There are two students' associations in the University—the Australian National University Research Students' Association and the Australian National University Students' Association. Through these Associations the views of students on matters affecting their welfare and the welfare of the University are made known to the academic and administrative staff.

Membership of the Australian National University Students' Association, and of the Sports Union, is compulsory for all students enrolled in undergraduate courses in the School of General Studies. At the beginning of each academic year the Students' Representative Council, which is the executive committee of the Australian National University Students' Association, organizes an Orientation Week programme to introduce new students to the University.

The Students' Representative Council controls student clubs, societies and social functions. It operates a student loan fund which grants loans to students in need of assistance.

The executive committee of the Sports Union, called the Sports Council, is the controlling body for all student sport in the University.
All students enrolled for the degrees of Master, Doctor of Philosophy, and for courses of research not leading to a degree, are members of the Australian National University Research Students' Association. This Association has at its disposal a small welfare fund, loans or grants from which may be made to research students at the discretion of the trustees of the fund, who are themselves research students. It also operates thesis typing and group insurance schemes, both in conjunction with the University.

MEMBERSHIP OF INTER-UNIVERSITY BODIES

The University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities, whose headquarters are at 36 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1. The Secretary-General of the Association, Dr J. F. Foster, will gladly answer inquiries about the University, with whose development he has been closely concerned. Details of appointments and awards offered by the University are available from the Association.

The University is also a member of the International Association of Universities, whose offices are at 19 Avenue Kléber, Paris 16, and of the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering.

VICE-CHANCELLOR'S DISCRETIONARY FUND

The Vice-Chancellor has at his disposal a Discretionary Fund from which he can make grants, or more usually loans, to staff and students of the University who are suffering particular financial hardship.

Applications may be made to the Vice-Chancellor; inquiries may be made to him or to a senior administrative officer.

UNIVERSITY WELFARE SERVICES

Towards the end of 1965 the University adopted the principal recommendations of a committee appointed by Council to inquire into the question of welfare services and appointed a Dean of Students to be responsible for the co-ordinated functioning and development of a University Health Service and a University Counselling Service.

Dean of Students

The Dean of Students also maintains liaison with the Chaplains appointed by Churches to work within the University and with student activities not controlled directly by the University. These include the University Union and student associations. The Dean is concerned generally with all matters connected with the welfare of the student body.

University Health Service

The University Health Service consists of a Director (a qualified medical practitioner) and a nursing sister. Any student, part-time or
full-time, undergraduate or postgraduate, may seek the Director's advice on health problems. Appointments to see the Director may be made in room 214 in the south wing of the Copland Building (second floor) or by telephoning 49 3598.

University Counselling Service

The University Counselling Service is available to both graduate and undergraduate students of the University and members of staff. It is located on the second floor of the south wing of the Copland Building and offers the following services:

- **Counselling**: dealing with study problems, adjustment to academic life and research or personal difficulties.
- **Graduate Appointments**: providing career information, scholarship information and arranging campus interviews.
- **Efficient Reading**: offering reading improvement programmes in the reading laboratory housed at present in temporary quarters in Childers Street (Mrs Rose, telephone 49 2572).

There is no charge for these services and strict professional confidence is maintained. Inquiries and appointments may be made at room 227 or by telephoning 49 2442.
SCHOLARSHIPS
POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS
AMPOL SCHOLARSHIP RULES
(Made under Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 July 1966)

Whereas Ampol Petroleum Limited has agreed to provide an amount of $1,200 to provide a scholarship in the subject of Geology in the Faculty of Science, School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a scholarship in the School:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Ampol Scholarship Rules.

2. In these Rules—
   'scholar' means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;
   'scholarship' means an Ampol Scholarship;
   'the committee' means the Postgraduate Scholarships Committee of the Board of the School of General Studies.

3. There shall be a scholarship, to be known as the Ampol Scholarship, available for award in each of the years 1965, 1966 and 1967.

4. A person who is a graduate of an Australian university is eligible for a scholarship.

5. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarship.
   (2) Applications for a scholarship shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each of the years in which the scholarship is available for award.

6. A scholarship shall be tenable for one year.

7. A scholarship shall consist of the sum of One thousand two hundred dollars.

8. (1) Subject to the next succeeding rule, the Council shall award the scholarship on the advice of the committee.
   (2) The committee will seek a recommendation from the Head of the Department of Geology, before making a recommendation to Council.

9. (1) Where, in any year—
   (a) the committee advises the Council that it is of the opinion that no applicant is of sufficient merit to be awarded the scholarship; or
   (b) no applications are received for the scholarship, the Council shall not award the scholarship that year.
   (2) Where the Council has determined not to award a scholarship in any year, the Council may award the scholar-
ship in any later year in which two or more applicants are, in the opinion of the committee, of equal merit and of sufficient merit to justify the award of the scholarship.

10. The Council may, on the recommendation of the committee, suspend or terminate a scholarship if it is satisfied that—

(a) the scholar has contravened or failed to comply with any of these Rules;
(b) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress in the course for which he has enrolled; or
(c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.

11. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not during the tenure of the scholarship undertake any paid employment except with the consent in writing of the Dean of his Faculty.

12. (i) A scholar shall, as soon as practicable after he has been awarded a scholarship, enrol for—

(a) the degree of Master of Science;
(b) a course that will enable him to qualify for enrolment for that degree; or
(c) the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Geology,
and shall pursue his course of study without interruption.

(ii) The committee may, in special circumstances, permit a scholar to defer enrolling in accordance with this rule for a period not exceeding one year.

13. Moneys payable under a scholarship shall be paid in equal instalments at the beginning of the first, second and third terms, respectively, in the year to which the scholarship relates.

14. (i) Where a scholar has enrolled for a degree of Master of Science, the Council may, on the recommendation of the committee, approve the payment to the scholar of an amount equal to the difference between the amount awarded by virtue of the scholarship and the amount that would be payable to the scholar if he had been awarded a University Scholarship.

(ii) An amount paid under the last preceding sub-rule shall be subject to the conditions set out in these Rules.

15. A scholarship awarded before the date of commencement of these Rules shall be deemed to have been awarded under, and subject to, these Rules.

COMMONWEALTH POSTGRADUATE AWARDS

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of awards each year for postgraduate students in Australian universities. Applicants must be permanently resident in Aus-
Australia but this does not exclude Australians temporarily resident abroad.

Preference will be given to students who will be enrolling for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (the course for which extends over three years), but applications may also be made by students who will be enrolling for a master's degree (a one or possibly two-year course). A scholarship will normally be extended for the whole period of the approved course.

The scholarship allowance is $2,140 per annum tax free for scholars enrolled for a master's degree and $2,330 per annum tax free for those enrolled for a degree of Doctor of Philosophy (or $3,360 for scholars with appropriate medical qualifications). Married scholars with dependent children are granted additional allowances of $700 per annum in respect of the first child and a further $200 per annum for each other child. Medical scholars will not be granted additional allowances exceeding $900 per annum in respect of their children. Married scholars without children whose wives are not in employment are granted an additional allowance of $500 per annum. Scholars will be exempted from University fees. Fares to and from Canberra on the commencement and expiration of the scholarship will be paid.

Applications close on 30 September. Further details are available from the Registrar.

COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIP AND FELLOWSHIP PLAN

Under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan various Commonwealth countries provide scholarships open to students from other parts of the Commonwealth. Countries which have from time to time invited applications from Australian graduates for these scholarships are Britain, Canada, New Zealand, India, Pakistan, Ceylon, Malaya, Hong Kong, Nigeria, Rhodesia and Nyasaland, East Africa, Malta and Jamaica. They do not all invite applications every year.

The Australian Government similarly offers scholarships to citizens of other Commonwealth countries for study at this and other Australian universities.

The scholarships are tenable for a programme of postgraduate study or research normally extending over two academic years and leading to a university degree or similar qualification. Awards are sometimes made, however, for one academic year, or the two-year term may be extended for a third year.

Candidates must be Commonwealth citizens or British protected persons, normally resident in the country nominating them and prepared to return to that country at the end of the scholarship period.
Candidates should be under the age of 35 years and graduates of a university or college, or holders of an equivalent qualification by the time of taking up the award. Preference is given to candidates who are between 22 and 28 years of age.

The value of the scholarships varies from one country to another but usually provides return fares, tuition fees, a grant for books and equipment, approved medical expenses and a personal maintenance allowance. In addition, in some countries a marriage allowance may be provided if the scholar is accompanied by his wife and the wife is not in employment or in receipt of a scholarship herself.

Details of the awards offered by each country and information concerning the procedure for applying are available from the Registrar. Inquiries should be made well in advance, as applications frequently close some 10 to 12 months before the beginning of the academic year in which the awards are tenable.

GENERAL MOTORS-HOLDEN'S LIMITED POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

General Motors-Holden's Limited, under its Postgraduate Research Fellowship Plan, provides 25 Postgraduate Fellowships, tenable at Australian universities.

The fellowships range in value from $1,600 to $2,400 per annum and are tenable for one year with the possibility of an extension up to a total of three years.

Applicants must be university graduates with some research experience and preference in selection is given to students who intend to follow careers in industry, or academic careers (including teaching), in Australia and who have graduated in disciplines related to the sciences, engineering, commerce or economics. Successful applicants may enrol for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science or Master of Economics, though preference may be given to applicants who have already qualified for a master's degree.

Applications close on 31 October. Further details are available from the Registrar.

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE AWARD OF SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY*

Tenure

Scholarships are usually awarded for an initial period of two years, but will normally be extended to cover the whole period of the approved course, usually three years. The University may terminate a scholarship at any time if, in the

*In special cases the Board of the Institute may recommend scholarships for advanced research students not proceeding to a degree.
opinion of the Board of the Institute, a scholar is not making satisfactory progress in his course.

An award is dependent on the satisfactory outcome of a medical examination conducted by a physician nominated by the University.

Living Allowances

Single scholars and married scholars not accompanied by their wives or children normally live in University House or a hall of residence. Scholars at present receive an allowance of $2,330 per annum: medical scholars receive $3,360.

Married scholars with dependent children are granted additional allowances of $775 per annum in respect of the first child, and $225 per annum for each other child. Medical scholars will not be granted additional allowances exceeding $1,000 per annum in respect of their children. Married scholars without children whose wives are not in employment are granted an additional allowance of $550 per annum. The University will give assistance in the matter of accommodation for married scholars accompanied by their wives and families, but can give no undertaking in this respect.

The above allowances may be reduced if the scholar is in receipt of assistance for educational purposes from other sources.

Living allowances commence on the day the scholarship is taken up in Canberra and are paid fortnightly in arrear; they cease when the scholar ceases to attend at the University in Canberra (except for approved absences during the course).

Travel Grants

The University will contribute towards the expenses incurred by a scholarship holder in coming to and returning from Canberra, subject to the following conditions:

(a) that if the scholarship is terminated for any reason before the end of the course for which the scholar is enrolled the contribution for the return journey will not necessarily be paid;

(b) the contribution for the return journey will be in respect of the fares to the place from which the scholar came or to his immediate destination on leaving Canberra on the conclusion of the scholarship, whichever is the less costly;

(c) if the scholar is receiving a travel grant from another source, the contribution may be reduced accordingly or not paid.

The contributions on taking up the scholarship will be as follows:
(a) **Persons living in Australia**

Second class rail fare.

The University will on request in advance consider making a grant of up to $100 toward other movement expenses.

(b) **Persons from abroad**

An allowance will be fixed in each case. Three-fifths of the allowance is available for the journey to Australia. Subject to certain conditions the balance is paid at the end of the scholarship. For students from the United Kingdom the return allowance is at present £Stg425. The University will also contribute towards the travel expenses of a scholarship holder's wife and family (if any) if he was married before the date of embarkation.

**Fees**

Scholarship holders are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, tuition and graduation. A compulsory fee for membership of the Research Students' Association (currently $2 per annum) is payable and will be deducted from the Scholarship emoluments.

**Field and Research Expenses**

Scholarship holders who are required to undertake field-work or research work away from Canberra will receive a special allowance. This allowance will not normally provide for a scholarship holder's wife or family to accompany him while away on field-work.

**Income Tax**

At the present time scholarship allowances are exempt from Australian income tax.

**Outside Work**

A scholar may not engage in paid outside work of any kind, or undertake or conduct any paid occupation or business or engage in the practice of any profession without the permission of the Council. In general, permission will not be granted for anything other than a very small amount of University teaching in a subject directly relevant to a scholar's training.

**Superannuation**

The Vice-Chancellor may grant a loan to a scholar to enable him to meet an existing superannuation commitment. The University operates a group life, accident and sickness insurance scheme for research students. Membership is at present voluntary. The University contributes to the cost of premiums paid by holders of scholarships awarded by the University.
Thesis
A scholar is required to deposit in the University Library a copy of the thesis or other results of research at the conclusion of the course.

Terms
Except for periods approved for field-work, a scholar is required to be in attendance at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year and he may also be required to be in attendance for a further six weeks at the discretion of his supervisor.

Courses
Unless otherwise stated in the offer of a scholarship, scholarships are awarded on condition that the applicant becomes a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and pursues his research to the satisfaction of the Board of the Institute. The Board will determine the department or departments in the Institute or in the School in which the scholar is to be enrolled. The offer of a scholarship does not imply any commitment by the University as to the subject of the research work to be undertaken or, if field-work is necessary, the country or area in which this will be done.

General
Scholars are subject to the Australian National University Act 1946-1965 and to the Statutes and Rules of the University.

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE AWARD OF SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER

Tenure
Scholarships are awarded for a period of one year, but may be extended for periods of up to one year.

The award of a scholarship is dependent upon the satisfactory outcome of a medical examination conducted by a physician nominated by the University.

The University may terminate a scholarship at any time if, in the opinion of the Board of the School of General Studies, the scholar is not making satisfactory progress in his university work.

Living Allowances
A scholar receives a living allowance of $2,140 per annum. Married scholars with dependent children may be granted an additional allowance, normally $700 per annum for the first child and $200 per annum for each other child.

Living allowances commence on the day the scholarship is taken up in Canberra and are paid fortnightly in arrear; they cease to be paid when the scholar ceases to attend the University.
Accommodation

Unmarried scholars will be expected to live in a University hall of residence.

Married scholars will be assisted to find accommodation but no undertaking can be given in this respect.

Travel Grants

A scholar is entitled to receive a second class rail fare in coming to and returning from Canberra, subject to the following conditions:

(a) that if the scholarship is terminated for any reason before the end of the course for which the scholar is enrolled the contribution towards the return journey will not necessarily be paid;

(b) the contribution for the scholar's return journey will be in respect of the fares to the place from which the scholar came or to his immediate destination on leaving Canberra on the conclusion of the scholarship, whichever is the less costly;

(c) if the scholar receives a travel grant from another source, the contribution may be reduced accordingly or not paid.

On request in advance the University will consider making a grant of up to $100 towards the cost of transporting books, papers and personal effects. The University will not normally contribute towards the cost of transporting furniture.

The University will also contribute towards the travel expenses of a scholarship holder's wife and family (if any) if he was married prior to the date on which the award was made.

Fields of Research

Scholars may proceed to masters' degrees in Arts, Economics, Law, Oriental Studies and Science in one of the following fields:

Accounting and Public Finance
Botany
Chemistry
Chinese Studies
Classics
Economic History
Economics
English
Forestry
French
General Linguistics
Geography

Geology
German
History
International Relations
Japanese Studies
Law
Mathematical Statistics
Mathematics
Philosophy
Physics
Political Science
Psychology
Russian Studies
Sociology Statistics
South-East Asian Studies Theoretical Physics
(Indonesia and Malaysia) Zoology
or in such other field of study as the Faculty approves.

Fees
Scholarship holders are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, the course of instruction and research and graduation. A compulsory fee for membership of the Australian National University Research Students' Association is payable.

Field and Research Expenses
Scholarship holders who are required to undertake fieldwork or research work away from Canberra will receive a special allowance. This allowance will not normally provide for a scholarship holder's wife or family to accompany him while away on field-work.

Income Tax
At the present time scholarship allowances are exempt from Australian income tax.

Outside Work
A scholar may not engage in paid outside work of any kind, or undertake or conduct any paid occupation or business or engage in the practice of any profession without the permission of the Council. In general, permission will not be granted for anything other than a small amount of University teaching in a subject relevant to a scholar's training.

Superannuation
The University does not make provision for superannuation for scholars. The Vice-Chancellor may, however, grant a loan to a scholar to enable him to meet an existing superannuation commitment.

Thesis
A scholar is required to deposit in the University Library a copy of the thesis or other results of research at the conclusion of the course.

Terms
Except for periods approved for field-work, a scholar is required to be in attendance at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year and he may also be required to be in attendance for a further six weeks at the discretion of his supervisor.
SCHOLARSHIPS

Courses

Unless otherwise stated in the offer of a scholarship, scholarships are awarded on condition that the applicant becomes a candidate for the master's degree and pursues his research to the satisfaction of the Board of the School. The Board will determine the department or departments in the Institute or in the School in which the scholar is to undertake his work for the degree. The offer of a scholarship does not imply any commitment by the University as to the subject of the research work to be undertaken or if field-work is necessary the country or area in which this will be done.

General

Scholars are subject to the Australian National University Act 1946-1965 and to the Statutes and Rules of the University.

POSTDOCTORAL TRAVELLING fellowships

The University offers a small number of Postdoctoral Travelling Fellowships each year. The following are eligible to apply when they are or have been staff candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, and occupy positions carrying entitlement to study leave:

(a) persons who have successfully taken the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University, provided that the Council's decision to admit to the degree was within two years of the closing date of applications;

(b) persons who expect to complete the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of the University before the closing date for applications.

The fellowships are offered to enable the successful applicants to carry out research abroad and to make contacts in their chosen fields.

The fellowships are offered for a period of twelve months and their value inclusive of fares is $4,000 for single scholars, and from $4,860 to $6,000 for married scholars.

UNIVERSITY TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIPS

The University is offering one Travelling Scholarship in 1967 for competition among graduates of the University who have completed within two years of the closing date for applications the requirements for a bachelor's degree with first class honours.

The scholarship is offered to enable the successful applicant to continue his studies abroad at a university or educational institution approved by the University.
The scholarship is tenable for two years in the first instance and may be renewed for a third year. Its value is $2,400 per annum with a grant of $1,000 towards fares. Applications close on 31 March each year.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

ANSETT AIR AND SPACE LAW SCHOLARSHIP

Ansett Transport Industries provide one scholarship annually to the student who obtains the best results in the unit Air and Space Law at the Annual Examinations.

In consultation with the Faculty of Law the scholar is expected to undertake a research project relating to the executive policy and administration of the Company's airlines.

The scholarship provides a cash award of $50 and a grant of free air travel to a total sum of $400.

COMMONWEALTH UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of scholarships each year for open competition among students who wish to undertake tertiary courses at universities and other approved institutions.

The administration of the Commonwealth University Scholarship Scheme in New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory is in the hands of the New South Wales Department of Education, which operates through its Branch Office at the University of Sydney.

The following types of award are available:

(a) Open Entrance Scholarships: These are awarded in order of merit to applicants who sit for a matriculation qualifying examination in their own state. (Candidates in New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory are usually considered on the basis of results obtained at the New South Wales Higher School Certificate.) Candidates must be under 25 years of age on 1 January in the year in which they will commence their studies.

(b) Second and Later Years Scholarships:

(i) Second or Third Years. To be eligible students must have passed the full first year of the approved tertiary course at first attempt and they must have made satisfactory progress. Part-time applicants must have completed two part-time years equivalent to one full year of the full-time course.

(ii) Fourth or Later Years. To be eligible it is not necessary to have passed first year at first attempt but progress must have been satisfactory according to the progress rules.
Applicants in both these categories must be under the age of 25 years on 1 January of the year in which they desire to use the Scholarship.

(c) Mature Age Scholarships: These are designed to cater for candidates who did not undertake university or tertiary studies when leaving school but who have decided to do this at a more advanced age.

Applicants who desire to commence a course must be over the age of 25 years and under the age of 30 years on the 1 January of the year in which the scholarship is desired.

Mature age applicants may compete on the basis of matriculation results but preference is given to those who have already completed part of their course.

A Commonwealth University Scholarship covers all compulsory tuition fees but does not cover the cost of instruments, books or accommodation. Subject to a means test, a living allowance may be paid to a full-time student.

Applications must reach the University Branch Office by 30 September each year. Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies, or the Officer-in-Charge, University Branch Office, New South Wales Department of Education, University Grounds, Sydney.

FINAL HONOURS YEAR SCHOLARSHIPS

The University offers a number of scholarships each year to students of the University during their final honours year.

The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit and only to full-time students who do not hold a major scholarship or cadetship. The value of each scholarship is:

(a) $600 per annum to a student living at home;
(b) $800 per annum to a student living away from home;
and
(c) payment of tuition and other compulsory fees.

The scholarships are not open to application but are awarded to selected candidates nominated by heads of departments.

NATIONAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND ORIENTAL STUDIES SCHOLARSHIPS

Fifteen National Undergraduate Scholarships are offered each year to students who propose to proceed to any of the following honours degrees:

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Economics
Bachelor of Laws
Bachelor of Science
Bachelor of Science (Forestry)

Because of the University's special interest in Oriental
Studies, some scholarships are also available to students who propose to proceed to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours. Alternatively, a scholar may enrol in an honours school of another faculty if a major of an oriental language at honours level and one approved unit of Asian Civilization are included in the course.

The value of each scholarship is all compulsory fees for the course; fares to and from home twice each year; reservation of a place in a hall of residence; $780 per annum (residential fees are deducted from scholarship payments); and free accommodation in vacations to a maximum of thirty-seven days.

For graduates who are Oriental Studies scholars the value is $800 per annum if living at home and $1,000 per annum if living away from home.

Graduates are not required to live in a hall of residence. Their accommodation fees are not met by the University.

Applications close on 30 November each year.

NATIONAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS RULES
(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 September 1961; amended 10 May 1963, amended 12 November 1965)

1. In these Rules—
   'scholar' means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;
   'scholarship' means a National Undergraduate Scholarship;
   'the Committee' means the Committee appointed by the Board of the School to make recommendations with respect to the award and renewal of the scholarships.

2. The University shall make available for award in each year such National Undergraduate Scholarships, tenable in the University, as the Council determines.

3. Except where the Committee otherwise determines, a person is not eligible for a scholarship unless in the opinion of the Committee he is ordinarily resident in the Commonwealth or a Territory of the Commonwealth.

4. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships available for award in the next succeeding year.
   (2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year.

5. Subject to rule 8 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for such period as is required to enable the scholar to complete the course of study for which he is enrolled.

6. The nature and value of a scholarship shall be as determined by the Council.
7. Scholarships shall be awarded to such persons eligible for the scholarships as the Council, upon the recommendation of the Committee, determines.

8. The Council may, on the recommendation of the Committee, suspend or terminate a scholarship if it is satisfied that—

(a) the scholar has contravened or failed to comply with any of these Rules; or

(b) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress in the course for which he has enrolled; or

(c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.

9. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, during the tenure of the scholarship, undertake any paid employment except with the consent in writing of the Dean of his Faculty.

10. Unless exempted by the Committee, a scholar shall reside in a Hall of Residence.

11. (i) Subject to this rule, a scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith and shall continuously pursue his approved course.

(ii) The Committee may for reasons it considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit defer the enjoyment of a scholarship for such period as it determines.

(iii) The Committee shall report a deferment of a scholarship to the Council.

12. * * * *

13. A scholar shall enrol for a course leading to a bachelor's degree with honours or for a combined course leading to two bachelor's degrees with honours in one or both of these degrees.

14. Moneys payable under a scholarship shall be paid in such amounts and at such times as the Committee determines.

ORIENTAL STUDIES SCHOLARSHIP RULES

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 July 1966)

1. (1) The Oriental Studies Scholarship Rules in force at the date of commencement of these Rules are repealed.

(2) A scholarship awarded under the Rules repealed by the last preceding sub-rule shall be deemed to have been awarded under these Rules.

2. In these Rules—

'scholar' means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;

'scholarship' means an Oriental Studies Scholarship;
SCHOLARSHIPS

‘the Committee’ means the Oriental Studies Scholarships Committee;
‘the Faculty’ means the Faculty in which the student is enrolled.

3. The University may award in each year such scholarships as the Council determines.

4. A person ordinarily resident in Australia is eligible for a scholarship.

5. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships.
(2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year.

6. Subject to rule 8 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for a period of four years.

7. Scholarships shall be at such value as is fixed by the University after advice from the committee and the Board of the School of General Studios and shall be awarded annually by the committee.

8. The committee may terminate a scholarship if, after consultation with the Faculty, it is satisfied that—
(a) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress;
(b) the scholar has not achieved a satisfactory standard at examinations; or
(c) the scholar’s conduct has not been satisfactory.

9. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, without the written consent of the Dean of his Faculty, undertake any gainful occupation during the tenure of the scholarship.

10. Except with the consent of the committee, a scholar shall take up his scholarship immediately it is awarded and shall pursue his course of study for the scholarship without interruption.

11. A scholar shall follow a course of study recommended by the Head of the Honours School in which he is enrolled and endorsed by the committee.

12. Moneys payable under a scholarship in respect of an academic year shall be paid in three instalments at the beginning of the first, second and third terms, respectively, of that academic year.

NEW SOUTH WALES EDUCATION DEPARTMENT FREE PLACES

Schoolteachers who are already permanent employees of the New South Wales Education Department may be approved for enrolment at the Australian National University for first degree courses without payment of lecture fees.
Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies.

THE NEW SOUTH WALES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION TEACHERS' COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS

Students holding Teachers' College Scholarships of the New South Wales Department of Education and nominated by the Minister for Education for New South Wales may enrol at the Australian National University to proceed to degrees in Arts, Economics or Science.

Such students receive free tuition and a living allowance while training, and hold their scholarships subject to the Department's normal bond conditions.

Details of these bond conditions and living allowances may be consulted in the brochure 'Teachers' College Scholarships' issued by the New South Wales Department of Education. After graduation, students will be required to attend a Teachers' College in Sydney or Armidale for a further period of twelve months to complete their professional training.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies.
PRIZES

THE ALLIANCE FRANÇAISE DE CANBERRA PRIZE

The Alliance Française de Canberra provides annual prizes for award to students who have most distinguished themselves in the first, second, third and fourth year of the French Language and Literature course. The Prizes take the form of books to the value of $10 each for the first, second and third year and $20 for the fourth year students.

THE AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 November 1966)

Whereas the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Institute of Physics has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty-one dollars per annum to establish a Prize in the subject of Physics in the Faculty of Science of the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a Prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Australian Institute of Physics Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—

'student' means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is enrolled in a course for the degree of Bachelor of the University;

'the Prize' means the Australian Institute of Physics Prize.

3. There shall be a Prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Australian Institute of Physics Prize.

4. The Prize shall be an amount of Twenty-one dollars.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Physics II.

6. (1) Where, in any year—

(a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or
(b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at Physics II shall be eligible for the award of the Prize.

THE AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS’ PRIZE
The Canberra Branch of the Australian Society of Accountants provides an annual prize of $20 for award to the student of The Australian National University who obtains the best results in Accounting I, II and III at the Annual Examination.

CANBERRA ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN PRIZE RULES
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 September 1961; amended 8 November 1963, amended 8 July 1966)

Whereas the Canberra Association of University Women has agreed to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum for the award of a prize to the most outstanding woman student in the Department of Oriental Studies in the Faculty of Arts in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has abolished the Department of Oriental Studies in the Faculty of Arts in the School and has created a Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to award a prize in the Faculty of Oriental Studies:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules under the Prizes Statute:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—
   ‘the Committee’ means the Prizes Committee of the Board of the School;
   ‘the Prize’ means the Canberra Association of University Women Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.
3. Where, in any year, the Canberra Association of University Women provides an amount of Forty dollars, there shall be a prize available for award by the Council in that year, to be known as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize.

* * * *

5. (1) Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize, in a year in which the Prize is available for award, to the student who, in the opinion of the committee, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, is the most outstanding woman student completing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours.

(2) In forming an opinion for the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Committee shall, in relation to a student, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, take into account both the academic achievement of the student over the period of her course and the contribution made by the student to University life as a whole.

6. (1) Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, no student is, in the opinion of the Committee, sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which the Prize is available for award and two or more women students are, in the opinion of the committee, equally outstanding and sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the Prize.

7. Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, the Principal is of the opinion that two or more women students are equally outstanding, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. * * * *

THE CANBERRA GOETHE SOCIETY PRIZE

The Canberra Goethe Society provides annual prizes for award to students who have most distinguished themselves in the first, second, third and fourth year of the German Language and Literature course. The prizes take the form of books to the value of $10 each for the first, second and third year and $20 for the fourth year students.

THE COMMONWEALTH FORESTRY BUREAU BOOK PRIZE

The Commonwealth Forestry Bureau, Oxford, England, offers an annual prize to the best student enrolled in the
Department of Forestry. The prize consists of forestry publications donated by the Bureau.

THE C.S.R. CHEMICALS PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 July 1966)

Whereas the Colonial Sugar Refineries Chemicals Pty Ltd has agreed to provide an amount of $100 per annum for the award of a prize in the years 1964 to 1968 inclusive, for the student specializing in Chemistry in a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in the Faculty of Science, the Australian National University, who achieves the best results at the annual examinations:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the C.S.R. Chemicals Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—
   'student' means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is enrolled for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in the School of General Studies;
   'the Prize' means the C.S.R. Chemicals Prize.

3. There shall be a Prize available for award by the Council for the years 1964 to 1968 inclusive, to be known as the C.S.R. Chemicals Prize.

4. The Prize shall be of the value of $100.

5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award a prize to the student specializing in Chemistry in a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Chemistry has achieved the best results in that subject at the annual examinations.

6. Where, in any year—
   (a) no student achieves, in the annual examination, results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or
   (b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.
7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. A Prize awarded before the commencement of these Rules shall be deemed to have been awarded under these Rules.

THE ECONOMIC SOCIETY PRIZES

The Canberra Branch of the Economic Society of Australia presents three annual prizes of $10 each for award to:

(i) the student with the best results in a class essay in Economics III or Public Finance;
(ii) the student who has gained the highest marks in essays in Economics II;
(iii) the student with the best results in a class essay in Economics I.

ESSAY PRIZE

The Director of the Research School of Pacific Studies provides from a special fund at his disposal an annual prize of $80 for award to the research student in the Research School of Pacific Studies who submits the best essay of not more than six thousand words on any topic.

THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALIA PRIZE

Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961)

Whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia agreed to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the subject of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the Australian National University Act 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:
And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules shall be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules, ‘student’ means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is a full-time student; ‘the Prize’ means the Geological Society of Australia Prize.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize.

4. The Prize shall consist of books of a value not exceeding Twenty dollars to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Head of the Department of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the School.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Geology I and who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University intends to proceed to Geology II.

6. (i) Where, in any year—
   (a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or
   (b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

   (2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at Geology I, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these
Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

THE GEORGE KNOWLES MEMORIAL PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 11 May 1962, amended 8 July 1966)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by Lady Eleanor Louisa Knowles for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Sir George Knowles:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the Australian National University Act 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—

   'the committee' means the Prizes Committee of the Board of the School;
   'the Fund' means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
   'the Prize' means the George Knowles Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in respect of each year a prize, to be known as the George Knowles Memorial Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has, in the opinion of the Council, done the best academic work in that year.
No student meriting award of Prize

Students of equal merit

Income of Fund not expended

Prize to consist of books

Prize not to be awarded more than twice to one student

4. Where, in any year, there is no such student whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the Prize, the Prize shall not be awarded in respect of that year.

5. Where, in any year, there are two or more students whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the Prize, the Prize awarded in respect of that year shall be divided equally between them.

6. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Committee on behalf of the Council.

8. A person shall not be awarded the Prize more than twice.

THE INSTITUTE PRIZE FOR ECONOMIC HISTORY

Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 12 December 1965)

Whereas the members of the academic staff in the Department of Economic History in the Institute of Advanced Studies of the Australian National University have at their disposal certain funds for the encouragement of research and have agreed to provide an amount of Fifty dollars per annum to establish a Prize in the subject of Economic History in the Faculties of Arts and Economics in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And Whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules—

1. These Rules shall be known as the Institute Prize for Economic History Rules.

2. In these Rules—

'student' means a student of the University who is enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor in the School of General Studies;

'the Prize' means the Institute Prize in Economic History.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Institute Prize for Economic History.

4. The Prize shall be an amount of Fifty dollars.
5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who, of the students enrolled for Economic History II or Economic History III, presents to the Head of the Department of Economic History an essay written by the student, of between three thousand words and five thousand words, which the Head of that department considers to show the highest quality and the greatest promise of research ability on a topic in Economic History nominated by the Head of the Department of Economic History in the School of General Studies.

6. Where, in any year—
   (a) no student achieves in such an essay a standard that, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Economic History in the School of General Studies, is of sufficient merit to justify the award of the Prize; or
   (b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Prize shall not be awarded.

7. Where, in any year, two or more students achieve, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Economic History, an equal standard in their essays, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. A student who, in any year, is making a second or subsequent attempt at Economic History II or Economic History III is not eligible for the award of the Prize in that year.

THE LADY ISAACS' PRIZE

Rules
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College to the student who obtained the best result at the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the Australian National University Act 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:
Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs' Prize Rules.  
2. In these Rules—
   'the Fund' means the Fund the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
   'the Prize' means the Lady Isaacs' Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize to be known as the Lady Isaacs' Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study in the School who, in that year, achieves the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History.

4. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Professor of History in the School.

5. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination, a result that, in the opinion of the Council, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

6. Where, in any year, two or more students achieve the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

7. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

THE LESLIE HOLDSWORTH ALLEN MEMORIAL PRIZE

The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the student who, on the completion of his course, achieves the best results in the final examinations in English IV, and whose work is of outstanding merit. The prize of $30 commemorates Dr L. H. Allen, the first Head of the Department of English in the Canberra University College.

THE MARIE HALFORD MEMORIAL PRIZE

The Business and Professional Women's Club of Canberra presents an annual prize of $21 known as The Marie Halford Memorial Prize, for award to the woman student of The Australian National University who, on the recommen-
PRIZES

135

dation of the Head of the Department of English, and being of sufficient merit, has in that year pursued with most distinction any one of the three courses: English Literature I, English Literature II or English Literature III.

PERMANENT TRUSTEE COMPANY (CANBERRA) LIMITED PRIZES

 RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 14 August 1964, amended 11 November 1966)

Whereas the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited has agreed to provide an amount of Two hundred dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the subjects of Equity* and Property II in the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prizes Rules.

2. In these Rules, 'Prize' means a Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prize.

3. There shall be two prizes available for award by the Council each year, each of which shall be known as the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prize.

4. Each Prize shall be of the value of One hundred dollars.

5. (1) One Prize shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the Annual Examination in Trusts.

(2) The other Prize shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the Annual Examination in Property II.

6. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the Annual Examination in the subject in which, but for this rule, a Prize would have been awarded results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of that Prize, that Prize shall not be awarded in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the Annual Examination in a subject in which the Council awards a Prize or Prizes are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes shall be divided equally between them.

* The name of the Prize has been changed and the Prize is now awarded in Trusts.
8. Where, in any year, the best results in the Annual Examination in a subject in which a Prize is available for award are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results at that examination shall be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

9. These Rules apply only in respect of Prizes available for award in the year 1965 and succeeding years.

PRISCILLA FAIRFIELD BOK PRIZE

The Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize was established in 1966 to commemorate the achievements of Professor Bart J. Bok as Director of the Mount Stromlo Observatory.

The prize is awarded annually to the woman student who obtains the best results in a third year science unit, with preference to the Physical Sciences.

THE PROFESSIONAL OFFICERS’ ASSOCIATION PRIZES

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 8 September 1961, 11 May 1962, 14 December 1962)

Whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers’ Association agreed to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the Australian National University Act 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers’ Association has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Professional Officers’ Association Prizes Rules.

2. In these Rules ‘Prize’ means a Professional Officers’ Association Prize.
3. There shall be two prizes available for award by the Council each year, each of which shall be known as the Professional Officers' Association Prize.

4. Each prize shall be of the value of Twenty dollars.

5. (1) One Prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Pure Mathematics I, Applied Mathematics I, Physics I and Chemistry I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—

   (a) in the year 1961 and in each third succeeding year—
       in Chemistry I;

   (b) in the year 1962 and in each third succeeding year—
       in Pure Mathematics I or Applied Mathematics I; and

   (c) in the year 1963 and in each third succeeding year—
       in Physics I.

(2) The other Prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Botany I, Geology I and Zoology I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—

   (a) in the year 1961 and in each third succeeding year—
       in Botany I;

   (b) in the year 1962 and in each third succeeding year—
       in Geology I; and

   (c) in the year 1963 and in each third succeeding year—
       in Zoology I.

6. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination in the subject in which, but for this rule, a Prize would have been awarded, results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of that Prize, that Prize shall not be awarded in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which the Council awards a Prize or Prizes are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes shall be divided equally between them.

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which a Prize is available for award are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so deter-
mines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

THE PURE MATHEMATICS PRIZES

Annual prizes have been donated to award $20 to the full-time student who achieves the best result in the Pure Mathematics IV (Honours) examinations, and $10 to the full-time student who achieves the best result in the Pure Mathematics III (Honours) examinations.

RACHEL DORPH MEMORIAL PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 December 1961)

Whereas William Paul Frederick Dorph, late of Glenfield in the State of New South Wales, retired Church of England Clergyman, who died in 8 July 1960, bequeathed Two Hundred dollars to the Canberra University College and by his will directed as follows: 'such sum to be invested by it as it shall think fit and the proceeds of such investment to be utilized by it in providing a yearly prize to be called "The Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize" to be awarded to such student as shall in the opinion of the Authorities of the said Canberra University College or of some person appointed by them to adjudge the same write the best Essay in the English language on a subject to be nominated by the said Authorities from time to time':

And whereas, by force of the Australian National University Act 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College ceased to exist on 30 September 1960 and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College became property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas The Australian National University has received the said sum of Two Hundred dollars:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules shall be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—

'the Fund' means the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
'the Prize' means the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize.

4. The Prize shall consist of books, of a value not exceeding the value of the annual income of the Fund, to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Professor of English in the School.

5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the matriculated student, enrolled for English Literature I, who submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Professor of English, is the best essay on a topic prescribed as part of the requirements of English Literature I.

6. Where, in any year, no student submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Professor of English, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best essays are submitted by two or more students, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

THE RAMSAY PRIZE

W. Ramsay (Surgical) Ltd provides an annual prize of $21 to the best third year student in the field of Biological Sciences.

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN CHEMICAL INSTITUTE PRIZE

Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 November 1966)

Whereas the Canberra Section of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a Prize in the subject of Chemistry in the Faculty of Science of the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a Prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules—
1. These Rules may be cited as the Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—
   'student' means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is a full-time student;
   'the Prize' means the Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize.

3. There shall be a Prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize.

4. The Prize shall be an amount of Twenty dollars.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the Annual Examinations held in the third year units in Chemistry.

6. (i) Where, in any year—
   (a) no student achieves in the Annual Examinations results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or
   (b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.
   
   (2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the Annual Examinations held in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the Annual Examinations held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at any one or more of the third year units in Chemistry is eligible for the award of the Prize.

THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PRIZE

The Australian Capital Territory Regional Group of the Royal Institute of Public Administration presents an annual prize of $21 for award to the student with the best honours result in the subject Public Administration at the annual examination.

THE SHELL COMPANY PRIZES

The Shell Company of Australia Ltd presents two annual prizes:
(i) of $50 for award to the student who has pursued with most distinction the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics; and

(ii) of $63 for award to the full-time student in the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor who, in the opinion of the Faculty, is the best student from among those students enrolled for units offered by the Departments of Chemistry, Physics and Theoretical Physics.

THE STATISTICAL SOCIETY OF CANBERRA PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 June 1965)

Whereas the Statistical Society of Canberra has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a Prize in the subject of Statistics in the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Science in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules—

1. These Rules shall be known as the Statistical Society of Canberra Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—
   ‘student’ means a student who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor in the School of General Studies;
   ‘the Prize’ means the Statistical Society of Canberra Prize.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Statistical Society of Canberra Prize.

4. The Prize shall be of the value of Twenty dollars.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Statistics III.

6. (1) Where, in any year—
   (a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, or
   (b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.
(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall be deemed, for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

**THE TIMBIND UTILIZATION PRIZE**

Timber Industries Pty Ltd provide an annual prize of $50 for the student who achieves the best result in Forest Utilization. In addition a medal is awarded to the prizewinner.

**THE TILLYARD PRIZE**

Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 11 May 1962, 9 August 1963, 8 July 1966)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by the University Association of Canberra for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Dr Robin John Tillyard and his widow, Mrs Patricia Tillyard:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the Australian National University Act 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Tillyard Prize Rules.
2. In these Rules—
‘the committee’ means the Prizes Committee of the Board of the School;
‘the Fund’ means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
‘the Prize’ means the Tillyard Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in respect of each year a prize, to be known as the Tillyard Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University—
(a) who qualified in that year for admission to a degree of bachelor with honours;
(b) whose personal qualities, contribution to University life and academic achievement in his course for that degree have been outstanding.

4. Where, in any year, there is no such student, the Prize shall not be awarded in respect of that year.

5. Where, in any year, there are two or more such students, the Prize awarded in respect of that year shall be divided equally between them.

6. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

7. (i) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Prize shall consist of books approved by the committee on behalf of the Council.

(2) The Prize awarded in respect of any year may, on the application of the student to whom it is awarded and with the approval of the Council, be in a form other than books.

THE UNITED COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS’ ASSOCIATION PRIZE

The United Commercial Travellers’ Association of Australia provides an annual prize of $40 for award to the best student in Economics III.

THE UNIVERSITY PRIZES

The University provides prizes known as ‘University Prizes’ to the best candidates in departments or faculties of the University, provided they obtain First Class Honours of suf-
ficient distinction. The prizes take the form of books to the value of $20 and a notation on the degree certificate of the graduate.

THE W. B. CLARKE PRIZE IN GEOLOGY

RULES
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 9 July 1965)

Whereas the Staff of the Department of Geology of the School of General Studies, The Australian National University, have agreed to provide an annual amount to establish a prize in the subject of Geology in the School of General Studies in commemoration of the pioneer geological work carried out in Australia by the Reverend W. B. Clarke:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules—

1. These Rules may be cited as the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology Rules.

2. In these Rules—

   'Student' means a student who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor in the School of General Studies;
   'the Prize' means the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology.

4. The Prize in any year shall consist of books or instruments, or both books and instruments, of a value to be determined in that year by the Head of the Department of Geology in the School of General Studies, being books and instruments to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by that Head of Department.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who, of the students who are eligible for the award of the Prize, achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Geology II and satisfies the Registrar of the University that he intends to proceed to Geology III.

6. (1) Where, in any year—

   (a) no student who is eligible for the award of the Prize achieves in the annual examination held in Geology II results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, or
(b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council so resolves, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students who are eligible for the award of the Prize achieve the best results in the annual examination in Geology II.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students who are eligible for the award of the Prize, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. A student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at Geology II is not eligible for the award of the Prize.

HIGHER SCHOOL CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION PRIZES

THE ALLIANCE FRANCAISE PRIZE

The Alliance Française Prize was founded in 1955 by the Alliance Française de Canberra and is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in French Honours at the Higher School Certificate Examination. The value of the prize is approximately $8.

THE ANDREW WATSON PRIZE

The Andrew Watson Prize is awarded annually to the student of a Canberra school who obtains the highest marks in Chemistry at the Higher School Certificate Examination. This prize commemorates the work of Andrew Watson, Esq., B.Sc., as headmaster of Canberra High School during the years 1938 to 1945 and the prize fund was established by Canberra High School Parents' and Citizens' Association. The value of the prize is approximately $3.

THE CANBERRA CLASSICAL ASSOCIATION PRIZES

The Canberra Classical Association presents two annual prizes, each of $10, for competition among students of Canberra schools. The prizes, known as the Canberra Classical Association Prize in Greek and the Canberra Classical Association Prize in Latin, are awarded to the students who obtain the best results in Greek or Latin at the Higher School Certificate Examination.

THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE

The John Deans Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in English at the Higher School Certificate Examination. It commemorates
a gift by Mr John Deans, formerly a building contractor of Canberra, who took considerable interest in the progress of the Australian Capital Territory and the welfare of its citizens. The value of the prize is approximately $5.

THE J. B. CHIFLEY MEMORIAL PRIZE

The J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in the Modern History pass paper or the Economics pass paper at the Higher School Certificate Examination. The prize, which consists of books to the value of approximately $26, was established by the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labor Party to commemorate the life and work of the late Right Honourable Joseph Benedict Chifley as Prime Minister, Treasurer, Minister for Post-War Reconstruction and Leader of the Australian Labor Party in the Federal Parliament.

THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE

The Robert Ewing Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the most satisfactory results at the Higher School Certificate Examination. The prize, which takes the form of books or apparatus to the value of approximately $15 is a memorial to Robert Ewing, Esq., C.M.G., who was Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation during the years 1916 to 1939, a fund having been established at the time of his retirement by the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioner of Taxation to commemorate his work.

THE W. J. LIND PRIZE

The W. J. Lind Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in Geography at the Higher School Certificate Examination. The prize was established by the Canberra Branch of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association to commemorate the work of Mr W. J. Lind as secretary of the branch during the years 1941 to 1952. The value of the prize is approximately $4.
An Act to establish and incorporate a University in the Australian Capital Territory

Be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, the Senate and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as the *Australian National University Act 1946-1965.*

2. This Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation.

3. (1) In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—
   ‘professor’ does not include an assistant professor or an associate professor;
   ‘the Council’ means the Council of the University;

*The *Australian National University Act 1946-1965* comprises the Acts set out in the following table:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Act</th>
<th>Year &amp; Number</th>
<th>Date of Assent</th>
<th>Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australian National University Act 1946</td>
<td>1946, No. 22</td>
<td>1 Aug. 1946</td>
<td>7 February 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian National University Act 1947</td>
<td>1947, No. 21</td>
<td>10 June 1947</td>
<td>10 June 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian National University Act (No. 2) 1947</td>
<td>1947, No. 56</td>
<td>25 Nov. 1947</td>
<td>23 December 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian National University Act 1960</td>
<td>1960, No. 3</td>
<td>8 Apr. 1960</td>
<td>(See Note 1 below)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian National University Act 1963</td>
<td>1963, No. 9</td>
<td>21 May 1963</td>
<td>18 June 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian National University Act 1965</td>
<td>1965, No. 108</td>
<td>18 Dec. 1965</td>
<td>(See Note 2 below)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE 1—Section 2 of the *Australian National University Act 1960* reads as follows:—

‘2. (1) Parts I and III of this Act shall come into operation on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.

(2) Part II of this Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation.’

The date fixed for the commencement of Part II was 30 September 1960; *see Gazette, 11 August 1960, p. 2979.*

NOTE 2—Section 2 of the *Australian National University Act 1965* reads as follows:—

‘2. This Act shall come into operation on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent but, subject to sub-section (2) of Section 5 of this Act, the amendments made by paragraph (a) of section 3, and by sections 4, 5 and 6, of this Act do not take effect until the first day of January, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-six.’

147
‘the Institute’ means the Institute of Advanced Studies within the University;
‘the School’ means the School of General Studies within the University;
‘the Statutes’ means the Statutes of the University in force in pursuance of this Act;
‘the University’ means The Australian National University constituted under this Act.

(2) A reference in this Act to the holder of an office in the University shall be read as including a reference to a person for the time being performing the duties of that office.

4. (1) A University, consisting of a Council and Convocation, and graduate and undergraduate members, shall be established at Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory.

(2) The University shall be a body corporate by the name of ‘The Australian National University’ and by that name shall have perpetual succession, and shall have a common seal, and be capable by that name of—

(a) suing and being sued in all courts;

(b) taking, purchasing and holding real and personal property (including property devised, bequeathed or given to the University);

(c) granting, selling, alienating, assigning and demising real or personal property; and

(d) doing all other matters and things incidental or appertaining to a body corporate.

5. (1) The common seal of the University shall be kept in such custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council.

(2) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the common seal of the University affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6. The functions of the University shall include the following:

(a) To encourage, and provide facilities for, postgraduate research and study, both generally and in relation to subjects of national importance to Australia;

(b) To provide facilities for university education for persons who elect to avail themselves of those facilities and are eligible so to do; and

(c) Subject to the Statutes, to award and confer degrees and diplomas.
6A. The powers of the University extend to the making of astronomical and meteorological observations in any part of the Commonwealth.

7. There shall be, within the University—
   (a) an Institute of Advanced Studies; and
   (b) a School of General Studies.

8. (1) The Institute shall comprise research schools in relation to medical science, the physical sciences, the social sciences, Pacific studies and such other fields of learning as the Council determines.
   (2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the names of the research schools and the fields of learning in relation to which they are established shall be as determined by the Council.
   (3) The research schools shall include a research school in relation to medical science to be known as 'The John Curtin School of Medical Research'.
   (4) The Departments of a Research School shall be such as are determined by the Council.

9. The Faculties in the School shall be such as are determined by the Council.

10. The governing authority of the University shall be the Council.

11. (i) The Council shall consist of—
   (a) two Senators elected by the Senate;
   (b) two members of the House of Representatives elected by that House;
   (c) twelve persons appointed by the Governor-General, being persons who, in the opinion of the Governor-General, by their knowledge and experience can advance the full development of the University;
   (d) the following persons:
      (i) the Chancellor;
      (ii) the Pro-Chancellor;
      (iii) the Vice-Chancellor;
(iv) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
*(v) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute; and
*(vi) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School.
(e) two of the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
(f) two of the Deans of Faculties in the School chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
(g) one of the professors in the Institute elected by those professors;
(h) one of the professors in the School elected by those professors;
(i) a member of the academic staff of the Institute, not being a professor, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
(j) a member of the academic staff of the School, not being a professor, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
(k) a student of the University, being a graduate of a university of at least two years' standing, elected by the students of the University enrolled for study for degrees other than degrees of Bachelor or for courses of research;
(l) a student of the University, being a graduate of a university, elected by the matriculated students of the University for study for degrees of Bachelor and such other students of the University (not being students referred to in the last preceding paragraph), if any, as the Statutes provide;
(m) four members of Convocation, not being members of the staff of the University, elected by Convocation by a system of proportional representation; and
(n) such other persons, not exceeding two in number, as the Council appoints.

(2) A member of the Council referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to this Act, for such period, not exceeding three years, as is fixed by the House of the Parliament by which he is elected or by the Governor-General, as the case may be, at the time of the election or appointment.

(3) The members of the Council other than those referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of sub-section (1) of this

* This provision was amended by the Australian National University Act 1965. By Section 2 of that Act it is provided that the date of effect of the amendment is 1 January 1966.
section shall, subject to this Act, hold office for such periods as the Statutes provide.

(4) The Statutes may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class.

(5) In the event of a casual vacancy in the Council (including a vacancy arising from the appointment or election of a member to an office specified in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of this section), a member shall be elected or appointed in accordance with whichever paragraph of sub-section (1) of this section is appropriate, or, in such cases and in such circumstances as are specified in the Statutes, in such other manner as is prescribed by the Statutes, and the person so elected or appointed holds office, subject to this Act, for the residue of his predecessor’s term of office.

13. No person who—
   (a) is not of the full age of twenty-one years;
   (b) is an undischarged bankrupt, or has his affairs under liquidation by arrangement with his creditors;
   (c) has been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has undergone the sentence; or
   (d) is an insane person within the meaning of the laws relating to insanity in force for the time being in any State or Territory of the Commonwealth, shall be capable of being or continuing to be a member of the Council.

14. (1) If a member of the Council—
   (a) dies;
   (b) declines to act;
   (c) resigns his seat;
   (d) is absent without leave of the Council from six consecutive meetings of the Council;
   (e) in the case of a member elected by either House of the Parliament—ceases to be a member of that House; or
   (f) not being a member referred to in the last preceding paragraph—ceases to have the qualification by virtue of which he was elected or chosen,
   his seat shall become vacant and shall be filled as a casual vacancy in accordance with sub-section (5) of section eleven of this Act.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (e) of the last preceding sub-section, a member of either House of the Parliament shall be deemed not to have ceased to be a member of that
Meetings of Council

(1) The Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

(2) At any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present, the member specified in, or ascertained in accordance with, the provisions of the Statutes or, if the Statutes do not make any such provision, the member elected by the members present from among their number, shall preside.

15a. (1) There shall be a Board of the Institute, consisting of—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Heads of the Research Schools within the Institute;
(d) the Heads of all Departments of the Research Schools within the Institute;
(e) three of the members of the Board of the School elected by the members of the Board of the School; and

(f) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

(2) Subject to section fifteen C of this Act, the Board of the Institute—

(a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the Institute; and

(b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Council shall from time to time appoint a member of the Board to be Deputy Chairman of the Board.

(4) Before making an appointment under the last preceding sub-section, the Council shall give to the Board of the Institute an opportunity of furnishing advice to the Council in relation to the appointment.

(5) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

(6) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is not present—

* See Note 2 on page 135.
(a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside; and

(b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

15b. (1) There shall be a Board of the School of General Studies, consisting of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) * * * *
   (c) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
   (d) the professors in the School;
   (e) three of the members of the Board of the Institute elected by the members of that Board; and
   (f) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the Board of the School—
   (a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the School; and
   (b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

*(3)†The Council shall from time to time appoint a member of the Board of the School, being a person referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of this section, to be Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School.

*(4) Before making an appointment under the last preceding sub-section, the Council shall give to the Board of the School an opportunity of furnishing advice to the Council in relation to the appointment.

*(5) At a meeting of the Board of the School at which the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

*(6) At a meeting of the Board of the School at which the Vice-Chancellor is not present—
   (a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside; and

   *See Note 2 on page 135.
   †Sub-section (2) of section 5 of the Australian National University Act 1965 reads as follows—
   (2) The Council of the Australian National University or the Standing Committee of the Council may make an appointment under sub-section (3) of section 15B of the Principal Act, as amended by this Act, before the first day of January, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-six, but any appointment so made does not take effect until that date.
(b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

15c. (1) For a period of ten years from the commencement of this section—

(a) the Board of the Institute is responsible under the Council for matters relating to doctoral degrees and to scholarships for study at the University for doctoral degrees; and

(b) the Board of the School is responsible under the Council for matters relating to degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees, and to scholarships for study at the University for degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees.

(2) The Statutes may make provision for responsibility, under the Council, for the matters referred to in the last preceding sub-section after the period referred to in that sub-section.

15d. (1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the University, consisting of—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman of the Board;

(b) all professors of the University; and

(c) such other persons as are appointed in accordance with the Statutes.

(2) The Professorial Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may at any time convene a meeting of the Professorial Board, and shall convene such a meeting when so required by—

(a) the Council;

(b) the Board of the Institute;

(c) the Board of the School; or

(d) any six members of the Professorial Board.

16. (1) Convocation shall consist of—

(a) all members and past members of the Council;

(b) all graduates of the University of the degree of Master or Doctor;

(c) all other graduates of the University of three years’ standing; and

(d) such graduates of other Universities, or other persons, as are, in accordance with the Statutes, admitted as members of Convocation.

(2) The Council shall cause to be kept a roll of all members of Convocation.
(5) Meetings of Convocation may be convened by the Vice-Chancellor, or as provided in the Statutes.

17. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, elect one of its members or some other person to be Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Chancellor shall hold office for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as are provided by the Statutes.

18. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, appoint one of its members or some other person to be the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as the Council determines.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University, and shall have such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes prescribe, subject to the Statutes, as the Council determines.

*18A. The Council shall appoint or elect persons to the following offices in the University—

(a) Pro-Chancellor; and

(b) Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

19 (1) At any meeting of the Council, not less than one-half of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum.

(2) At any meeting of Convocation, twenty-five members shall form a quorum.

(3) At any meeting of a Board established by this Act, a quorum shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes.

20. Nothing contained in this Act shall prevent any person from being immediately, or at any time, re-appointed or re-elected to any office or place under this Act if he is otherwise capable, for the time being, of holding that office or place.

21. No act or proceedings of, or of the members or any Committee of, the Council, Convocation or any Board established by this Act, and no act done by a person acting as Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, shall be invalidated by reason of—

* See Note 2 on page 135.
(a) a defect in the appointment, election, choosing or admission of any member of the Council, Convocation or any such Board;
(b) a disqualification of any such member;
(c) a defect in the convening of any meeting; or
(d) a vacancy or vacancies in the number of members of the Council or of any such Board.

Section 22
repealed by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 15

Powers of Council

Standing Committee of Council
Sub-section (1) amended by No. 3, 1960, s. 16

Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 16

23. Subject to this Act and the Statutes, the Council may from time to time appoint deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University, and shall have the entire control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University, and may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the interests of the University.

24. (1) There shall be a standing committee of the Council, appointed by the Council, which shall consist of not more than nine members, including the Vice-Chancellor.

(1A) Where, on account of illness or otherwise, a member of the Standing Committee of the Council will be, or is likely to be, absent from a meeting or meetings of the Committee, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint another member of the Council as a temporary member of the Committee for the purpose of that meeting or those meetings, and the member so appointed may attend that meeting or those meetings in the absence of the member of the Committee and, when so attending, shall be deemed to be a member of the Committee.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Committee, and in his absence the members present shall elect one of their number to act as Chairman.

(3) The Standing Committee shall exercise such powers and perform such functions as are conferred upon it by the Council.

(4) Five members of the Standing Committee shall constitute a quorum.

Delegation by Council
Sub-section (1) amended by No. 3, 1960, s. 17

25. (1) The Council may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Act (except this power of delegation and its powers in relation to the making of Statutes) to any mem-
ber or to a Committee consisting of members of the Council, with or without other persons, or to any officer or officers of the University.

(2) Every delegation under this section shall be revocable by resolution of the Council, and no delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or function by the Council.

26. (1) Subject to this section, the Council shall have the control and management of all real and personal property at any time vested in or acquired by the University, and may dispose of real or personal property in the name and on behalf of the University.

(2) The Council shall not, except with the approval of the Governor-General, alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands, tenements or hereditaments of the University, except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when the lease is made, in and by which there is reserved, during the whole of the term, the highest rent that can reasonably be obtained without fine.

26A. (1) Any contract that, if made between private persons, would be by law required to be in writing under seal may, subject to section five of this Act, be made on behalf of the University in writing under the common seal of the University.

(2) Any contract to which the last preceding sub-section does not apply may be made on behalf of the University by any person acting with the authority of the Council, expressed or implied, and, where such a contract is made in writing, it may be executed on behalf of the University by that person.

27. (1) The Council may from time to time make, alter and repeal Statutes with respect to all or any of the following matters:

(a) The management, good government and discipline of the University;

(b) The use and custody of the common seal;

(c) The method of any election (other than the election of a Senator or Member of the House of Representatives as a member of the Council) provided for by this Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;

(ca) The persons who are to be regarded, for the purposes of section eleven of this Act, as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School, respectively;

(d) The manner and time of convening, holding and
adjourning the meetings of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; the voting at such meetings (including postal or proxy voting); the appointment, powers and duties of the chairman thereof; the conduct and record of the business; the appointment of committees of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; and the quorum, powers and duties of such committees;

(e) The resignation of members of the Council or of any Board established by this Act and of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor;

(f) The tenure of office, stipend and powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor;

(fa) The functions, powers and duties of the Pro-Chancellor and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, including the exercise, in specified circumstances, of the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;

(fb) The tenure of the holder of any office or place established by or under this Act in respect of which this Act does not specify a term of office or provide for the fixing of the term of office otherwise than by the Statutes;

(g) The number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University;

(h) The matriculation of students;

(i) The times, places and manner of holding lectures, classes and examinations, and the number and character of such lectures, classes and examinations;

(j) The promotion and extension of University teaching;

(k) The granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;

(l) The granting of fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;

(m) The admission of students of other Universities to any corresponding status or of graduates of other Universities to any corresponding degree or diploma without examination;

(n) The admission of members of Convocation;

(o) The fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University;

(p) The establishment, management and control of
libraries, laboratories and museums in connection with the University;

\(q\) The establishment or affiliation of residential colleges within the University;

\(r\) The affiliation or admission to the University of any educational or research establishment wheresoever situated;

\(s\) The control and investment of the property of the University;

\(t\) The provision of superannuation benefits for, and for the families of, the salaried teachers and other salaried officers of the University or any class of those teachers or officers;

\(u\) Academic costume; and

\(v\) Generally, all other matters authorized by this Act, or necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Act.

(2) The Statutes may provide for empowering any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders (not inconsistent with this Act or with any Statute) for regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any specified matter (being a matter with respect to which Statutes may be made) or for carrying out or giving effect to the Statutes, and any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same force and effect as a Statute.

28. (1) Every Statute when approved by the Council shall be sealed with the common seal, and shall be transmitted by the Chancellor for the approval of the Governor-General, and upon being so approved shall be notified in the Gazette, and thereupon have the force of law.

(2) The notification of any Statute in the Gazette shall specify the place at which copies of the Statute may be purchased.

(3) A copy of every such Statute shall be laid before each House of the Parliament within fifteen sitting days of that House after notification of the Statute in the Gazette.

(4) The production of a copy of a Statute under the common seal of the University, or of a document purporting to be a copy of a Statute and to have been printed by the Government Printer, shall, in all proceedings, be sufficient evidence of the Statute.

(5) The Statutes shall be numbered consecutively in the order in which they are notified in the Gazette, and a notice in the Gazette of the fact that a Statute has been made and specifying the number of the Statute shall be sufficient com-
pliance with the requirement of sub-section (1) of this section that the Statute shall be notified in the Gazette.

29. (1) Fees shall be payable by students of the University except, in the case of any student who is granted any fellowship, scholarship, exhibition, bursary or similar benefit, to the extent to which he is thereby exempted from payment of fees.

**(1A)** The Council may exempt from the payment of fees any students of the University who hold scholarships granted by a State, or by a body established by or under a law of a State, to pursue studies at the University in relation to forestry.

(2) The Governor-General may, by Proclamation, determine that fees shall not be payable by students of the University and, while the Proclamation is in force, fees shall not be so payable.

30. (1) There shall be payable to the University—

(a) in each financial year during the period of five years commencing on the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and forty-six—such sum, not exceeding Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds, as the Treasurer is satisfied is necessary to meet the expenses of the University in that financial year; and

(b) in each financial year thereafter—the sum of Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds.

(2) The amounts payable to the University under this section shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund which, to the necessary extent, is hereby appropriated accordingly.

31. All fees and all other moneys received by the Council under the provisions of this Act or otherwise shall be applied by the Council solely for the purposes of the University.

32. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege thereof.

33. (1) The Council shall, within six months after the close of each University year, transmit to the Governor-General a report of the proceedings of the University during that year, containing a true and detailed account of the income and expenditure of the University during the year, audited in such manner as the Treasurer of the Commonwealth directs.
(2) A copy of every such report shall be laid before both Houses of the Parliament.

34 (1) Where a person employed by the University at the commencement of this section was, immediately before his employment by the University, an officer of the Public Service of the Commonwealth employed in the performance of duties in connection with the training of professional foresters by the Forestry and Timber Bureau, he retains, and shall be deemed to have retained, his existing and accruing rights.

(2) For the purpose of determining the rights so retained by a person, his service as a person employed by the University shall be taken into account as if it were service in the Public Service of the Commonwealth.

(3) The Officers' Rights Declaration Act 1928-1959 applies and shall be deemed to have applied, in relation to a person to whom sub-section (1) of this section applies as if this Act and this section had been specified in the Schedule to that Act and as if the University were a Commonwealth authority within the meaning of that Act and, for the purposes of the application of that Act in relation to him, the right of election referred to in sub-section (1) of section five of that Act may be exercised by him within three months after the commencement of this section.

Australian National University Act 1960, Part III*

PART III—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS†

20. (1) In this Part, 'the prescribed date' means the date of commencement of Part II of this Act.‡

(2) Expressions used in this Part have the same meanings as those expressions have in the Principal Act as amended by this Act.

* Part III of the Australian National University Act 1960 came into operation on the date on which the Act received the Royal Assent, viz., 8 April 1960.
† Sections 21, 22, 23, 27, 28 and 29 of the Australian National University Act 1960 were repealed by section 10 of the Australian National University Act 1965. Sub-section (2) of that section reads as follows:—
‘(2) The repeal effected by the last preceding sub-section does not affect—
(a) an appointment of a person to an office or the continuation of a person in an office;
(b) a determination made under section 28 of the Australian National University Act 1960; or
(c) an exercise by the Council of the Australian National University of the power given to it by section 29 of the Australian National University Act 1960.’
‡ That date was 30 September 1960; See Note 1 on page 135.
Abolition of Canberra University College

24. On the prescribed date—
   (a) the Canberra University College and The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, cease to exist;
   (b) all contracts of employment by The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, be deemed to be terminated; and
   (c) subject to the last preceding paragraph, all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, subject to the next succeeding section, become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the University.

25. (1) A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, holds a salaried office or employment in the Canberra University College, and has not attained the age of sixty-five years, is entitled to be appointed to an office in, or to be employed by, the University, from and including that date, on terms and conditions (including terms and conditions as to remuneration and duration of employment, but not including terms and conditions prescribing the title, duties or status of the office or employment) not less favourable than those upon which he holds that office or employment in the Canberra University College.

   (2) The last preceding sub-section does not apply to or in relation to part-time employment or remuneration in respect of part-time employment.

   (3) A person to whom sub-section (1) of this section applies has no right to damages or compensation in respect of the termination, by reason of the operation of this Part, of his tenure of any office or employment in the Canberra University College.

   (4) Where, after the prescribed date, a person is appointed to an office or employment in the University in pursuance of this section—
      (a) the appointment shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the prescribed date; and
      (b) he shall, for the purposes of the Superannuation Act 1922-1959, be deemed to have become employed by the University immediately after the date on which his employment by the Canberra University College was terminated.

Persons holding office in Canberra University College

26. A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, is a member of the academic staff of the University shall, on that date, become, by force of this Act, a member of the academic staff of the Institute.

Existing academic staff of the University

Sections 27, 28 and 29 repeated by No. 108, 1965, s. 10
MOUNT STROMLO OBSERVATORY ACT 1956

AN ACT to provide for the Transfer of the Administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to The Australian National University, and for other purposes.

BE it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, the Senate, and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956.

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, this Act shall come into operation on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.¹

   (2) Section three of this Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation, being a date not earlier than the date on which the administration of the Observatory is transferred to the University in pursuance of an arrangement under section five of this Act.²

3. (1) The Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund Act 1953 is repealed.

   (2) Upon the commencement of this section, the moneys which, immediately before that commencement, stood to the credit of the Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund established under the Act repealed by this section, and the investments representing any of those moneys, shall be paid or transferred to the University.

4. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—

   ‘the Minister’ means the Minister of State for the Interior;

   ‘the Observatory’ means the observatory situated at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory and known, at the date of commencement of this section, as the Commonwealth Observatory;

   ‘the University’ means The Australian National University.

5. (1) The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth enter into an arrangement with the University for and in

¹ Royal Assent received on 7 November 1956.
² Date fixed by Proclamation was 1 April 1957.
relation to the transfer to the University of the administration of the Observatory.

(2) An arrangement under this section may provide for—
(a) the grant to the University, at a nominal rent, of a lease in perpetuity of any land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory (including residential purposes), together with such property or rights in or in respect of buildings and other fixtures on any such land as the Minister thinks fit; and
(b) the transfer to the University, without charge, of any equipment or other property owned by the Commonwealth that has been used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory.

(3) An arrangement under this section may include such undertakings by the University as the Minister thinks necessary with respect to—
(a) the continuation by the University of all or any of the activities carried on at the Observatory at the date of the arrangement;
(b) the employment by the University of all or any of the persons who are, at the date of the arrangement, employed by the Commonwealth in connexion with the Observatory; and
(c) the use of moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under section three of this Act.

6. The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth, do all things necessary for carrying out an arrangement made under the last preceding section.

7. Where a person employed by the University in pursuance of an arrangement made under section five of this Act was, immediately before his employment by the University, an officer of the Public Service of the Commonwealth—
(a) he retains his existing and accruing rights;
(b) for the purpose of determining those rights, his service as a person employed by the University shall be taken into account as if it were service in the Public Service of the Commonwealth; and
(c) the Officers' Rights Declaration Act 1928-1953 applies in relation to him as if this Act and this section had been specified in the Schedule to that Act and as if the University were a Commonwealth authority within the meaning of that Act.
AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (LANDS) ORDINANCE 1953

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY
No. 3 of 1953

An Ordinance

To authorize the execution of an Agreement and a Lease in respect of certain Lands to be used for the purposes of The Australian National University

Be it ordained by the Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia, with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, in pursuance of the power conferred by the Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909-1938 and the Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910-1947, as follows:

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953.*

2. The execution by or on behalf of the Commonwealth of an agreement in accordance with the form contained in the Schedule to this Ordinance and of a lease in accordance with the form contained in the Second Annex to the form of the agreement is hereby authorized.

3. No rates or taxes shall be levied under a law of the Territory upon the land in respect of which a lease is executed in pursuance of this Ordinance.

The Schedule

FORM OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made the day of One Thousand nine hundred and fifty-three between the COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') of the other part:

Whereas in conformity with governmental plans of the layout of the city of Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory, and its environs, a site has been reserved for a University:

And whereas by the Australian National University Act 1946-1947 of the Commonwealth provision has been made for the establishment at Canberra of a University by the name of The Australian National University:

* Notified in the Commonwealth Gazette on 12 February 1953.
And whereas the Governor-General, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act, duly established an Interim Council of the University, and the Interim Council, in pursuance of that Act, arranged for the development and general lay-out of the abovementioned site for University purposes and also arranged for the erection of extensive buildings on the site:

And whereas by virtue of the said Act the Council of the University was duly constituted and appointed on the first day of July, 1951, and the Interim Council thereupon ceased to exist:

And whereas the site has now been permanently defined and it is desirable that provision be made for vesting it in the University:

And whereas agreement has been reached between the Minister and the University with respect to the following matters concerning the site, namely, the relinquishment of possession by the Commonwealth of buildings occupied by it, the rentals of such buildings whilst so occupied, the termination of existing tenancies of other buildings, the maintenance of roads and care of grounds, the supply of services, and the development of portion now used as a racecourse, and such agreement was recorded in a letter dated the first day of August, 1950, from the Chairman of the Interim Council to the Minister, a letter dated the twenty-seventh day of February, 1952, from the Vice-Chancellor of the University to the Minister, and a letter dated the eighteenth day of April, 1952, from the Minister to the Vice-Chancellor of the University:

Now therefore it is hereby agreed between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

1. The site for University purposes shall be as described in the First Annex hereto.

2. Forthwith after the execution of this Agreement, the Commonwealth will grant to the University a lease of the land described in the First Annex hereto, in accordance with the form contained in the Second Annex hereto.

3. The University will, before the erection of any building proposed to be erected on the site, refer to the Minister for his consideration a plan of the building, together with a description in writing of its purpose type and intended position on the site, and will not erect the building, or permit it to be erected, on the site, without the approval of the Minister first obtained in writing.

4. If those parts of the following public roads, namely Lennox Crossing, Liversidge Street and Balmain Crescent,
which are bounded on both sides by two of the pieces or parcels of the land described in the First Annex hereto, being the parts of those roads which are indicated by brown colour on the plan referred to in the Second Annex hereto, shall at any time be no longer required for public purposes, they will thereupon be granted by the Commonwealth to the University for the same estate, and upon the same terms and conditions, as are set out in the form of lease contained in the Second Annex hereto.

5. In this Agreement the expression 'Minister' means the Minister of State of the Commonwealth for the time being administering the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953*, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor, or the member of the Executive Council of the Commonwealth for the time being performing the duties of such Minister, and shall include the authority or person for the time being authorized by the Minister, or by law, to exercise the powers and functions of the Minister under the said Ordinance, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor.

In witness whereof this Agreement has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

Signed by the Honourable Wilfred Selwyn Kent Hughes Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior in the presence of—

The common seal of The Australian National University was, by direction of the Council of the University, hereunto duly affixed by the Registrar in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, whose signatures are set opposite hereto.

**First Annex**

**DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE FOR UNIVERSITY PURPOSES**

All those pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres 14 perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District
Australian Capital Territory as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory.

Second Annex

LEASE

Commonwealth of Australia

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRitory

The Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953

LEASE granted pursuant to the Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953 on the day of One thousand nine hundred and fifty-three whereby the Commonwealth of Australia (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') grants all those pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres 14 perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District Australian Capital Territory, as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown by pink colour on the plan attached hereto, to The Australian National University constituted under the Australian National University Act 1946-1947 (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') to hold unto the University in perpetuity for University purposes only yielding and paying therefore rent at the rate of one shilling per annum if and when demanded, provided nevertheless that the Commonwealth hereby reserves to itself all mines metals (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or authorizing such mining working winning excavation digging taking and removing: The University covenants with the Commonwealth that the land hereby leased shall be used for University purposes only.

In witness whereof this Lease has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

Signed sealed and delivered by the
Honourable Wilfred Selwyn Kent
Hughes the Minister of State of the
Commonwealth of Australia for the
Interior in the presence of—

The Common Seal of The Australian National University was, by direction of the Council of the University, hereunto duly affixed by the Registrar in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, whose signatures are set opposite hereto.

[Plan showing in pink the demised land and in brown the parts of the public roads referred to in clause 4 of this Agreement.]
FORM OF ARRANGEMENT BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH AND THE UNIVERSITY FOR THE TRANSFER OF THE OBSERVATORY

THIS ARRANGEMENT is made the third day of January One thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY of the other part: WHEREAS—

(a) by the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956 provision has been made for the transfer of the administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to the University;
(b) the Minister of State for the Interior, being the Minister administering the Act, is by subsection (1.) of section 5 of the Act empowered, on behalf of the Commonwealth, to enter into an arrangement with the University for and in relation to the said transfer; and
(c) the Minister and the University have agreed to the said transfer upon the terms and conditions contained in this arrangement:

NOW THEREFORE IT IS MUTUALLY ARRANGED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

1. In this arrangement, unless the contrary intention appears—
   "the Act" means the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956;
   "the Commonwealth" means the Commonwealth of Australia;
   "the Observatory" means the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory;
   "the transfer date" means the third day of January, 1957; and
   "the University" means the Australian National University established and incorporated under The Australian National University Act 1946-1947.

2. The administration of the Observatory will on the transfer date pass from the Commonwealth to the University.

3. The Commonwealth will bring into operation section 3 of the Act at the earliest practicable date after the transfer date.

4. (1) As soon as practicable after the execution of this arrangement but not later than three months after the transfer date the Commonwealth will grant to the University, at a nominal rent, a lease in perpetuity of the land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory.
   (2) During the period on and from the transfer date until the execution of the lease referred to in the last preceding sub-clause, the University will be entitled to occupy the land used for the purposes of the Observatory immediately prior to the transfer date.

5. The Commonwealth will ensure that the land which is within the area bounded by the Cotter Road, a meridian line one mile to the west of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station, the Uriarra Road and a meridian line three-quarters of a mile to the east of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station and which is on the execution of this arrangement partly leased for grazing purposes and partly used for forestry purposes (other than such of the land as is included in the lease referred to in the last
preceding clause) will not be used for any purpose other than the aforesaid purposes which, or in any way which, is injurious or prejudicial to the operation of the Observatory or the use by the University of the land comprised in the said lease.

6. All the right title and interest of the Commonwealth in and to the equipment and other property set out in The Schedule to this arrangement will on the transfer date be vested in the University.

7. Goods for use at and for the purposes of the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth and not delivered prior to the execution of this arrangement or ordered by the Commonwealth after the execution of this arrangement will, on the transfer date or on delivery to the Observatory, whichever is the later, become the property of the University for use in connexion with the Observatory.

8. Payments requiring to be made in the financial year ending the thirtieth day of June 1957 in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of the provision of services at and to the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth will be met by the Commonwealth out of, but only to the limits of, the appropriation available to the Commonwealth for the relevant purpose in the said financial year.

9. Except as provided in the last preceding clause, the University will, on and after the transfer date, assume the obligations and liabilities of the Commonwealth in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of services provided to the Observatory.

10. The University undertakes that it will—
   (a) offer to the persons employed by the Commonwealth at and in connexion with the Observatory at the date of this arrangement employment with the University on and from the transfer date; and
   (b) employ the persons who elect to transfer to the employment of the University at rates of pay not less than and on conditions of employment not generally less favourable than the rates and conditions applicable to those persons in their service with the Commonwealth.

11. The University further undertakes that it will—
   (a) Continue to operate the Observatory, carrying out the functions of the Observatory at the date of this arrangement, including the Time Service but not including the Ionospheric Prediction Service;
   (b) use only for the purposes of the Observatory the moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Act and any moneys received in respect of those investments and of any investments representing the moneys so transferred.

The Schedule

EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PROPERTY

A. All—
   (a) scientific equipment (fixed and unfixed and including telescopes);
   (b) fixed plant and machinery;
   (c) loose plant and tools;
   (d) office furniture and equipment;
   (e) groundsmen’s cleaners’ and miscellaneous equipment; and
   (f) stores,
ACTS AND ORDINANCE

situat ed at the Observatory at the date of this arrangement and used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory, but not including items of a description aforesaid which are used, or have been acquired, solely for the purposes of the Ionospheric Prediction Service.

B. The furniture, furnishings and equipment of the residential buildings known as the Staff Cottage and the Bachelors’ Quarters.

C. Any furniture, furnishing and other chattels owned by the Commonwealth in the residence at the Observatory.

IN WITNESS whereof this arrangement has been executed on the day and year first mentioned by the Minister and by the University.

Signed by the Honourable Allen Fairhall the Minister of State for the Interior of the Commonwealth of Australia for and on behalf of the Commonwealth in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL OF THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY was by direction of the Vice-Chancellor hereunto duly affixed by the Registrar in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, whose signatures are set opposite hereto.

LEASE

Commonwealth of Australia

Mount Stromlo Observatory Act, 1956

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

LEASE granted pursuant to the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956 on the third day of April One Thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven whereby the COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as ‘the lessor’) grants to the NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the Australian National University Act 1946-1947 (hereinafter referred to as ‘the lessee’) all those pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory being Blocks 38 and 55 District of Stromlo in the said Territory and containing an area of 200 acres 2 roods or thereabouts and 1 rood 21½ perches or thereabouts respectively as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 582 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown edged red on the plan attached hereto but EXCLUDING all that piece of land containing an area of 4½ perches or thereabouts delineated and coloured blue on the attached plan and RESERVING unto the lessor all mines metal (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or of authorising such mining working winning excavating digging taking or removing and also RESERVING unto the lessor full and free right and liberty to and for the lessor and its servants agents contractors
Reservations in lease and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the land described in the First Schedule to this lease and to clear the same and to keep it clear of obstructions trees brush or undergrowth and to dig excavate join erect and otherwise construct (whether as an aerial line or an underground cable line) thereon thereunder or thereover an electric power line or lines and to use such electric power line or lines for the purpose of conveying electric power of such voltage power or frequency as the lessor may require also to replace re-site repair renew preserve and otherwise maintain the said electric power line or lines or any part thereof or any equipment thereof or ancillary thereto and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the land comprised in the said First Schedule and also further reserving unto the lessor the full and free right and liberty to and for the said lessor and its servants agents contractors and workmen and visitors to go pass and repass at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease and for all purposes and either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery into and out of and from the said land or any part thereof through over and along the land described in the Second Schedule to this lease to hold unto the lessee in perpetuity to be used by the lessee for the purposes of an Observatory only yielding and paying therefor rent at the rate of One shilling per annum if and when demanded and together with full and free right and liberty to and for the lessee its servants agents contractors and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the several pieces of land described in the Third Schedule to this lease and to clear the same of obstructions and to dig cut and excavate the same and to lay pipes and construct septic tanks thereon or thereunder also to use such pipes and septic tanks for the purposes of the disposal of sewerage effluent also to cleanse repair alter cut off or remove any pipes or septic tanks or parts thereof so laid placed or constructed and replace them with others and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the said land and the lessee covenants with the lessor that the land hereby leased shall be used for the purpose of an Observatory only.

FIRST SCHEDULE
All that piece of land coloured green and marked as Easement F on the plan attached hereto and delineated by reference to a centre line and having boundaries distant twentyfive feet on either side of the said centre line along its length.

SECOND SCHEDULE
All that piece of land delineated and coloured brown on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easement A.

THIRD SCHEDULE
All those pieces of land delineated and coloured yellow on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easements B, C, D and E respectively.

In witness whereof this lease has been executed by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and the Common Seal of the lessee was hereunto affixed the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned.
Signed sealed and delivered by the Honourable Allen Fairhall the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior in the presence of—

The Common Seal of The Australian National University was, by direction of the Vice-Chancellor of the University hereto duly affixed by the Registrar in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, whose signatures are set opposite hereto.

[Plan showing all the pieces of land referred to in this Agreement.]
Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute*

1. (1) In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
'silk' includes silk substitute;
'the prescribed date' means the second day of December,
one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four;
'worn' means ordained to be worn at the prescribed date.

(2) In this Statute—

(a) a reference to the colour blue shall be read as a
reference to the colour smalt as defined in the second
edition of the Dictionary of Colour Standards pub­
lished in the year one thousand nine hundred and
fifty-one by the British Colour Council;

(b) a reference to the colour gold shall be read as a
reference to the colour of that name as defined in
that edition of that Dictionary;

(c) a reference to the colour purple shall be read as a
reference to the colour royal purple as defined in that
edition of that Dictionary;

(d) a reference to the colour green shall be read as a
reference to the colour malachite green as defined in
that edition of that Dictionary; and

(e) a reference to the colour terracotta shall be read as
a reference to the colour of that name as defined in
that edition of that Dictionary.

2. The following Statutes are repealed:
Academic Dress Statute (Statute No. 17).
Academic Dress Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute
No. 31).

* The Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute comprises Statute
No. 56 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the
Amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ment Statute No. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

174
3. The academic dress of the Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Chancellor of the University of London.

4. The academic dress of the Pro-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk of the same type as that worn by the Chancellor but of ankle length and with trimmings of silver.

5. The academic dress of the Vice-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Vice-Chancellor of the University of London.

6. (1) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Bachelors, shall be—

(a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Cambridge;

(b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and edged on the inside—

(i) in the case of Bachelors of Arts—with four inches of blue silk;

(ii) in the case of Bachelors of Arts (Oriental Studies)—with three inches of blue silk and one inch of terracotta silk;

(iii) in the case of Bachelors of Economics—with four inches of gold silk;

(iv) in the case of Bachelors of Laws—with four inches of purple silk; and

(v) in the case of Bachelors of Science—with four inches of green silk; and

(c) a black cloth trencher cap with a black tassel.

(2) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Masters, shall be—

(a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford;

(b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and

(i) in the case of Masters of Arts—fully lined with blue silk;

(ii) in the case of Masters of Arts (Oriental Studies)—fully lined with blue silk edged on the inside with one inch of terracotta silk;
(iii) in the case of Masters of Economics—fully lined with gold silk;
(iv) in the case of Masters of Laws—fully lined with purple silk; and
(v) in the case of Masters of Science—fully lined with green silk; and
(c) a square cap of black cloth or, in the case of a woman graduate, either a square cap of black cloth or a soft black cloth cap of the same shape as that worn as part of academic dress by women graduates of the University of Oxford.

(3) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—

(a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and faced with four inches of blue corded silk;
(b) a hood of blue corded silk, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined with the same blue silk; and
(c) a round black velvet cap with a blue cord and tassel.

(4) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors other than Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—

(a) a gown of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Oxford, faced—
   (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with four and one-half inches of blue corded silk;
   (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with four and one-half inches of purple corded silk; and
   (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with four and one-half inches of green corded silk; and
(b) a hood of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined—
   (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with blue corded silk;
   (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with purple corded silk; and
   (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with green corded silk; and
(c) a round black velvet cap with a gold cord and tassel.

7. The academic dress of undergraduates of the University shall be a gown of black cloth of a style approved by the Council.
8. The ceremonial dress of members of the Council, not being graduates, shall be a gown of black cloth of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and to each shoulder of which shall be attached a blue string.

**Academic Progress**
*(School of General Studies) Statute*¹

1. The Academic Progress (School of General Studies) Statute (Statute No. 57) is repealed.

2. (1) For the purposes of this Statute, a person shall be deemed to be enrolled in a subject or unit in a Faculty until the commencement of the academic year next following that in which he enrolled.

(2) For the purposes of the application of this Statute in relation to a combined course of study for two degrees, 'Faculty' means the Faculties responsible for that combined course.

3. A Faculty in the School may, with the approval of the Board of the School, make rules providing for or in relation to—

(a) the review of the academic progress of persons enrolled in subjects or units in the Faculty; and

(b) the taking of such measures as the Faculty thinks fit in relation to the admission to courses and the enrolment in subjects or units of degrees for which the Faculty is responsible of—

(i) persons referred to in the last preceding paragraph;

(ii) persons not being persons referred to in the last preceding paragraph, who have previously been enrolled in a subject or unit for which the Faculty is responsible;

(iii) persons who are enrolled, or have previously been enrolled, in a subject or unit for which another Faculty in the University is responsible; and

*Particulars of the Academic Progress (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic progress (School of General Studies) Statute</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>8 July 1966</td>
<td>22 Sept. 1966</td>
<td>13 October 1966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Repeal
² Interpretation
³ Power of Faculty to make rules
Measures that may be included in rules

4. The measures for or in relation to which the rules made by a Faculty may so make provision include—

(a) in the case of a person referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding section—the termination of the enrolment of the person; and

(b) in any case—the refusal of permission to a person to be admitted to any course, to continue in a course or to be enrolled in a subject or unit of a degree for which the Faculty is responsible or the granting of permission so to enrol subject to conditions.

Right of appeal

5. Where a Faculty makes a rule—

(a) providing for the termination of the enrolment of a person; or

(b) empowering it to refuse permission to a person referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph (b) of section 3 to enrol in a subject or unit,

a person whose enrolment is affected by the application to, or in relation to, him of such a rule may appeal to the Board of the School against the decision of the Faculty.

Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute*

1. The Board of the School may admit a student of another University or approved institution, without examination, to such status towards a degree for which the School is responsible under the Act as the Board thinks fit.

2. An application for admission to status under this Statute shall be supported by evidence satisfactory to the Board of the School of the identity of the applicant and of the status he has gained in the other University or approved institution.

*Particulars of the Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>12 August 1960</td>
<td>10 Jan. 1961</td>
<td>26 January 1961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. (1) The Board of the School may, in relation to applications for admission to status towards a specified degree, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to the appropriate Faculty in the School.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute*

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the Institute.

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the Institute.

3. The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to—

(a) the establishment of additional Research Schools in the Institute and the abolition, combination or subdivision of those Research Schools;

(b) the establishment, abolition, combination or subdivision of the departments of the Research Schools in the Institute;

* The Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute comprises Statute No. 40 as amended, Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>11 Sept. 1964</td>
<td>7 June 1965</td>
<td>8 July 1965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(c) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the Institute;
(d) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for doctoral degrees in the University, or for courses of research in the Institute;
(e) the requirements of courses of research in the Institute;
(f) the granting of doctoral degrees;
(g) the granting of scholarships for study for doctoral degrees;
(h) the discipline of students in the University;
(i) the academic progress of students referred to in paragraph (d) of this sub-section;
(j) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students referred to in paragraph (d) of this sub-section and the conduct of those examinations; and
(k) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.

4. For the purpose of paragraph (g) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen A of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being, shall constitute a quorum.

6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

(a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the School for the purpose of paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen B of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
(b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;
(c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;
(d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Chairman of the Board from the meeting;
(e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
(f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and

(g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board, with or without other officers of the University.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

8. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings.

Board of the School of General Studies Statute*

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the School.

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the School.

3. (1) The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Board of the School of General Studies Statute</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>12 August 1960</td>
<td>10 Jan. 1961</td>
<td>26 January 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of the School of General Studies Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>11 Sept. 1964</td>
<td>7 June 1965</td>
<td>8 July 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of the School of General Studies Amendment Statute No. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>11 Nov. 1966</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awaiting approval</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The Board of the School of General Studies Statute comprises Statute No. 41 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statute are as set out in the following table:
Amended by Statute No. 66

(a) the establishment, abolition, combination or subdivision of Faculties in the School and of departments of those Faculties;

(b) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the School;

(c) the matriculation and enrolment of students (including the number of students who may be enrolled) other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;

(d) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;

(e) the granting of degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees;

(f) the granting of scholarships for study for degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees;

(g) the discipline of students in the University;

Repealed by Statute No. 66

(h) * * * *

(i) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students to whom paragraph (c) of this sub-section applies and the conduct of those examinations; and

(j) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.

Power to advise as to members to be appointed to Board

4. For the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen B of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall constitute a quorum.

Rules

6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

(a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the Institute for the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen A of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;

(b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;

(c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;
(d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Principal of the School from the meeting;
(e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
(f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and
(g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board with or without other officers of the University.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

8. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings.

Chancellorship Statute*

1. The following Statutes are repealed:
Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 8).
Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 28).

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the thirty-first day of July in the year One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

* Particulars of the Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chancellorship Statute</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>10 March 1961</td>
<td>13 Nov. 1961</td>
<td>30 November 1961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. The Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

4. The Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present.

**Common Seal Statute***

1. The common seal of the University shall be kept in the custody of the Registrar or in such other custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council or as provided by this Statute.

2. The Registrar shall affix the common seal of the University—

   (i) to the certificate or other like document issued to any person as evidence that a degree or diploma has been conferred upon or awarded to him by the University;

   (ii) to each Statute approved by the Council;

   (iii) to other documents which are approved by the Council and which are required to be under the common seal of the University.

3. Where a document is required to be under the common seal of the University but the affixing of the seal is not authorized by the last preceding section, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor may direct the Registrar to affix the seal of the University to that document, and at the first opportunity the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor as the case may be shall report to the Council the action so taken.

4. The affixing of the common seal of the University to any document shall be attested by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor and by the Registrar.

---

* Particulars of the Common Seal Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common Seal Statute</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>13 April 1951</td>
<td>31 August 1951</td>
<td>27 September 1957</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Convocation Statute*

1. In addition to the persons on whom membership is conferred by the Act, the following persons shall be members of Convocation:

(a) persons who were members of Convocation immediately before the commencement of this section;

(b) the following full-time officers of the University, namely, the Directors, Professors, Readers, Associate Professors, Research Associates, Senior Fellows, Senior Lecturers, Fellows, Senior Research Fellows, Research Fellows and Lecturers;

(c) persons holding honorary or visiting appointments of or above the rank of Research Fellow or Lecturer, being appointments for a period of not less than two years;

(d) the Master and Fellows of University House;

(e) the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar, the Deputy Registrars, the Accountant, the Deputy Librarians and the Wardens of the Halls of Residence;

(f) the occupants of such other offices as the Council from time to time declares to be senior offices for the purpose of this Statute;

* The Convocation Statute comprises Statute No. 3 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Convocation Statute No. 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13 October 1950</td>
<td>16 Nov. 1950</td>
<td>22 November 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convocation Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15 August 1952</td>
<td>25 June 1953</td>
<td>24 September 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convocation Amendment Statute No. 2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>9 October 1953</td>
<td>19 Jan. 1954</td>
<td>4 February 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convocation Amendment Statute No. 4</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>9 March 1956</td>
<td>21 March 1957</td>
<td>17 April 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convocation Amendment Statute No. 5</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td>26 June 1960</td>
<td>14 July 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convocation Amendment Statute No. 6</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>11 Nov. 1960</td>
<td>13 June 1961</td>
<td>13 July 1961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Admission of additional members
Substituted by Statute No. 18

Termination and resumption of membership
Substituted by Statute No. 18
Sub-section (1) amended by Statutes Nos. 22 and 50
Sub-section (2) substituted by Statute No. 50
Sub-section (3) added by Statute No. 22; substituted by Statute No. 50

Roll of Convocation
Inserted by Statute No. 35

(g) the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor or equivalent officers of each of the other Universities in Australia, and the Warden of the Newcastle University College;
(h) the Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization; and
(i) every graduate of the University of Melbourne of three years' standing who pursued at or through the Canberra University College at least one year of the course for the degree in which he so graduated and who applies for membership of Convocation.

2. The Council may, by the vote of an absolute majority, admit as additional members of Convocation persons who, in the opinion of the Council, are specially qualified to advance the interests of the University.

3. (1) A person who is or becomes a member of Convocation shall remain a member notwithstanding that he ceases to hold the qualification by virtue of which he became a member.

(2) A member of Convocation may resign his membership by giving notice in writing of the resignation to the Registrar.

(3) A person who has resigned his membership of Convocation may resume that membership by giving notice in writing of the resumption to the Registrar.

4. (1) The Registrar shall keep a Roll of Convocation containing the names and addresses of members of Convocation.

(2) For the purpose of keeping the Roll of Convocation, the Registrar may determine the address to be shown in the first place in respect of each member, may change the address shown from time to time on such information as seems to him sufficient, and shall change the address shown on application in writing signed by the member of Convocation concerned.
(3) The Registrar may remove the name of a member from the Roll of Convocation if he is satisfied that the Roll does not contain, and has not contained for a period of not less than two years, the correct address of the member.

5. The Council may from time to time make Rules with respect to the functions, meetings and officers of Convocation.

Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

1. 

2. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

3. The office of Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall become vacant whenever a new Vice-Chancellor assumes office.

4. Subject to sections 2 and 3 the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for two years.

5. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall possess such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes and Rules prescribe or, subject to the Statutes and Rules, as the Council determines.

6. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor in the following circumstances, that is to say if the Council has not appointed a person to carry out the duties of the Vice-Chancellor, and

(a) the Vice-Chancellor is unable by reason of illness or incapacity to exercise the powers and functions of his office;

(b) the office of Vice-Chancellor is vacant; or

(c) the Vice-Chancellor by writing under his hand has authorized the Deputy Vice-Chancellor to exercise his powers and functions for a specified period.

* The Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute comprises Statute No. 33 as amended by Statute No. 46. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>9 Sept. 1960</td>
<td>23 March 1961</td>
<td>13 April 1961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Discipline Statute*

1. (1) The Council may make rules with respect to the discipline of the University.

(2) Until the Council makes rules under this Statute, nothing in this Statute shall affect the exercise by the Vice-Chancellor of his powers with regard to discipline.

* Particulars of the Discipline Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute*

1. The following Degrees and Diplomas may be conferred by the University:

(i) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
    Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) (B.A. (Oriental Studies))
    Bachelor of Laws (L.L.B.)
    Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
    Bachelor of Science (Forestry) (B.Sc. (Forestry))
    Bachelor of Economics (B.Ec.)
    Master of Arts (M.A.)
    Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) (M.A. (Oriental Studies))

* The Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute comprises Statute No. 5 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment, Courses of Research and Degrees Statute</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9 March 1951</td>
<td>16 May 1951</td>
<td>28 June 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>9 Sept. 1960</td>
<td>23 March 1961</td>
<td>13 April 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 2</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>14 Sept. 1962</td>
<td>26 Sept. 1963</td>
<td>10 October 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 3</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>9 July 1965</td>
<td>28 Oct. 1965</td>
<td>16 Nov. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 4</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11 Nov. 1966</td>
<td>Awaiting approval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rules with respect to students enrolled for doctoral degrees
Substituted by Statute No. 47

Rules with respect to students enrolled for degrees other than doctoral degrees
Added by Statute No. 30; substituted by Statute No. 47; amended by Statute No.

(ii) Diploma of Public Administration.

2.† The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the Institute, make rules with respect to—

(a) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;

(b) the requirements of courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;

(c) examinations for doctoral degrees;

(d) the granting of doctoral degrees; and

(e) the granting of scholarships for study for doctoral degrees.

3.† The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the School, make rules with respect to—

(a) the matriculation and enrolment of students (including the number of students who may be enrolled) other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;

(b) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;

(c) examinations for diplomas and for degrees other than doctoral degrees;

(d) the granting of diplomas and of degrees other than doctoral degrees; and

(e) the granting of scholarships for study for diplomas and for degrees other than doctoral degrees.

† Sections 2 and 3 were substituted by section 1 of Statute No. 47. Section 2 of that Statute reads as follows:

'2. Notwithstanding the repeal of sections two and three of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute effected by the last preceding section, the Courses and Degrees Rules made by the Council, and Rules made by the Interim Standing Committee, prior to the commencement of this section, shall have effect until amended or repealed and references in those Rules to the Board of Graduate Studies shall be read as references to the Board of the Institute.'
Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute*

1. There shall be a Faculty of Social Sciences and a Faculty of Pacific Studies in the Institute.

2. (i) The Faculty of Social Sciences comprises the professors, professorial fellows, readers, senior fellows, fellows, senior research fellows and research fellows of the Research School of Social Sciences and such other members of the staff of the University as the Faculty, by the vote held in such manner as the Faculty determines of an absolute majority of the members of the Faculty, from time to time appoints.

(ii) The Faculty of Pacific Studies comprises the professors, fellows, readers, senior fellows, fellows, senior research fellows, research officers and visiting fellows whose terms of appointment exceed six months, of the Research School of Pacific Studies and such other members of the staff of the University as the Faculty, by the vote of a majority of the members of the Faculty present and voting at a meeting of the Faculty, from time to time appoints.

(3) A person appointed to be a member of a Faculty under either of the last two preceding sub-sections shall be such a member for a period to be fixed by the Faculty at the time of his appointment but the person may at any time resign his membership of the Faculty.

3. (1) There shall be a Chairman of each Faculty, who shall be—

(a) in the case of the Faculty of Social Sciences—the Head of the Research School of Social Sciences; and

(b) in the case of the Faculty of Pacific Studies—a member of the Faculty elected by the members of the Faculty in such manner as the Faculty determines.

(2) The Chairman of the Faculty of Pacific Studies holds office until—

(a) the expiration of a period of twelve months from and including the date of his election; or

---

*Particulars of the Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(b) if he resigns his office as Chairman before that time—the time of his resignation.

(3) The Chairman of a Faculty shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty at which he is present and, in the event of his absence from a meeting of the Faculty, the members of the Faculty present at the meeting shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(4) The person presiding at a meeting of a Faculty shall, at each meeting of the Faculty, report on matters dealt with by the Faculty Board since the last preceding meeting of the Faculty.

4. (1) There shall be a Faculty Board of each Faculty, which shall consist of the Head of the appropriate Research School, who shall be the Chairman, the Heads of Departments in that Research School and such other persons, being members of the Faculty, as the Faculty determines.

(2) The Chairman of a Faculty Board shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty Board at which he is present and, in the event of his absence from a meeting of the Faculty Board, the members of the Faculty Board present at the meeting shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(3) A member of a Faculty Board of a Faculty, other than the Chairman of the Faculty Board and the Heads of Departments, shall be elected or appointed as determined by the Faculty.

5. (1) Subject to this section, the Registrar may convene such meetings of a Faculty or Faculty Board as he thinks necessary.

(2) The Registrar shall convene a meeting of a Faculty or of a Faculty Board when requested to do so by the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of the Faculty or Faculty Board, or four members of the Faculty or Faculty Board, as the case may be.

(3) The Registrar shall convene at least one meeting of each Faculty and one meeting of each Faculty Board in each term.

6. (1) The Faculties and Faculty Boards may make arrangements for the holding of joint meetings of the Faculties and Faculty Boards, respectively, to discuss matters of concern to both Faculties.

(2) A joint meeting of the Faculties or Faculty Boards may appoint committees, consisting of members of each Faculty, to make recommendations to a further joint meeting of the Faculties or Faculty Boards.
7. Each Faculty and Faculty Board may, subject to the directions of the Council, regulate its proceedings by resolution.

8. Each Faculty may, through its Faculty Board, advise the Board of the Institute on any academic matter within the province of the Institute, except the appointment of particular persons to offices in the University.

9. (1) The Faculty Board of a Faculty may advise the Board of the Institute on any academic matter within the province of the Institute.
   
   (2) A Faculty Board of a Faculty shall conduct the academic business of the appropriate Research School.
   
   (3) For the purposes of this section, a Faculty Board may refer a question for consideration and advice by the Faculty.

10. A Faculty Board shall report to the Board of the Institute on any question submitted to it by the Board.

11. The proceedings of a Faculty, Faculty Board or committee shall not be invalidated by a reason of a defect in the appointment or election of any member of the Faculty, Faculty Board or committee or of a defect in the convening or conduct of a meeting of the Faculty, Faculty Board or committee, as the case may be.

12. (1) A Faculty Board or Faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation) to a committee of its members or to an officer of the University.
   
   (2) A power so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.
   
   (3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Faculty Board or Faculty, as the case may be, and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Faculty Board or Faculty.

13. The Registrar or a person appointed by him shall be the Secretary of each Faculty and Faculty Board and shall record the proceedings of meetings of each Faculty and Faculty Board, of joint meetings of the Faculties and Faculty Boards, and of meetings of committees, in minute books to be kept by him for the purpose.

14. The Faculty and Faculty Boards Statute is repealed.
Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute*

1. (1) The Faculty of Arts in the School shall consist of—

* The Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute comprises Statute No. 48 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statutes are set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute</td>
<td>30 Sept. 1960</td>
<td>13 June 1961</td>
<td>13 July 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>11 May 1962</td>
<td>15 January 1963</td>
<td>7 February 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 2</td>
<td>14 March 1963</td>
<td>26 Sept. 1963</td>
<td>10 October 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 3</td>
<td>11 Sept. 1964</td>
<td>7 June 1965</td>
<td>8 July 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 4</td>
<td>9 July 1965</td>
<td>28 Oct. 1965</td>
<td>16 Nov. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 5</td>
<td>12 Nov. 1965</td>
<td>10 Feb. 1966</td>
<td>3 March 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 6</td>
<td>11 March 1966</td>
<td>28 July 1966</td>
<td>18 August 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculties (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 7</td>
<td>11 Nov. 1966</td>
<td></td>
<td>Awaiting approval</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
(c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Classics, English and Australian Literature, Geography, History, Modern Languages, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology and Pure Mathematics and such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
(d) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics;
(da) the Heads of the Departments of Economics, Economic History and Statistics;
(e) a member of the Department of Economics (other than the Head of the Department of Economics) appointed by the Head of the Department of Economics;
(f) a member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty;
(g) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
(h) the Dean of the Faculty of Science;
(ha) the Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies;
(hb) two members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies elected by that Faculty; and
(i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Arts and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-appointment or re-election, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of sub-section (i) of this section—
(a) dies;
(b) declines to act;
(c) resigns his office; or
(d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was appointed or elected,
his office shall become vacant.
(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Arts by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be appointed or elected to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e), (f), (h) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so appointed or elected holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

2. (1) The Faculty of Economics in the School shall consist of—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;

(b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;

(c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Departments of Accounting and Public Finance, Economics, Economic History, Political Science and Statistics, and such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;

(c a) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;

(d) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;

(e) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;

(f) the Dean of the Faculty of Science; and

(g) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Economics and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (d) or (g) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (d) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section—

(a) dies;

(b) declines to act;

(c) resigns his office; or

(d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Economics by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (d) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the
member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the
last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's
period of office.

3. (1) The Faculty of Law in the School shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
   (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior
       lecturers and full-time lecturers in law;
   (d) the part-time lecturers in law of more than one year's
       service;
   (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or, if the Dean of
       the Faculty of Arts notifies the Dean of the Faculty
       of Law in writing that he does not consent to be a
       member of the Faculty of Law, a member of the
       Faculty of Arts elected by the Faculty of Arts;
   (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics; and
   (g) such other persons, not exceeding four in number,
       as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by
       the Faculty of Law and recommended by the Board
       of the School.

   (2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-section, 'service
   with the University' includes service with the Canberra Uni­
   versity College that was continuous with service with the
   University.

   (3) An elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to
   in paragraph (e), and a member of the Faculty of Law re­
   ferred to in paragraph (g), of the last preceding sub-section
   hold office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections,
   for a period of twelve months but are eligible for re-election
   or re-appointment, as the case may be.

   (4) If an elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to
   in paragraph (e), or a member of the Faculty of Law referred
   to in paragraph (g), of sub-section (1) of this section—
   (a) dies;
   (b) declines to act;
   (c) resigns his office; or
   (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of
       which he was elected or appointed,
   his office shall become vacant.

   (5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a
   member of the Faculty of Law by virtue of the last preceding
   sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the
   vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e) or (g) of sub-
   section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member
Faculty of Science
Sub-section
(1) amended by Statute No. 58,
Statute No. 67,
Statute No. 72 and
Statute No. 77

4. (1) The Faculty of Science in the School shall consist of—
(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
(c) the Heads of the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Physics, Psychology, Pure Mathematics, Theoretical Physics and Zoology and of such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
(c a) two members, or such greater number of members as the Faculty determines, of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of each of the Departments referred to in the last preceding paragraph;
(d) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
(e) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics; and
(f) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Science and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (c a) of the last preceding sub-section shall be elected by the members of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of the Department of which he is a member in such manner as is determined by resolution of a majority of those members present and voting at a meeting convened for the purpose by the Registrar, School of General Studies, and shall hold office for a period of twelve months, but is eligible for re-election.

(2A) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (c) or (c a) of sub-section (1) of this section who is unable to attend a meeting of the Faculty may, by instrument in writing, authorize a member of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of a Department in the Faculty who is not a member of the Faculty to be his deputy for the purpose of attending a meeting of the Faculty specified in the instrument of authority and the deputy may attend that meeting in place of the member of the Faculty, and shall, while so attending, be deemed to be a member of the Faculty.

(3) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of this section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-appointment.
(4) If a member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (ca) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section—

(a) dies;

(b) declines to act; or

(c) resigns his office,

his office shall become vacant.

(5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Science by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (ca) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

(6) The Faculty may co-opt as members of the Faculty for such periods as the Faculty determines persons whose views are, in the opinion of the Faculty, of special value to the Faculty, but a person so co-opted is not eligible to vote at a meeting of the Faculty and his presence at a meeting of the Faculty shall not be counted for the purpose of constituting a quorum at that meeting.

(7) The Secretary to the Faculty of Science shall cause a copy of the agenda, and a copy of the minutes, of each meeting of the Faculty to be furnished to each member of the teaching staff of a Department referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of this section and any such member may at any time submit to the Faculty a statement in writing of his views on any matter affecting the Faculty.

4A. (1) The Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School shall consist of—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;

(b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;

(c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Faculty of Oriental Studies;

(d) the Associate Librarian and Curator of the Oriental Collection;

(e) the Professor of Far Eastern History in the Institute;

(f) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;

(g) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;

(h) one member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty; and

(i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Oriental Studies and recommended by the Board of the School.
(2) A member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies referred to in paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months, but is eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies referred to in paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section—
(a) dies;
(b) declines to act;
(c) resigns his office; or
(d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,
his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

5. An act or proceeding of a Faculty is not invalidated by reason of a vacancy in the office of a member of the Faculty.

6. (i) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in accordance with the rules made by the Faculty under section 8 of this Statute.

(2) A Sub-Dean of the Faculty may be elected or appointed in accordance with the rules made by the Faculty under section 8 of this Statute.

7. The functions of a Faculty are—
(a) to furnish advice to the Board of the School and the Professorial Board on matters relating to studies within the Faculty; and
(b) to encourage and maintain standards of scholarship, research and teaching, and to maintain standards of examination, in subjects within the scope of the Faculty.

8. (i) A Faculty may—
(a) make recommendations to the Board of the School with respect to—
(i) the introduction, alteration or cessation of courses of study or subjects in the Faculty;
(ii) the syllabuses for such courses or subjects;
(iii) the requirements to be fulfilled by students taking such courses or subjects;
(iv) the academic progress of students;
(v) the approval of subjects and titles of theses to be submitted for masters’ degrees;
(vi) the appointment of examiners for theses submitted, and other work performed, for masters’ degrees;
(vii) the acceptance or rejection of theses submitted, and other work performed, for masters’ degrees, and the granting of such degrees;
(viii) the time-table of lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty;
(ix) the matriculation of students, other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools of the Institute; and
(x) the admission of students of other Universities to status towards degrees in the Faculty;

(b) enrol students in the Faculty;
(c) exempt students in the Faculty from attendance at lectures, classes and practical work;
(d) exempt students in the Faculty from part of a course of study;
(e) conduct examinations and publish the results of the examinations; and
(f) make rules providing for—
   (i) the eligibility of members for election to the office of Dean or for election or appointment to the office of Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
   (ii) the method of election of the Dean and the method of election or appointment of the Sub-Dean of the Faculty and the method of election of a member of the Faculty to another Faculty for the purposes of this Statute, and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of such an election;
   (iii) a member of a Faculty eligible for election to the office of Dean, or for election or appointment to the office of Sub-Dean of the Faculty, to act in the office of Dean or Sub-Dean of the Faculty in circumstances specified in the rules;
   (iv) the tenure of office of the Dean and Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
(v) the powers and functions of the Dean and the Sub-Dean of the Faculty; and

(vi) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Faculty, the quorum and voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such meetings, the appointment, powers and duties of the person presiding at such meetings, the conduct and recording of business at such meetings, the appointment of committees of the Faculty and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and functions, of such committees.

(2) † A Faculty may exercise its powers under the last preceding sub-section by a resolution of a majority of the members of the Faculty present and voting at a meeting of the Faculty.

9. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to each Faculty and shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings at meetings of each Faculty.

10. (1) A Faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation) to a committee of its members or to an officer of the University.

(2) Where, under the last preceding sub-rule, a Faculty delegates all or any of its powers to a committee, the Faculty—

(a) shall fix the quorum of that committee; and

(b) shall determine whether a matter delegated to the committee is to be decided by all members of the committee or by the majority of the members present and voting at the meeting.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Faculty and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Faculty.

† This sub-section was inserted by sub-section (1) of section 4 of Statute No. 58. Sub-section (2) of section 4 of that Statute reads as follows:

'(2) The amendment made by the last preceding sub-section shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the date on which the Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute commenced to have the force of law.'
Fees Statute*

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University.

* Particulars of the Fees Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Halls of Residence Statute*

1. The Council may make Rules regulating, or providing for regulation of, the management, good government and discipline of Halls of Residence established in connection with the University.

* The Halls of Residence Statute comprises Statute No. 61 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Statute</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>10 March 1961</td>
<td>10 Oct. 1963</td>
<td>24 October 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>14 March 1963</td>
<td>10 Oct. 1963</td>
<td>24 October 1963</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Interpretation Statute*


2. (1) Where a Statute provides for empowering an authority or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders, then unless the contrary intention appears expressions used in any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same meaning as in the Act or in the Statute.

   (2) This Statute applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under Statutes in like manner as it applies to Statutes.

   (3) The Acts Interpretation Act 1901-1957 applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under Statutes as if they were Statutes and as if each such by-law, rule or order were a section of a Statute.

3. In a Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
   ‘Director’ means the Director of a Research School in the University;
   ‘the Act’ means the Australian National University Act 1946-1947;
   ‘the Registrar’ means the Registrar of the University;
   ‘the Rules’ means the Rules made in pursuance of the Statute, and ‘the By-laws’ or ‘the Orders’ has a corresponding meaning;
   ‘University House’ includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of University House and the area surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-

* The Interpretation Statute comprises Statute No. 1 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation Statute</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>13 October 1950</td>
<td>16 Nov. 1950</td>
<td>22 November 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>13 March 1959</td>
<td>29 July 1959</td>
<td>13 August 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>12 August 1960</td>
<td>10 Jan. 1961</td>
<td>26 January 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>12 Nov. 1965</td>
<td>10 Feb. 1966</td>
<td>3 March 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendment Statute No. 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road.

4. In a Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, references to an authority, officer or office shall be construed as references to that authority, officer or office in and of the University.

5. In a Statute, rule, by-law, order or other document of the University, a Statute may be cited by its title or by its number, and a reference to a Statute by its number or title shall be construed as a reference to that Statute as amended from time to time.

Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute*

1. A degree shall not be conferred upon a person while a certificate by the Vice-Chancellor issued in respect of that person under this Statute or such a certificate as varied by the Council is in force.

2. Where the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that a person is in default in an obligation to the University, he may issue a certificate in writing to that effect.

3. Where the Vice-Chancellor issues a certificate in respect of a person, he shall forthwith give, or send by post, a copy of the certificate to the person and bring the certificate to the notice of the Council at its next meeting.

4. A person in respect of whom a certificate issued under this Statute is in force may, within six months after the giving or the sending of the notice, appeal to the Council against the issue of the certificate by giving, or sending by post, notice in writing to the Registrar.

5. Before determining an appeal, the Council shall give the appellant an opportunity of making written submissions to the Council in support of the appeal and of appearing before the Council and making oral submissions in support of the appeal either in person or by some other person on his behalf.

* Particulars of the Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>12 May 1961</td>
<td>20 June 1962</td>
<td>26 July 1962</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. After considering any written or oral submissions so made, the Council may confirm, set aside or vary the certificate.

7. The Vice-Chancellor or the Council may at any time revoke a certificate in force under this Statute.

Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute*

1. This Statute may be cited as the Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute.

2. In this Statute 'liquor' has the same meaning as in the *Liquor Ordinance 1929-1962* of the Australian Capital Territory.

3. Subject to this Statute liquor may be sold and purchased in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre.

4. Liquor shall not be sold or purchased unless the sale is made to, or the purchase made by, a member of the University Staff Centre, or to or by a person residing in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre.

5. (1) The Governing Body of the University Staff Centre may make orders, not inconsistent with this Statute, regulating the sale and purchase of liquor under this Statute.

   (2) Orders under this section may include provision for or in relation to the persons by or to whom, the times at which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold or purchased.

6. The Governing Body of the University Staff Centre may, by instrument in writing, direct that, for the purpose of a function, or a function included in a class of functions specified in the instrument, being a function to be held in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre, the operation of an order made under the last preceding section shall be suspended or shall be varied in the manner specified in the instrument.

7. A person shall not sell or purchase liquor in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre otherwise than in accordance with this Statute and any orders made or directions given, under this Statute.

*Particulars of the Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>9 July 1965</td>
<td>28 Oct. 1965</td>
<td>16 Nov. 1965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Membership of the Council Statute*

1. The following Statutes are repealed:
   Elections (Members of the Council) Statute (Statute No. 2).
   Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Statute (Statute No. 6).
   Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 11).

2. Subject to this Statute the Council may make Rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any matter required or permitted by this Statute to be provided by the Rules, or carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

3. The Rules may make provision with respect to—
   (a) the manner in which the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (e) and (f) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen; and
   (b) the method of election of the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (g) to (m) (inclusive) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act,

and the choosing or election of those members of the Council shall be conducted in accordance with the Rules.

4. The Rules shall provide for the period for which a member of the Council so chosen or elected, or a member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act, shall hold office.

5. The Rules may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class.

6. The Rules may specify the persons who are to be regarded for the purposes of section eleven of the Act as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School respectively.

7. The Rules may specify students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University

* Particulars of the Membership of the Council Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (l) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act.

8. An election referred to in this Statute other than an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted by a method of preferential voting.

9. An election referred to in this Statute shall be conducted by the Registrar, who shall be the Returning Officer for the election.

10. The choosing or election of a member of the Council referred to in section three of this Statute (other than the choosing of the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act or the first choosing of the members of the Council referred to in paragraph (f) of that sub-section) shall be by secret ballot.

11. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, when the Rules make provision for the sending of a notice or voting paper by the Registrar—

(a) to a member of the academic staff or a student of the University, the Registrar may, in his discretion, send the notice or voting paper either by messenger to a place within the University that seems appropriate to the Registrar, or by post to an address which seems appropriate to the Registrar; and

(b) to a member of Convocation, the Registrar shall send the notice or voting paper by post to the address of the member shown on the Convocation Roll kept pursuant to the Convocation Statute.

(2) If a person entitled to vote at an election held pursuant to this Statute applies to the Registrar personally for a voting paper at a time after voting papers have been sent in relation to the election and before the close to the poll, the Registrar may thereupon deliver a voting paper to such person personally.

12. A member of the Council, other than a member referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act, may resign his seat by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.
Prizes Statute*

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the granting of prizes to students of the University.

* Particulars of the Prizes Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Pro-Chancellorship Statute*

1. The Pro-Chancellorship Statute (No. 29) is repealed.

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Pro-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years.

   (2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Pro-Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the twelfth day of May, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-two.

3. The Pro-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

4. (1) The Pro-Chancellor shall preside at any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present.

   (2) In the absence of both the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor from a meeting of the Council, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

5. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present.

* Particulars of the Pro-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pro-Chancellorship Statute</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>10 March 1961</td>
<td>13 Nov. 1961</td>
<td>30 November 1961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Professorial Board Statute*

1. (1) For the purpose of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen D of the Act, the Council may appoint as members of the Professorial Board persons approved by the Professorial Board.

(2) An appointment under the last preceding sub-section may be of a person by name or of the person for the time being holding an office in the University.

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a person appointed as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section shall hold office—

(a) during the pleasure of the Council; or

(b) if the Council, at the time the appointment is made, fixes a period during which the person shall hold office—during that period.

(2) A person appointed by name as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section may resign from the Professorial Board by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

3. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor and of a person for the time being performing the duties of the Vice-Chancellor from a meeting of the Professorial Board—

(a) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, if he is a member of the Board, shall preside at the meeting; or

(b) if the Deputy Vice-Chancellor is not a member of the Board or if he is absent from the meeting—the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

4. At a meeting of the Professorial Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum.

5. The Professorial Board may make rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of—

(a) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Board;

* Particulars of the Professorial Board Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professorial Board Statute</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>10 March 1961</td>
<td>13 Nov. 1961</td>
<td>20 December 1961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(b) the voting at meetings of the Board (including postal or proxy voting);

(c) the powers and duties at meetings of the Board of the Chairman of the Board or other person presiding at any such meeting;

(d) the conduct of the business at meetings of the Board; and

(e) the appointment of committees of the Board and the quorum, powers and duties of such a committee.

6. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Professorial Secretary Board.

7. The Registrar shall cause a record to be kept of the Record of proceedings of the Professorial Board.
Establishment of colleges
Affiliation of colleges

Colleges may be erected on land of the University
Resident members

Non-resident members

Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute*

1. The Council may permit a residential college to be established in connection with the University.

2. The Council may grant affiliation with the University to a residential college if the college is established in accordance with this Statute.

3. The Council may permit a residential college affiliated with the University to be erected on land the subject of a lease to the University.

4. (1) The college shall not permit a person (other than a member of the staff of the college) to reside at the college unless he is a resident member of the college and shall not admit a person to resident membership unless he—
   (a) is enrolled for a course of study leading to a degree or diploma of the University;
   (b) is a member of the research, teaching, library or administrative staff of the University; or
   (c) is engaged in research at the University.

   (2) The number of residents of the college (other than members of the domestic staff of the college) at any time who upon their admission to the college had not reached an educational standard comparable, in the opinion of the Council, with the educational standard of students entering the University for degree courses, shall not exceed ten percentum of the total number of residents of the college at that time.

5. The college may admit to non-resident membership of the college—
   (a) any person who is not disqualified for admission to residential membership under the last preceding section;
   (b) graduates of the University; and
   (c) members of convocation.

* Particulars of the Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
6. The college shall not impose any religious test as a condition of membership of the college and shall not require of any member that he participate in any religious observance.

7. The college, shall, if so required by the Council, establish and maintain to the satisfaction of the Council a tutorial system for the benefit of residents and non-resident students to supplement formal teaching provided by the University.

8. The constitution of an affiliated college shall be such as is approved by the Council and shall provide for the appointment of a Visitor who will perform functions approved by the Council.

9. The Council, may after two months' notice in writing to the governing body of a college that, in the opinion of the Council has failed to comply with this Statute, withdraw the affiliation of a college with the University provided that before giving any such written notice, the Council shall—

(a) notify the governing body of the college of the matters regarding which it is alleged that the college has failed to comply with this Statute; and

(b) give the governing body an opportunity to show cause why the affiliation should not be be withdrawn.

10. (1) Where the Council withdraws the affiliation of a college that has been erected on land the subject of lease to the University, the Council may take over the whole, or such part as the Council determines, of property and assets of the college and in that event, the Council shall pay reasonable compensation to the college in respect of the property and assets so taken over.

(2) The amount of the compensation so taken over shall, in the absence of agreement between the Council and the governing body of the college, be settled in accordance with the law in force in the Australian Capital Territory in relation to arbitration.
Staff Superannuation Statute*

Part I—Interpretation

Definitions

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—

'approved life office' or 'life office' means a company or society specified in the Schedule to this Statute;

'dependant', in relation to a member, means—

(a) the wife, husband, widow, widower or child of the member, whether in fact dependent on him or not; and

(b) any other member of the family of the member who, in the opinion of the Council, is substantially dependent upon the member;

'designated beneficiary', in relation to a member, means a person or persons for the time being nominated by the member, in a form approved by the Council, to

* The Staff Superannuation Statute comprises Statute No. 14 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Statute</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>9 October 1953</td>
<td>19 Jan. 1954</td>
<td>4 February 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>14 October 1955</td>
<td>18 Jan. 1956</td>
<td>9 February 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 2</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12 Sept. 1958</td>
<td>10 Nov. 1958</td>
<td>27 November 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 3</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>11 Sept. 1959</td>
<td>14 May 1960</td>
<td>9 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 4</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>11 Nov. 1960</td>
<td>13 June 1961</td>
<td>13 July 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 5</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>13 July 1963</td>
<td>26 Sept. 1963</td>
<td>10 October 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 6</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>8 Nov. 1963</td>
<td>10 June 1964</td>
<td>2 July 1964</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
succeed to benefits under the Scheme after the death of the member;

‘endowment assurance policy’ means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for payment of the sum assured—

(a) on the maturity of the policy; or

(b) subject to the policy conditions, on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date;

‘member’ means a member of the Scheme;

‘endowment assurance policy’ means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for payment of the sum assured—

(a) on the maturity of the policy; or

(b) subject to the policy conditions, on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date;

‘member’ means a member of the Scheme;

‘pension date’, in relation to a member, means the end of the secular year in which the member attains the age of sixty years;

‘prescribed age’, in relation to a member, means his age at the anniversary date of the policy on his life maintained under the Scheme next preceding his sixtieth birthday;

‘pure endowment policy’ means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for—

(a) the payment of the sum endowed on the maturity date of the policy; and

(b) in the event of the death of the member before the maturity date, the return of the premiums paid in respect of the policy, either with or without interest as provided by the policy;

‘salary’, in relation to a member, means the annual basic salary paid to the member by the University, and does not include additions to the basic salary on account of cost-of-living adjustments or temporary additions to the basic salary;

‘the policy’, in relation to a member, means the policy or policies of assurance on the life of the member effected for the purposes of the Scheme or accepted for those purposes;

‘the Scheme’ means the superannuation scheme established under this Statute.

Part II—Administration

2. The Council is authorized to establish and maintain a Staff Superannuation Scheme in accordance with this Statute.

3. (1) Administration of the Scheme is vested in the Council.

(2) The Council may, in relation to a matter or class of
matters, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to a member of the Council, to a Committee of members of the Council or to an officer or officers of the University.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Council, and no delegation prevents the exercise of a power or function by the Council.

4. The Council shall cause proper accounts and records of the Scheme to be kept.

5. The Council may make agreements with Universities or other educational or research institutions for the setting up of joint machinery to facilitate the transfer of members from a superannuation scheme controlled by one such body to a superannuation scheme controlled by another, and generally in regard to matters affecting the Scheme.

Part III—The Superannuation Scheme

6. (1) Subject to this section, the following salaried officers and salaried teachers of the University are eligible to be members of the Scheme:

The Vice-Chancellor;
Full-time Members of the Academic Staff;
The holders of offices determined by the Council to be full-time senior administrative offices;
The Librarian;
Laboratory Managers;
Such other officers and teachers as the Vice-Chancellor determines.

(2) A person is not eligible to be a member while he is a contributor under the *Superannuation Act* 1922-1951.

(3) Except where the Council otherwise directs, a person is not eligible to become a member if he has attained the age of fifty-five years.

7. (1) A person becomes a member when, upon application in accordance with a form approved by the Council, the Council causes his name to be enrolled as a member.

(2) A person remains a member while he continues to be eligible to be a member and continues to be liable to make contributions under this Statute.

8. (1) A person who is appointed or re-appointed, after the commencement of this Statute, for a term of not less than three years, as an officer or teacher referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 6 and who is otherwise eligible to be a member shall, subject to Section 8a or Section 8b of this Statute as the case may require, agree, in the manner and terms required by
the Council, as a condition of his appointment or re-appointment, to become and remain a member, or to remain a member, as the case may require.

(2) The Council may, in special circumstances, exempt a person from the requirements of this section.

8a. Where a person appointed or re-appointed as a full-time member of the academic staff—

(a) would, but for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member of the Scheme;

(b) is a contributor under the Superannuation Act 1922-1951; and

(c) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to continue as a contributor under that Act,

he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

8b. Where a person appointed or re-appointed as an officer or teacher but not as a full-time member of the academic staff—

(a) is not a member of the Scheme but would, save for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member; and

(b) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to become, or to continue as, a contributor under the Superannuation Act 1922-1951,

he shall not be required to become a member until the expiration of three months after the date on which his appointment or re-appointment takes effect. If at the expiration of that period he is a contributor under that Act, he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

Part IV—Assurance Policy Benefits

9. (1) When a person becomes a member he shall effect with an approved life office an endowment assurance policy on his life, or, if he is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, a pure endowment policy, for such amount as, having regard to his age, is obtainable at an annual premium equal to the contributions payable by the University and himself as provided in this Statute in respect of his salary at the time when he becomes a member.

(2) The policy shall be expressed to mature at the member's
prescribed age, and the member has a discretion to determine whether the policy shall or shall not provide for participation in any surplus that may be distributed by the life office from time to time by way of reversionary additions to the sums assured under participating policies.

(3) In the case of a person who, when he becomes a member, is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, he may elect that, in lieu of the effecting of a policy on his life, the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him shall be held and accumulated by the Council with power to invest them in securities authorized by law for the investment of trust funds.

(4) Where a member has made an election under the last preceding sub-section, the moneys held by the Council and any securities representing any such moneys, together with the income from those moneys or securities, shall, for the purpose of this Statute, be treated as nearly as possible as if they were a life assurance policy effected on the life of the member for the purposes of this Statute.

10. (1) The Council may agree to accept for the purposes of the Scheme an existing policy of assurance on the life of a member in lieu of the policy required to be effected under the last preceding section, if the policy is transferred in statutory form to the University and at the date of the transfer is not encumbered.

(2) This section does not apply to an existing policy unless—

(a) the conditions of the policy are in accordance with the requirements of this Statute as to policies for the purposes of the Scheme; or

(b) the policy has been accepted for the purposes of the Federated Superannuation System for Universities (Great Britain).

11. (1) Subject to the next succeeding section, a member shall contribute five per centum of his salary and the University shall contribute annually a sum equal to ten per centum of the member's salary.

(2) Contributions under this section shall continue until the maturity date of the policy or the date on which the member ceases to be in the full-time service of the University (whichever is the earlier) but if the member continues in the service of the University after his pension date, contributions under this section shall continue until the member reaches the age of sixty-five years or ceases to be in the service of the University, whichever first happens.

(3) The contributions under this section shall, except as
otherwise provided in this Statute, be applied by the Council in payment of the yearly premium on the policy.

(4) The University may deduct from payments of salary to the member the amounts necessary to meet the member’s contributions under this section until the maturity date of the policy.

(5) The Council may pay a premium upon the policy in anticipation of contributions by the member or the University, or in default of contributions by the member.

12. (1) If, after the policy has been effected, the salary of a member is increased or reduced, the contributions under the last preceding section shall not be increased or reduced unless and until the rate of the increased salary is greater or less, by more than Fifty pounds per annum, than the rate of salary upon which those contributions are being made for the time being.

(2) Where, by reason of a change in salary, the contributions in respect of a member are increased or reduced, the sum assured under the policy shall be appropriately adjusted.

(3) If a member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University—

(a) he shall pay his contributions for the period of his absence unless the Council, in its discretion, agrees to pay those contributions; and

(b) the Council may determine, in its discretion, whether the University or the member shall pay the University’s contributions for that period and those contributions shall be paid accordingly.

13. Where the premiums upon a policy which is proposed to be accepted for the purposes of the Scheme are payable in sterling currency, the Council may make an arrangement with the member with respect to payment of the exchange upon those premiums and for the variation of the rights of the member under this Statute in consequence of the arrangement, and in any such case this Statute operates subject to the terms of the arrangement.

14. (1) A policy effected for the purposes of the Scheme shall be either in the name of the University or in the name of the member and in the latter case it shall be assigned in statutory form by the member to the University.

(2) The member shall arrange for the policy to be delivered by the life office to the University.

(3) The University shall retain possession of the policy, but will make it available for inspection by the member at any reasonable time.
15. (1) A member shall not, without the consent in writing of the Council, assign, either absolutely or as security, or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy.

(2) If a member—

(a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges or attempts to assign or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy or does or suffers anything by which his interest in the policy, or any part of that interest, would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in or payable to any other person; or

(b) becomes a lunatic or is in the opinion of the Council incapable of managing his own affairs, the rights and interests of the member in the policy forthwith determine and the Council may surrender the policy, or continue the policy for the time being and surrender it later, or continue it until maturity or the prior death of the member.

(3) Any moneys representing the member’s rights and interests so determined which are received by the Council, whether upon surrender or at maturity of the policy or on the death of the member, shall, at the option of the Council, be—

(a) applied towards the maintenance or benefit of the member or his dependants or of such one or more of them as the Council, in its discretion, thinks fit;

(b) paid in any of the ways mentioned in section seventeen of this Statute; or

(c) paid into the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V.

16. The University has a lien or charge upon the policy in respect of a member and the moneys payable under the policy for all moneys owing by the member in pursuance of this Statute and for premiums paid in anticipation of contributions, or in default of contributions by a member, and not recouped.

17. (1) If a member dies while in the full-time service of the University before the policy matures, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to the next succeeding sub-section, shall pay those moneys, or the balance of those moneys, as the case may be—

(a) to the designated beneficiary or, if there is more than one designated beneficiary, to the designated beneficiaries in such proportions as the member specifies;

(b) if there is no designated beneficiary—to a dependant.
or dependants of the member as determined by the Council in its absolute discretion; or

(c) if there is no designated beneficiary and no dependant—
   (i) to the executor or administrator to whom probate of the will or letters of administration of the estate of the member has or have been granted; or
   (ii) where, after a period considered by the Council to be reasonable, there is no such executor or administrator—to the next of kin of the member or as the Council, in its absolute discretion, determines.

(2) Where a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V dies leaving—
   (a) a widow who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member; or
   (b) a widower who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member and was dependent on the eligible member at the date of her death, the University shall pay the moneys, or the balance of the moneys, referred to in the last preceding sub-section to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V of this Statute.

18. (1) If the policy matures while the member is in the full-time service of the University, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to this section, the University shall pay those moneys to the member on the pension date applicable to him.

(2) If the member dies before the pension date, the Council shall pay the moneys in the manner provided in the last preceding section.

(3) If the Council thinks fit, the University may, in lieu of paying to the member moneys referred to in this section, use those moneys in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

(4) If the member continues in the full-time service of the University after his pension date, the moneys payable under the policy which would otherwise be payable to the member, together with contributions by and in respect of the member under section eleven of this Statute made after the maturity of the policy, shall be invested by the Council in securities authorized by law for the investment of trust moneys, and the securities shall be held until the member ceases, by death or retirement, to be in the service of the University, whereupon the securities shall be realized and the proceeds, together with any income received from the investments, shall—
(a) in the case of death—be paid in the manner specified in the last preceding section; or
(b) in the case of retirement—be paid to the member or used in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

(5) A payment of moneys under this section shall not be made—
(a) to, or for the purchase of an annuity payable to, a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V; or
(b) where a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V dies leaving a widow or widower who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member—to the widow or widower, but those moneys shall be paid to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V of this Statute.

19. (1) If a member resigns from the full-time service of the University before attaining his prescribed age and his resignation is accepted by the Council, the Council shall, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute, transfer the policy to the member or according to his discretion, and the transfer shall be in full settlement of all claims of the member under this Scheme.

(2) The provisions of this section extend to the case of a member whose appointment expires by effluxion of time before he attains his prescribed age and who is not forthwith appointed or re-appointed to an office by virtue of holding which he is eligible to continue to be a member of the Scheme.

20. If a member is dismissed from the full-time service of the University before he attains his prescribed age, the Council may deal with the policy or the policy moneys as it thinks just.

21. If a member becomes a contributor under the Superannuation Act 1922-1951, the policy shall be dealt with in such manner as the Council, in its discretion, determines.
(b) in the case of a married member—an annuity for the member for his life and, after his death, for his widow (if any) for her life at half the initial rate;

'child', in relation to a deceased former member, means—
(a) a child of the former member and the widow or widower;
(b) a posthumous child of the former member born to his widow; or
(c) any other child who was dependent on the deceased former member at the date of death;

'election period' means the period within which a member is required to make an election referred to in this Part;

'incapacity', in relation to a member, means physical or mental incapacity to perform the duties reasonably required of him by the Council;

'promotion' means promotion to an office and 'promote' has a corresponding meaning;

'retirement' means retirement from the full-time service of the University and 'retired' has a corresponding meaning;

'supplementary benefits' means the benefits payable under this Part other than section thirty-nine of this Statute;

'supplementary entitlement date', in relation to a member, means the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the member attains the age of sixty-five years;

'the actuary' means an actuary appointed by the Council to be the actuary for the purposes of this Part;

'the Amendment Statute' means the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute (No. 2);

'the Fund' means the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under this Part;

'university service', in relation to a member, includes the whole, or such part as the Council approves, of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of a University approved by the Council and any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member that is approved by the Council;

'widow', in relation to a retired member, does not include a woman who was not married to the member at the time of his retirement.
23. (1) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table is—

(a) in the case of an office held by a person who has made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or

(b) in any other case—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the third column of that table opposite to the name of that office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Column</th>
<th>Second Column</th>
<th>Third Column</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>Rate per annum</td>
<td>Rate per annum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>2,411</td>
<td>1,638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>2,093</td>
<td>1,638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>2,047</td>
<td>1,638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>1,820</td>
<td>1,547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>1,774</td>
<td>1,547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>1,729</td>
<td>1,501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>1,683</td>
<td>1,456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>1,592</td>
<td>1,274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturer (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>1,501</td>
<td>1,274</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Subject to this section, the appropriate pension, for the purposes of this Part, in relation to an eligible member who holds on retirement an office specified in the last preceding sub-section is the appropriate pension in respect of that office.

(3) If a member referred to in the last preceding sub-section has, on retirement, less than forty years’ university service (whether continuous or otherwise), the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to him is reduced—

(a) by Sixteen pounds for each complete year by which
his university service is less than forty years or by One
hundred and sixty pounds, whichever is the less; and
(b) by the amount specified in the following table opposite
to his office for each complete year, if any, by which
his university service is less than thirty years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturer (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension
in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub­
section (1) of this section is, subject to the next succeeding
sub-section, a pension at such rate per annum as is prescribed
by the Rules to be the appropriate pension in respect of that
office and the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible
member who on retirement holds that office is, subject to this
section, the appropriate pension in respect of that office.

(5) The Rules may provide that there shall be two or more
appropriate pensions, at such rates as are specified, in respect
of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1)
of this section and, in that case, the Rules shall make pro­
vision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate
pension in relation to each eligible member who holds such
an office.

(5A) The appropriate pension in relation to an eligible
member who on retirement holds an office in respect of which
there are two or more appropriate pensions is the appropriate
pension ascertained in accordance with the provisions referred
to in the last preceding sub-section.

(5B) The Rules may provide for the reduction of the rate
per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible
member who holds an office other than an office referred to
in sub-section (1) of this section if his university service is,
on his retirement, less than a specified number of years.

(6) Where an eligible member makes, or is deemed to have
made, under sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this
Statute, after a promotion referred to in that sub-section, an
election to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted, the eligible member shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to hold the office that the member held immediately before he was promoted.

(7) If—

(a) a member has received, in respect of any of his university service a payment or benefit that is similar to, or of the same type as, a benefit payable under this Statute; or

(b) a member who, having taken the transfer of his policy or received an amount under sub-section (2) of section thirty-two of this Statute, is restored to health, is again employed by the University and again becomes an eligible member,

the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member is reduced by an amount equal to the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of the member with an amount equal to the value that the benefit so received would, in the opinion of the actuary, have had on the retirement of the member if it had been invested at the time of receipt.

(8) Without in any way affecting the generality of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section, a member shall be deemed to have received, in respect of any of his university service, a payment or benefit that is similar to a benefit payable under this Statute if, in relation to any part of that service—

(a) there has been paid to or in respect of the member a payment or benefit from a superannuation or retirement benefit scheme or arrangement;

(b) there has been paid to, or in respect of, the member a refund of the contributions (including interest on those contributions, if payable) paid by the member to such a scheme or arrangement; or

(c) the member or any other person has a deferred entitlement to a benefit under such a scheme or arrangement.

(9) Where the Council has approved, as university service of a member for the purposes of this Part, a part only of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of another university or any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member, the whole of any payment or benefit
received or deemed to have been received by the member in respect of the whole or a part of that full-time service shall be deemed, for the purposes of the last two preceding subsections, to have been received in respect of the part of the full-time service that has been approved by the Council.

24. (1) Each of the following persons is an eligible member for the purposes of this Part:

(a) a member who is a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute;

(b) a member who has not, on the day on which he is enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years; and

(c) a member who has elected to remain, or to become, an eligible member under sub-section (4) of this section.

(2) If the Council is satisfied that the health or physical condition of a member who was a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute or a member who had not, on the day on which he enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years, is not such as to justify his remaining an eligible member without payment by him of contributions to the Fund, the Council may, within two months after the commencement of the Amendment Statute or the enrolment of the member, as the case requires, direct that the member shall not remain an eligible member unless the member pays contributions to the Fund in accordance with such conditions as the Council determines, and the member ceases to be an eligible member unless he elects to pay contributions in accordance with those conditions.

(3) If a person has become a member by reason of a direction of the Council under sub-section (3) of section six of this Statute, the provisions of the last preceding sub-section apply, mutatis mutandis, to and in relation to the member.

(4) A member who is enrolled as a member after the commencement of the Amendment Statute and has, on the date on which he is so enrolled, attained the age of forty years may, if he has obtained the approval of the Council, make, within twenty-six weeks after the Council has granted the approval, an election in writing to become an eligible member.

(5) A member ceases to be an eligible member if he becomes a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1957*.

25. (1) An eligible member who, having attained the age of forty years, is promoted after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute to an office the appropriate pension in respect of which is greater than the appropriate pension in respect of the office that he held immediately before his pro-
motion may, within twenty-six weeks after he is promoted, make an election in writing—

(a) to contribute for increased supplementary benefits or
(b) to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

(2) An eligible member who, in respect of one promotion to which the last preceding sub-section applies, does not elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits does not have the right to make an election under that sub-section in respect of any subsequent promotion.

(3) An eligible member, being an eligible member entitled to elect in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, who does not, within the period referred to in that sub-section, elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits shall be deemed to have elected to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

(4) Where—

(a) in pursuance of sub-section (5) of section twenty-three of this Statute, the Rules make provision for or in relation to the ascertained of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds a particular office; and

(b) by reason of the application of those provisions in relation to an eligible member after he has attained the age of forty years, a greater appropriate pension would become the appropriate pension in relation to the eligible member on his retirement,

the eligible member shall be deemed to have been, for the purposes of this Part, promoted to an office in respect of which there is a greater appropriate pension, and the preceding provisions of this section and sub-section (6) of section twenty-three of this Statute apply, mutatis mutandis, to and in relation to the member.

26. Except as provided by section twenty-nine A of this Statute, a member who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (a) or (b) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute is not, unless the Council has otherwise determined in accordance with sub-section (2) or (3) of that section, required to contribute to the Fund.
27. (1) A member who remains an eligible member by virtue of electing to pay contributions in accordance with conditions determined by the Council under sub-section (2) or (3) of section twenty-four of this Statute shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with those conditions.

(2) Where an eligible member who has contributed to the Fund in accordance with the last preceding sub-section resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted by the Council, the Council shall pay to him from the Fund such portion of the sum of the amounts so contributed by him to the Fund as is determined by the Actuary having regard to all the relevant circumstances and to actuarial principles and practice.

28. (1) A member—
(a) who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute; or
(b) who is an eligible member who elects to contribute for increased supplementary benefits in pursuance of paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute,

shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this section.

(2) There shall be deducted from each fortnightly payment of salary of the member falling due after the date on which the member makes the election, or if, on that date, the member is absent from the service of the University, after the member ceases to be so absent, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

\[
\frac{4}{13} \times \frac{1}{26} \times R
\]

(3) For the purpose of the formula in the last preceding sub-section, R means the amount per annum that, in the opinion of the actuary, is required to be paid into the Fund after the date of the election to enable supplementary benefits or increased supplementary benefits for and in respect of the member to be provided from the Fund.

29. In determining the value per annum of R referred to in sub-section (3) of section twenty-eight of this Statute—
(a) the actuary shall assume—
(i) that there will be no change in the office held by the member;
(ii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, effected for the purposes of the Scheme,
or had had accepted for those purposes, an assurance policy on his life that does not provide for payment of the whole of the sum assured on the maturity of the policy or on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date—that that policy does so provide; and

(iii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council—that there had been effected on the life of the member, for the purposes of the Scheme, when he became a member, an assurance policy providing for the payment of the whole of the sum assured on the member attaining his prescribed age or on the death of the member before attaining that age for such amount as would, in the opinion of the actuary, have been obtainable at an annual premium equal to those contributions;

(b) the actuary shall take into account any payments which are already required to be made by the Council in respect of the member in pursuance of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of sub-section (3) of section forty-one of this Statute.

29A. (1) In this section, unless the contrary intention appears—

'the commencing date', in relation to an eligible member, means the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and sixty, or the date on which he is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later date;

'the election date', in relation to an eligible member, means the date on which he makes an election under this section.

(2) An eligible member may, before the first day of November, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three or the expiration of the period of six months after the date on which the eligible member is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later, elect to contribute to the Fund in accordance with this section.

(3) Where an eligible member makes an election under this section, the Council shall deduct from each fortnightly payment of his salary falling due after the election date such amount as the actuary determines from time to time having regard to all the relevant circumstances and to actuarial principles and practice.
(4) Where, in relation to an eligible member who has made an election under this section, one or more fortnightly pay days have occurred during the period from and including the commencing date to and including the election date, the eligible member shall, upon making the election, forthwith pay to the Council an amount equal to the amount determined by the actuary under the last preceding sub-section multiplied by the number of those fortnightly pay days.

(5) The Council shall pay to the Fund any amounts received by it in pursuance of this section.

(6) Where an eligible member who has made an election under this section—

(a) resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted by the University; or

(b) is dismissed from the full-time service of the University,

the Council shall pay to him from the Fund an amount equal to the sum of the amounts contributed by him to the Fund under this section.

30. Subject to any arrangement made under section thirty-seven of this Statute, a deduction under this Part shall not be made from a payment of salary falling due—

(a) in any case—while the member is absent from the service of the University;

(b) where the member ceases to be an eligible member—after the member so ceases to be an eligible member; or

(c) where the member continues in office after the supplementary entitlement date—after that date.

31. (1) Subject to this Part, in the event of the retirement of an eligible member at or after the supplementary entitlement date, he is entitled at his election—

(a) to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member; or

(b) to take, in lieu of that pension—

(i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used in purchasing an annuity payable to, the member, if he were not an eligible member; and

(ii) where the rate per annum of that pension exceeds the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be pur-
chased in respect of the member with the amount referred to in the last preceding sub-paragraph—a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(2) A member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests in the moneys referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-section.

(3) Subject to this Part, the widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to a pension under this section is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—

(a) in the case of the widow of a former member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or

(b) in any other case—is equal to one-half, of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(4) The widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of this section is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section, to a pension at the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

32. (1) Subject to this Part, an eligible member who is compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity is entitled to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to—

(a) one half of the rate per annum of his salary on retirement; or

(b) the rate per annum of the pension that would be the appropriate pension in relation to the member on his retirement if his university service were increased by the additional service that he would have if he continued in the service of the University without promotion or increase in salary until he reached the supplementary entitlement date, whichever is the less.

(2) An eligible member may elect to take in lieu of the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section—

(a) a transfer of his policy or, if the member so desires, an amount equal to the value, in the opinion of the actuary, of that policy, at the member's retirement; or

(b) where the policy has matured before the retirement of the member—an amount equal to the moneys that
would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used for purchasing an annuity payable to, the member if he were not an eligible member, together with, in an appropriate case, a pension for his life at a rate per annum ascertained in accordance with the next succeeding sub-section.

(3) Where the rate per annum of the pension to which a member would be entitled under sub-section (1) of this section exceeds the rate per annum (or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum) of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of a member—

(a) with an amount equal to the value, in the opinion of the actuary, of the policy of the member at his retirement; or

(b) with the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-section,

the rate of the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section is a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(4) A member, other than a member who takes a transfer of his policy in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (2) of this section, is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests in that policy or the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-section (2) of this section, as the case may be.

(5) Where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, the member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he satisfies, or enters into an agreement with the Council to satisfy, that lien or charge.

(6) Subject to this Part, the widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to a pension under this section is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—

(a) in the case of the widow of a former member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or

(b) in any other case—is equal to one-half,

of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(7) The widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to the pension referred to in sub-section (1) of this section is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section, to a pension at the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.
(8) This section does not apply to a member who is compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity that, in the opinion of the Council, is due to wilful action on the part of the member for the purpose of obtaining a pension under this section.

(9) The Council may, from time to time, suspend the payment, or vary the amount, of pension payable to a former member under this section if it is satisfied, after due enquiry, that—

(a) the invalidity or incapacity of the former member has ceased or substantially altered; and

(b) the suspension or variation, as the case may be, will not cause hardship to the former member.

33. (1) Subject to this Part, where an eligible member dies leaving a widow who is, or is deemed by virtue of sub-section (4) of this section to be, the designated beneficiary of the member, the widow is entitled, at her election—

(a) to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—

(i) in the case of the widow of a member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or

(ii) in any other case—is equal to one-half, of the rate per annum of the pension to which the member would have been entitled under sub-section (1) of the last preceding section if he had, on the day of his death, been compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity and had satisfied the requirements of sub-sections (4) and (5) of that section; or

(b) to take, in lieu of that pension—

(i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section seventeen or eighteen of this Statute, have been paid to the widow, if the member had not been an eligible member; and

(ii) where the rate per annum of that pension exceeds the rate per annum of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased for the widow for her life, with the amount referred to in the last preceding sub-paragraph—a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(2) A widow who is entitled to be paid the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section is entitled, in addition to that pension, to a pension at the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attend-
ing a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) The widow of an eligible member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless, in any case where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, she satisfies, or enters into an arrangement with the Council to satisfy, that lien or charge.

(4) If there is no designated beneficiary of an eligible member who dies leaving a widow, the widow shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be the designated beneficiary of the member.

34. (1) Subject to this Part, where a widow who is in receipt of a pension in respect of a child under sub-section (4) of section thirty-one, sub-section (7) of section thirty-two, or sub-section (2) of section thirty-three of this Statute dies, the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of One hundred and fifty-six pounds per annum until he attains the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(2) Subject to this Part, where—

(a) a former member dies while in receipt of or entitled to the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-one, or sub-section (1) of section thirty-two, of this Statute;

(b) at the date of the death of the former member, the wife of the member is dead but, if she had survived the former member, would have been, or would have been deemed to have been, the designated beneficiary of the former member; and

(c) the former member leaves a child, the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of One hundred and fifty-six pounds per annum until he attains the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) A pension under this section is payable, on behalf of the child, to a person approved by the Council.

35. Where—

(a) a female eligible member dies leaving a widower who was dependent on her at the date of her death; or

(b) a female person who was, at the date of her retirement, an eligible member dies leaving a widower to whom she was married at the date of her retirement and who was dependent on her at the date of her death,
the provisions of sections thirty-one, thirty-two, thirty-three and thirty-four of this Statute apply as if the word 'widower' were substituted for the word 'widow' and with such other modifications as are necessary.

36. The Council may, if it thinks fit, determine, either before or after the making by a person of the election referred to in section thirty-one, thirty-two or thirty-three of this Statute, that the person shall be paid a pension in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-one, sub-section (1) of section thirty-two or paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-three, as the case may be, and, upon the making of the determination—

(a) a pension shall be payable to that person accordingly; and

(b) that person ceases to have the right to make the election or an election made by that person shall not have any effect, as the case may be.

37. If an eligible member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University, he shall pay, either in advance or by fortnightly payments, to the University, in respect of his period of absence, an amount determined by the Council, not being an amount greater than the aggregate of—

(a) One and one-quarter pounds per centum of the salary of the member for that period; and

(b) three and one-quarter times the amount of the contributions, if any, that would have been payable by the member during that period under this Part, if he had not been so absent.

38. (1) Subject to this section, where—

(a) an eligible member who, when he became a member, had a policy other than an endowment assurance policy dies or retires before that policy matures; or

(b) an eligible member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council dies or retires,

a pension payable under this Part to or in respect of the member ceases to be payable to or in respect of the member from a date when, in the opinion of the actuary, that part of the Fund that is attributable to payments into the Fund made in respect of the member would, if the payments out of the Fund to or in respect of the member (including payments of premiums, if any, falling due for payment under an assurance policy on the life of the member) had been made from that part, be exhausted.
(2) In forming an opinion, for the purposes of the last preceding sub-section, in the case of a retired member, the actuary shall assume that there has been paid into the Fund in respect of the member an amount that is, in the opinion of the actuary, the value, at the time of forming the opinion, of the unmatured policies, if any, of the member.

(3) This section does not affect the rate of pension payable to or in respect of a member whose policy has matured.

39. (1) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding section, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the person who was in receipt of the pension of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension at the time of cessation.

(2) When a person to whom an allowance is being paid under the last preceding sub-section dies leaving a widow, widower or child who would, if the person had died while in receipt of a pension under this Part, have been entitled to be paid a pension under this Part, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the widow or widower, or to a person on behalf of the child, as the case may be, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension that the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, would have been so entitled to be paid.

(3) The Council may cancel an allowance under this section at any time.

40. (1) If a person in receipt of a pension under this Part—

(a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges or attempts to assign or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the pension or does or suffers anything by which his interest in the pension, or any part of that interest, would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in or payable to any other person; or

(b) becomes a lunatic or is, in the opinion of the Council, incapable of managing his own affairs,

the pension ceases to be payable to the person.

(2) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the person who was in receipt of the pension, or any other person on his behalf, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension at the time of cessation.

(3) When a person to whom or on whose behalf an allow-
Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund

41. (1) There shall be a Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund from which shall be paid the benefits provided for in this Part, other than an allowance under section thirty-nine of this Statute.

(2) The Council may, if, at any time, there are surplus moneys in the Fund, direct that the whole or part of an allowance under section thirty-nine of this Statute be paid out of the surplus moneys and, in that event, the whole or part, as the case may be, shall be paid from the Fund accordingly.

(3) The Council shall pay into the Fund—
(a) an amount equal to one and one-quarter pounds per centum of the salary of each member;
(b) the amounts that have been, and an amount equal to the amounts (if any) that would, but for the absence of members from the service of the University, have been, deducted from the salaries of members under this Part;
(c) an amount equal to two and one-quarter times the total of the amounts referred to in the last preceding paragraph;
(d) such other sums as the Council on the advice of the actuary from time to time may determine;
(e) moneys in respect of which the rights and interests of members or the widows or widowers of members have been transferred to the University under this Part; and
(f) moneys paid to the University under the policies of members in respect of which the rights and interests of the members have been transferred to the University under this Part.

(4) Income derived from the investment of the Fund forms part of the Fund.

(5) The Council may pay from the Fund the premiums falling due for payment under a policy of a member after the member has transferred to the University, in accordance with
sub-section (4) of section thirty-two of this Statute, all his rights and interests in the policy.

42. (1) Moneys standing to the credit of the Fund shall be invested as the Council directs.

(2) The Council may lodge moneys forming part of the Fund that are held uninvested, either at call or on fixed deposit or partly at call and partly on fixed deposit, with a bank.

43. (1) An investigation as to the state and sufficiency of the Fund shall be made by the actuary as at the thirty-first day of December, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-two, and as at the expiration of each subsequent period of five years.

(2) The actuary shall, by writing under his hand addressed to the Registrar, report to the Council the result of his investigation.

**Part VI—Miscellaneous**

43A. If—

(a) the Council fails to deduct from the salary of a member an amount that it is required to deduct by virtue of this Statute; or

(b) a member fails to pay to the Council an amount that he is required to pay by virtue of this Statute,

the Council may deduct the whole or a part of that amount from—

(c) any future payment of salary to the member;

(d) any instalment of pension payable to the member or to the widow or widower of the member; or

(e) any other amount payable to the member or to a designated beneficiary, dependant, executor, administrator or next of kin of the member.

43B. Where the Council is satisfied, after receiving a report from the actuary, that, by reason of circumstances outside the control of a member, the period within which the member is entitled to make an election referred to in Part V of this Statute is insufficient, the Council may, whether before or after the expiration of that period, extend that period for such further period as the Council determines.
44. The Council may, from time to time, make Rules, not inconsistent with this Statute, prescribing all matters which by this Statute are required or permitted to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

THE SCHEDULE

The Australasian Temperance and General Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
Australian Mutual Provident Society.
The City Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
The Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
The Mutual Life and Citizens' Assurance Company Limited.
The National Mutual Life Association of Australasia Limited.
The Prudential Assurance Company Limited.

University House Statute*

1a. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
'academic member of the House' means a member of the house who is—
(a) a full-time member of the teaching or research staff of the University holding the office of Research Fellow or Lecturer or a higher office; or
(b) a research student enrolled for study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;
'the House' means University House.

1. Subject to this Statute and to the Rules made in pursuance of it, the conduct of University House shall be vested in a Master and eight Fellows who shall be the Governing Body.

* The University House Statute comprises Statute No. 20 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University House Statute</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>8 July 1955</td>
<td>27 Sept. 1955</td>
<td>27 October 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University House Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>6 July 1956</td>
<td>21 March 1957</td>
<td>17 April 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University House Amendment Statute No. 2</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>13 March 1959</td>
<td>29 July 1959</td>
<td>13 August 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University House Amendment Statute No. 3</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>12 August 1960</td>
<td>10 Jan. 1961</td>
<td>26 January 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University House Amendment Statute No. 4</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12 Feb. 1965</td>
<td>1 July 1965</td>
<td>8 July 1965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. (1) At any meeting of the Master and Fellows a quorum shall be four, but, subject to this section, the Master and Fellows may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their membership.

(2) No proceedings of the Governing Body, or of any committee thereof, and no act done by a person acting as Master or Fellow, shall be invalidated by reason of any defect in the appointment or election, or of any disqualification, of any member of the Governing Body, or by reason of any defect in the convening and conduct of any meeting.

3. (1) Appointments to the position of Master shall be made by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the tenure, powers, duties and emoluments of the Master shall be such as are determined by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body.

(3) The Council, after consultation with the Governing Body, may vary the tenure, powers, duties or emoluments of the Master determined under the last preceding sub-section.

4. (1) Of the eight Fellows—
(a) four shall be appointed from among the members of the House by a committee consisting of—
(i) the Master;
(ii) The Vice-Chancellor;
(iii) the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute;
(iv) the Principal of the School of General Studies;

*Sections 4, 5 and 5A were inserted by sub-section 1 of section 2 of Statute No. 69. Sub-section 2 of that section reads as follows:

(2) Notwithstanding the amendment made by the last preceding sub-section—
(a) the Fellows holding office at the date of commencement of this Statute continue to hold office, subject to section seven of the University House Statute and the rules, until the expiration of the respective terms of their appointments; and
(b) at the expiration of the terms of appointment of those Fellows first occurring after that date, two Fellows shall be appointed in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section four of the University House Statute, one Fellow shall be elected in accordance with paragraph (b) of that sub-section and one Fellow shall be elected in accordance with paragraph (c) of that sub-section.
(v) the Fellows holding office in accordance with this or the next succeeding paragraph whose terms of office expire in the year next following the year in which the appointment is made; and

(vi) one of the Fellows holding office in accordance with paragraph (c) of this sub-section.

(b) two shall be elected by the academic members of the House from among the academic members of the House referred to in paragraph (a) of Section one A.

(c) two shall be elected by the academic members of the House who are resident in the House from among the academic members of the House who are so resident.

(2) Subject to this section—

(a) a Fellow appointed or elected in accordance with paragraph (a) or (b) of the last preceding sub-section holds office for two years; and

(b) a Fellow elected in accordance with paragraph (c) of that sub-section holds office for one year.

5. (1) An appointment of a Fellow by the committee referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of the last preceding section shall be made at a meeting of the committee convened by the Master.

(2) An appointment is not invalid by reason that not all the members of the committee are present at the meeting and take part in the appointment provided that at least four such members are present and take part.

(3) The Fellow referred to in sub-paragraph (vi) of paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of the last preceding section shall be nominated by the Governing Body after consultation with a committee of the residents of the House (if such exists).

5A. For the purpose of any election under this Statute the Master shall appoint a returning officer and the election shall be held as the returning officer directs.

6. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make Rules providing for the appointment of Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows.

7. The Council may at any time remove a Fellow from office for misconduct or incapacity.

7A. (i) The Governing Body may by resolution delegate all or any of its powers under this Statute or under any other Statute or under rules made under any Statute except this power of delegation to one or more of its members.
(2) A delegation under this section is revocable at will and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Governing Body.

8. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make Rules for the conduct of the House.

**University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute***

1. In this Statute ‘liquor’ means wine, spirits, ale, beer, porter, cider, perry and any liquid containing alcohol ordinarily used or fit for use as a beverage.

2. Subject to section four, liquor shall not be sold or purchased in University House unless the sale is made to, or the purchase is made by, a member or resident of University House.

3. The Governing Body of University House may make Orders regulating the sale and purchase of liquor in University House and those Orders may make provision for or in relation to the persons by whom, the hours within which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold.

4. The Governing Body of University House may, for the purposes of a function to be held in University House, direct, by instrument in writing—

   (a) that, during a period specified in the instrument, section two of this Statute shall not apply in relation to the sale of liquor in University House by a person specified in the instrument or the purchase of liquor in University House by a person included in a class of persons specified in the instrument; and

   (b) that, during that period, the operation of an Order made under the last preceding section shall be sus-

*Particulars of the University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in <em>Commonwealth Gazette</em> and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
5. A person who sells or purchases liquor in University House otherwise than in accordance with this Statute or an Order or an instrument in writing made under this Statute by the Governing Body of University House shall be deemed to have sold or purchased liquor in University House contrary to a provision of this Statute.

**Vice-Chancellorship Statute***

1. The Vice-Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 12) is repealed.

2. The period of appointment of the Vice-Chancellor shall be the period terminating on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty-five years.

3. The Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

4. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University and shall *ex officio* be a member of every Faculty, Board and Committee within the University.

5. (1) Subject to this section, where a person holding an office (including the office of Head of a Research School, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Principal of the School, Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute or Head of a Department in the Institute) is absent or there is a vacancy in the office, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint some other person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of that office during the absence or until the vacancy is filled, as the case may be.

   (2) Where other provision is made by law for the appointment of a person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of an office to which the last preceding sub-section applies during the absence of the holder of the office or until a vacancy in the office is filled, that sub-section only authorizes the Vice-Chancellor to make an appointment in respect of that office until an appointment is made under that other provision.

*Particulars of the Vice-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vice-Chancellorship Statute</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>11 Nov. 1960</td>
<td>13 June 1961</td>
<td>13 July 1961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RULES

Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies
Procedure Rules
(Made by the Board under the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute, approved by the Council on 9 December 1966)

1. (1) Unless, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, there is not sufficient business to justify the holding of a meeting, a meeting of the Board shall be held on the last Friday in February of each year and on the last Friday in each month in terms in each year, except that the meeting in April shall be on the last Wednesday in that month.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, and on the request in writing of three or more members of the Board shall, at any time direct that a meeting of the Board be held and the Registrar or his deputy shall thereupon summon a meeting.

(3) A meeting under the last preceding sub-rule shall be summoned by delivering notice of the meeting to the University office of each member of the Board at least seven days before the day on which the meeting is to be held.

(4) If the Vice-Chancellor considers it necessary in view of the urgency of a matter that has to be dealt with by the Board, he may direct that the notice to be given members of a meeting of the Board may be less than the period referred to in the last preceding sub-rule.

(5) A failure to give a member notice of a meeting of the Board or the non-receipt by a member of notice of a meeting of the Board shall not prevent the holding of such a meeting or invalidate anything done at such a meeting.

(6) The Secretary shall before each meeting prepare an agenda of the business to be dealt with at that meeting and deliver a copy of that agenda to each member before the meeting.

(7) Failure to prepare or deliver an agenda in pursuance of the last preceding sub-rule shall not prevent the despatch of any business at the meeting to which it relates or any business being dealt with at that meeting that is not on the agenda.

2. (1) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

(2) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is not present—

(a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside; and

(b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

3. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of
PROCEDURE

PROCEDURE

4. (1) Each member present at a meeting of the Board has one vote.

(2) Decisions of a meeting of the Board shall be determined by a majority of the members present and voting.

(3) The Chairman of a meeting of the Board has a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, also a casting vote.

(4) Unless the meeting resolves otherwise, voting at a meeting of the Board shall be by show of hands.

5. A meeting of the Board may, by resolution of those members present and voting be adjourned from day to day or to any future day, not being more than fourteen days from the date of the resolution.

6. (1) Wherever a vacancy occurs in the representation of the Board on the Board of the School, a member of the Board shall be elected to the Board of the School at the meeting of the Board next following the date on which that vacancy occurs.

(2) Notwithstanding the last preceding sub-rule, an election of a member of the Board to the Board of the School shall not take place unless seven days have elapsed between the date on which the vacancy occurred and the date of the meeting of the Board.

(3) A member shall not be nominated for the position of representative of the Board on the Board of the School unless he consents to that nomination.

(4) A member proposed for election as a representative of the Board on the Board of the School shall be nominated by two members of the Board either by notice in writing to the Registrar or at the meeting at which the election is to be held.

7. (1) Where the number of members nominated for a vacancy or vacancies in the representation of the Board on the Board of the School does not exceed the number of vacancies on the last-mentioned Board, the Chairman of the meeting at which the election is to be held shall declare those members elected.

(2) Where the number of members referred to in the last preceding sub-rule is greater than the number of vacancies on the Board of the School, the vacancies shall be filled as follows:

(a) where one vacancy only is to be filled, the member gaining the most votes from the members present and voting at the meeting of the Board at which the election is held shall be declared by the Chairman to have been elected;
(b) where more than one vacancy is to be filled:
   (i) the member gaining the most votes from the members present and voting at a meeting of the Board at which the election is held shall be declared by the Chairman to have been elected;
   (ii) the members shall vote again and the member gaining the most votes from the members present and voting shall be declared by the Chairman to have been elected, and so on until all vacancies have been filled.

(3) Members elected under paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule shall be deemed to have been elected, in the order in which they were elected, to vacancies on the Board in the order in which those vacancies occurred.

8. (1) The Board may appoint such committees with such memberships as the Board thinks fit.
   (2) The Board may at any time and from time to time determine the quorum at meetings of a committee appointed by it.
   (3) The Board may appoint a member of a committee appointed by it to be chairman of that committee.
   (4) A committee appointed by the Board has such powers as the Board delegates to it.

Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules


Part I—General

1. In these Rules 'the Board' means the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and 'Degree Committee' means the Degree Committee established by the Board.

2. In these Rules 'course' means course of postgraduate study and research.

Part II—Admission

3. A person wishing to become a research student shall make application to the Registrar in such form as the Board prescribes, and shall submit with his application an outline of the course he proposes to pursue.

4. (1) The Board may admit as a research student a person who—
   (a) holds a degree conferred by the University or a
degree approved by the Board and conferred by another University approved by the Board; and

(b) has been accepted as a research student by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of a Research School in the Institute.

(2) The Board may, in special circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit, admit as a research student a person who does not hold a degree referred to in the last preceding sub-rule but who has been accepted as a research student by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of a Research School in the Institute.

5. The Board shall, when it admits a research student, specify the Department or Departments in which he shall work and the date at which his course shall be deemed to begin or have begun.

6. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall appoint a supervisor of each research student admitted by the Board as a candidate for a degree, and shall report each such appointment to the Board.

7. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which a research student is admitted by the Board report to the Board the research topic approved by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean for that research student and the degree for which the Faculty Board, Director or Dean has permitted him to become a candidate.

8. The Board may at any time after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, and subject to such conditions as it thinks fit, allow a research student for one degree to become a research student for another degree instead.

Part III—Enrolment

9. The Registrar shall keep a roll of students. A person who has been admitted as a research student and who satisfies the Registrar that he has paid the prescribed fees, if liable, and has begun his approved course may sign the roll, and shall by virtue of so signing become an enrolled student of the University.

Part IV—Fees

10. Students shall pay such fees as are from time to time prescribed by order of the Council, and payment shall be made in the manner so prescribed.
Part V—Courses

11. Each research student shall pursue his course to the satisfaction of the Board. If a supervisor is of opinion that a research student has failed to conduct his research satisfactorily he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, resolve that the research student shall cease to be a research student of the University.

12. Each research student shall satisfy such residential requirement as the Board shall prescribe.

13. Each research student shall, subject to the requirements of this part, attend at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year, and may be required by his supervisor to attend for a further six weeks in each year.

14. (1) Subject to sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of this rule, a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall pursue his approved course within the University for such period, being not less than three nor more than four consecutive years, as the Board prescribes.

(2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit; provided that a candidate shall keep five terms in the University, except that a candidate whose approved course is less than three years shall keep four terms.

(3) The Board may in special cases and after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School provide that a candidate’s approved course shall extend over the period of less than three, but not less than two years.

(4) Subject to the provisions of Rule 15A, any part of a candidate’s approved course undertaken with the approval of the Faculty Board, Director or Dean in the field shall be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.

(5)* Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-rule (2) of this

*This sub-rule was added by rule 1 of Rules amending the Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules dated 8 July 1966. Rule 2 of the amending Rules reads as follows:

2. An order shall not be made by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies under sub-rule (5) of rule 14 of the Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules on and after a date to be fixed by the Board, being the date on which the Board is satisfied that the Research School of Chemistry is permanently located within the University.
rule, the Board may, by order, determine that a candidate
who is pursuing an approved course in the Research School of
Chemistry and whose supervisor is, at the date of the order,
not resident in Australia, shall keep not less than three terms
in the University.

15.** (1) Subject to sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule a can-
didate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science
shall pursue his approved course within the University for
such period, being not less than two nor more than three
consecutive years, as the Board prescribes.

(2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another
institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit;
provided that the candidate shall keep four terms in the
University.

(3) Subject to the provisions of Rule 15A, any part of a
candidate's approved course undertaken, with the approval
of the Faculty Board, Director or Dean, in the field, shall
be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.

15A. A candidate shall not, except by special approval of
the Board, engage in field work which will prevent him
from spending at least four terms in actual attendance at
the University.

16. (1) Except as provided in sub-rule (2) of this Rule, a
candidate and a research student who is not a candidate shall
spend his full time in the pursuit of his approved course.

(2) **The Board may admit as a candidate for the degree of
Master of Arts or Master of Science a person engaged in
employment other than the full-time pursuit of his course,
if in the Board's opinion that employment is of a nature
likely to assist the candidate in the pursuit of his course of
study and research. The Board shall not prescribe for the
approved course of such a candidate a period of less than
three or more than five years.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (2) of
this rule, the Board may antedate the commencement of the
course of any person employed by the University who is
admitted as a candidate for a degree under that sub-rule if
that person has before the making of this rule done work
within the University which the Board considers proper to be
considered as part of his approved course of study and re-
search.

** On 30 September 1960 the Board of the School of General Studies
assumed responsibility under the Council for matters relating to degrees
of master. The Council has approved Courses of Study Rules (see pages
273-3).
17. The Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean, grant a research student special leave during his course on the ground of illness or other serious cause.

18. The Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, suspend a research student’s course for such time as it thinks fit. The Board shall determine whether the period of such suspension shall be reckoned part of the student’s approved course.

Part VI—Examinations and Degrees

19. The examination of candidates for degrees shall be conducted as follows:

(iA) (a) Examination shall be by submission of thesis, or by written examination and submission of thesis, with, in each case, but subject to these sub-rules, an oral examination based on the thesis.

(aa) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a thesis shall be written and an examination shall be conducted—

(i) in the English language; or

(ii) in some other language, if the Board had determined at the time when the candidate was admitted as a candidate for the degree that he should be permitted to submit a thesis, and should be examined, in that other language.

(b) (i) Save as provided in sub-rule (5) of this rule, a written examination shall be held only on a direction of the Board made on the recommendation of the Degree Committee and of a Director, Dean or Faculty Board not less than twelve months after the beginning of a candidate’s course and not less than six months before the end of the course.

(ii) The Degree Committee shall specify the subjects in which a written examination so directed shall be held.

(iii) The examiners for a written examination so directed shall be the examiners appointed under sub-rule (2) of this rule, but one of the examiners so appointed shall be a member of the staff of the University.

(iv) Subject to sub-rule (6) of this rule, the Registrar and the examiners shall arrange for the holding of a written examination so directed.
(1) The candidate shall not less than three months before the time at which he wishes to be examined give notice to the Registrar in such form as the Board requires. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean may dispense with this requirement in special cases.

(2) (a) The Degree Committee shall after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School appoint not fewer than two examiners in such a manner that except by special leave of the Board one is not a member of the staff of this University and one, other than the candidate's supervisor should he be an examiner, is likely to be able to take part in the oral examination.

(b) The Degree Committee may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner and shall do so in the event of disagreement between two original examiners unless the Degree Committee is of the opinion that there are special circumstances which render the appointment of an additional examiner unnecessary.

(c) If none of the examiners appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) above is available for the oral examination an additional examiner shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The examiner or examiners present at the oral examination shall act for absent examiners and shall submit a report on the oral examination to them.

(3) (a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this sub-rule, a candidate enrolled on or after 1 January 1959 shall within the last six months of his course present to the Registrar three copies of a thesis in such form as the Board prescribes, embodying the results of his approved research. The thesis shall be a complete study incorporating an account of the result of the candidate's work during his approved course.

(aa) The thesis must be a connected piece of writing which may comprise a series of papers on related topics, provided that these are accompanied by an adequate explanation of their relationship to each other and to the wider context of the subject. The thesis or component parts thereof may, if already published, be submitted in the published form.

(b) In special circumstances the Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, may grant an extension of time of not more than one year for the submission of the thesis. In very exceptional
circumstances the Board may grant a further extension of time but in no circumstances may the total extension of time exceed two years.

(4) A candidate enrolled before 1 January 1959 shall present his thesis in accordance with the rules in force at the time of his enrolment.

(5) (a) The candidate shall be examined orally on the substance of his thesis and on his knowledge of the subject unless the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the examiners exempts the candidate from oral examination. The Degree Committee shall not, except in very exceptional circumstances, exempt from oral examination a candidate who has submitted for examination work done jointly with another person. The oral examination shall, except with the permission of the Degree Committee, be held in Canberra.

(b) If in the opinion of the Degree Committee satisfactory arrangements for the holding of an oral examination cannot be made and the candidate should not be exempted from an oral examination, the Committee shall require the candidate to take a written examination covering the field ordinarily covered by an oral examination, and the Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.

(c) If the examiners are not fully satisfied by the oral examination they may recommend to the Degree Committee that the candidate shall take a written examination, the Degree Committee may require the candidate to take such examination, and the Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.

(6) The Board may give directions as to the procedure to be followed in the conduct of examinations; subject to these directions and to these Rules, the Degree Committee may act as it thinks fit in any particular examination.

(7) Each examiner, though at liberty to consult or correspond with the other examiner or examiners, is asked to submit an independent report after the whole examination has been completed. This report shall include a reference to any written examination directed under sub-rule (1A) (b) of this rule, to any oral examination, and to any written examination held in lieu of or in addition to an oral examination, and a recommendation that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.
(8) (a) When the Degree Committee has concluded its consideration of the examiners' reports it shall make a recommendation to the Board that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.

(b) If the Degree Committee recommends that a candidate be not admitted it shall further recommend to the Board whether the candidate should be permitted to revise and resubmit his thesis or, if the revision necessary is sufficiently substantial, to rewrite the thesis for a new examination.

(c) The Degree Committee shall recommend a period not exceeding twelve months from the date of the Board's decision in which a thesis which is to be revised or rewritten shall be submitted.

(g) (a) If the Board, having considered the recommendations of the Degree Committee, is of opinion that the candidate is fit to be admitted to the degree it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.

(b) The Board may, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, decide that the candidate be not admitted to the degree but be re-examined. The Board shall decide whether the re-examination shall be carried out by the examiners appointed in the first place or by new examiners, and in the latter case the new examiners shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The re-examination may take the form of a revision or re-writing of the thesis, or of a written examination in such subjects as the Board on the recommendation of the Degree Committee shall direct. So far as applicable the preceding sub-rules of this rule shall apply to a re-examination under this sub-rule, but a revised or rewritten thesis shall be submitted and a written examination held not later than twelve months from the date of the Board's decision.

(c) The Board may refer a recommendation back to the Degree Committee for further consideration.

20.

21. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of any Research School may make such additional regulations not inconsistent with these rules concerning the examination of candidates in that School as it thinks fit, and compliance with such regulations shall for a candidate in that School be a condition of taking an examination.
22. Any person who—
   (1) holds a degree of this University; or
   (2) (a) holds a degree of another University, which degree and University are approved for this purpose by the Board; and
   (b) is certified by the Board to have or have had a substantial connection with this University*,
may at the discretion of the Board be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws.

23. (1) A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Laws or Doctor of Science shall submit his published works in such manner as the Board prescribes. The Board shall appoint not fewer than two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner. The Board may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner. Each examiner shall submit an independent report on the examination.

   (2) Each examiner shall recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted, or be not admitted, to the degree.

   (3) If the Board is of opinion that the candidate has made an original and substantial contribution to knowledge and scholarship, it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted to the degree and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.

24. A candidate for any degree shall not submit for examination work in respect of which a degree has been awarded in any University.

25. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2) of this rule each candidate for a degree shall before the degree is conferred deposit in the Library a copy of every thesis or published work successfully submitted for examination for the degree.

   (2) The Degree Committee may, on the recommendation of the Librarian, exempt a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws from the provisions of this rule or specify which of the works submitted shall be deposited.

   (3) The Registrar shall retain one copy of every thesis submitted by a candidate who after examination is not admitted to a degree. The Registrar shall allow access to an unsuccessful thesis only after consultation with the Head of the

* If the grounds on which admission is sought are that the applicant is, or has been, a member of the academic staff of the University, the Board requires a minimum of three years service.
Department concerned and after considering the views and interests of the candidate.

26. (1) The Council may admit honoris causa to the degree of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in learning.

(2) The Council may admit honoris causa to the degree of Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in public service.

27. A person who holds a permanent academic appointment in the University and who is recommended by the Board to the Council may be admitted to the degree either of Master of Arts or of Master of Science as the Board decides.

Part VII—Candidature of Members of the Academic Staff for Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

28. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Board may, in its discretion, admit a person who is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

(2) The Board shall not admit a person who is a Research Assistant to be such a candidate unless the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School has recommended the admission of that person and the Degree Committee has approved the recommendation.

(3) The Board shall, when it admits a person to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule, specify the Department or Departments in which he shall work for the degree.

(4) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a person who has been admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall not submit a thesis for the degree before the expiration of such period, being not less than two years, after his admission as the Degree Committee determines, and the University shall not admit him to the degree unless he was a full-time member of the academic staff of the University throughout the period so determined.

(4A) Where a person was, prior to his appointment as a full-time member of the academic staff of the University, pursuing a course of study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the
Degree Committee shall, as soon as practicable after his appointment, fix a period during which that person shall be required to continue to pursue his course of study before submitting a thesis for that degree.

(5) The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall—

(a) appoint a supervisor of each person admitted by the Board to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule and report each such appointment to the Board; and

(b) before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which each person is so admitted by the Board, report to the Board the research topic approved by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean for that person.

(6) A person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall pursue his course of research to the satisfaction of the Board.

(7) If the supervisor of a person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule is of opinion that the person has failed to pursue his research satisfactorily, he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after considering any recommendation made by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, resolve that the person cease to be a candidate for the degree, and the person shall thereupon cease to be such a candidate accordingly.

(8) Where a person who has been admitted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule ceases to be a full-time member of the academic staff of the University, he shall apply to the Degree Committee to determine a period within which he may submit a thesis for the degree.

(9) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall be lodged with the Degree Committee within six months, or within such longer period as the Committee permits, from the date on which the person ceases to be a full-time member of the academic staff of the University.

(10) Where an application has been made under sub-rule (8) of this rule, the Degree Committee shall determine such period, commencing from the date on which the applicant ceased to be a full-time member of the academic staff of the University, as the Committee, having regard to the circumstances of the case, thinks fit.
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be conferred either as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

3. A candidate for the degree—
   (a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and
   (b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty—
      (i) in the case of a candidate for the Pass Degree—
      for at least three years; or
      (ii) in the case of a candidate for the Honours Degree—
      for at least four years if he is a full-time student and for at least five years if he is a part-time student,
      after his admission to the course and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the degree.

4. Except as the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least two units of his course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least six units of his course and thereafter to be pursuing the third year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for ten units of his course and thereafter if he is a candidate for honours, to be pursuing the fourth year of his course.

5. A candidate shall, at the beginning of his course, submit for the approval of the Faculty his proposed course for the degree and shall thereafter also submit any proposed alterations to the course for the approval of the Faculty.

6. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the unit as is required by the head of the department responsible for that unit.

   (2) A candidate shall not be refused admission to an examination in a unit under the last preceding sub-rule—
      (a) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to attend a class in that unit unless the candidate was
given reasonable notice before the class was held that he was required to attend the class; or
(b) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to perform any work in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice that he was required to perform that work.

THE PASS DEGREE

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has passed examinations in at least ten units, which shall, except with the approval of the Faculty, be taken in three years.

(2) Except with approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall take four units in the first year of his course and three units in each of the second and third years of his course.

(3) The course for the degree shall consist of—
   (i) three majors and one single unit;
   (ii) two majors and two sub-majors; or
   (iii) two majors, one sub-major and two single units.

8. A major shall consist of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major shall consist of a sequence of two units, as provided by these Rules.

9. Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows:

(a) Classics

**Majors:**
- Greek Ia or Ib, II and III
- Latin Ia or Ib, II and III
- Greek Civilization and Roman Civilization (in either order), and Classical Tradition

**Mixed Major:**
- Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy and History of Philosophy

**Mixed Sub-Major:**
- Greek Civilization and Greek Philosophy

**Sub-Majors:**
- Greek Ia or Ib, and II
- Greek Civilization and Roman Civilization (in either order)
- Latin Ia or Ib, and II

**Single Units:**
- Greek Civilization, Roman Civilization, Greek Ia, Greek Ib
- Latin Ia, Latin Ib

The sequences Latin Ia, Latin II and Latin III, and Greek Ia, Greek II and Greek III are approved majors, and the sequences Latin Ia and Latin II, and Greek Ia and Greek II are approved sub-majors only for a student who, having completed Latin Ia in the case of the major and sub-major in Latin, and Greek Ia in the case of the major and sub-
major in Greek at the Annual Examinations, subsequently satisfies the Head of the Department of Classics that he is qualified to proceed to Latin II or Greek II respectively.

(b) Economics
Major: Economics I, II and III
Sub-Majors: Economics I and II
Mathematical Economics I and II
Candidates who have completed the unit Economic Geography I before 1960 may take it together with the unit Economic Geography offered in 1960 and thereafter.

(c) Economic History
Majors: Economic History I, II and III
Economic History I and II, and History of Economic Thought
Mixed Majors: Economic History I and II and either Australian History or Modern History A or B
Economics I and Economic History I and II
Economics A and Economic History I and II
Sub-Major: Economic History I and II
Mixed Sub-Majors: Economics I and Economic History I
Economics A and Economic History I
Single Units: Economic History I and History of Economic Thought

(d) English
Majors: English Literature I, II and III
Early English Literature and Language I, II and III
Sub-Majors: English Literature I and II
English Literature I and III
Early English Literature and Language I and II
English Literature I and Australian Literature
English Literature I and American Literature
Mixed Sub-Majors: As provided in paragraph (g) of this Rule
Single Units: English Literature I, Early English Literature and Language I, Australian Literature, American Literature
Candidates who take two majors in English shall not take any other unit specified in this paragraph. English Literature III shall not be taken until a candidate has completed the first year of the course for the degree.

(da) French Major: French Language and Literature I, II and III
Sub-Major: French Language and Literature I and II
French Studies A and B
Single Units: French Language and Literature I
French Studies A
French Studies B

(e) General Linguistics*
Major: General Linguistics I, II and III
Mixed-Major: Any one of—
Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I
Chinese I
Early English Literature and Language I
French Language and Literature I
German Language and Literature I
Japanese I
Russian I
and
General Linguistics I and II
Sub-Major: General Linguistics I and II
Mixed Sub-Major: Any one of—
Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I
Chinese I
Early English Literature and Language I
French Language and Literature I
German Language and Literature I
Japanese I
Russian I
and
General Linguistics I
Single Unit: General Linguistics I

(f) Geography Majors: 1st Year: Geography I
2nd and 3rd Years: In any sequence, any two of—
Human Geography

*Until a Professor of General Linguistics is appointed General Linguistics for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of German.
COURSES AND DEGREES

Physical Geography
Regional Geography of Australasia
Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia

Sub-Majors:  
1st Year: Geography I  
2nd Year: Any one of—  
Economic Geography  
Human Geography  
Physical Geography  
Regional Geography of Australasia  
Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia

Single Units:  
Geography I  
Economic Geography

A candidate in his second or third year may take Regional Geography of Australasia or Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia as a single unit. A student taking a major in accordance with this paragraph may take a sub-major consisting of any two of the second or third year units set out in this paragraph that are not included in the major.

(fa) German

Major:  
German Language and Literature I, II and III

Sub-Major:  
German Language and Literature I and II

Single Units:  
Elementary German  
German Language and Literature I  
German Studies A  
German Studies B

(g) History

Majors:  
1st Year: British History  
Ancient History or Modern History A  

2nd and 3rd Years: In any sequence any two of—  
American History  
Australian History  
Indian History  
Modern History B

Sub-Majors:  
1st Year: British History  
Ancient History or Modern History A  

2nd Year: Any one of—  
American History  
Australian History
Indian History  
Modern History B

A candidate in his second or third year, who is not taking a major in history, make take any two history units as a sub-major.

Single Units: A candidate in his first year may take British History, Ancient History or Modern History A

A candidate in his second or third year may take any history unit.

Mixed Majors: A sub-major in history and any one of—  
Asian Civilization I  
Economic History I  
Ethics and Politics  
History of Philosophy

Mixed Sub-Majors:  
Australian History and Australian Literature (in either order)  
American History and American Literature (in either order)  
Modern History A or B and Ethics and Politics

(h) Mathematics

Majors: Pure Mathematics I, II and III  
Applied Mathematics I, II and III

Sub-Majors: Pure Mathematics I and II  
Applied Mathematics I and II

Mixed Sub-Majors: Applied Mathematics I and Statistics II

Single Units: Pure Mathematics I  
Applied Mathematics I  
General Mathematics

(j) Mediaeval Studies:  
Sub-Major: Mediaeval Studies I and II  
Single Unit: Mediaeval Studies I

(k) * * * *

(l) Oriental Studies

A candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, take not more than seven units offered by that Faculty in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules, but a candidate may not take more than one major offered by that Faculty.
(m) Philosophy

**Majors:**

1st Year: Introduction to Philosophy and Logic

2nd and 3rd Years: Logic

Ethics and Politics

History of Philosophy

Greek Philosophy

History and Philosophy of Science

A unit consisting of certain sections of the honours course approved by the Head of the Department of Philosophy

**Mixed Majors:**

Statistics I, Statistics II, Logic (provided that Economics I and Economics II are also taken)

Statistics II, Statistics III, Logic

Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy, History of Philosophy

Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History and Philosophy of Science

Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History of Philosophy

A sub-major in History and either Ethics and Politics or History of Philosophy

**Sub-Majors:**

1st Year: Introduction to Philosophy and Logic

2nd Year: Any one of—

Logic

Ethics and Politics

History of Philosophy

Greek Philosophy

History and Philosophy of Science

**Mixed Sub-Majors:**

Statistics I, Logic (provided Economics I and Economics II are also taken)

Statistics II, Logic

Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy

Modern History A or B, Ethics and Politics

Political Science I, Ethics and Politics
RULES

Single Units: Introduction to Philosophy and Logic
Logic
Ethics and Politics
History and Philosophy of Science
Greek Philosophy

(n) Political Science

Majors: Political Science I, II and III
  Political Science I and II and International Relations
  Political Science I and II and Public Administration

Sub-Majors: Political Science I and II
  Political Science I and Public Administration

Mixed

Sub-Major: Political Science I, Ethics and Politics

Single Units: Political Science I
   Public Administration
   International Relations

A candidate who has completed the unit Political Science I as part of a course leading to a degree may take a major consisting of Political Science II and Political Science III and either Public Administration or International Relations.

A candidate taking the major Political Science I, II and III may take Public Administration and International Relations as a sub-major.

(o) Psychology

Major: Psychology I, II (Arts) and III (Arts)

Sub-Major: Psychology I and II (Arts)

Single Unit: Psychology I

(oa) Russian*

Major: Russian I, II and III

Sub-Majors: Russian I and II
  Russian II and III (where exemption is granted from Russian I)

Single Units: Russian I
  Russian II (where exemption is granted from Russian I)

Exemption from Russian I will be granted to a candidate who completes, to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department of French*, a test similar to, and of the same standard as, the annual examination in Russian I.

* Until a Professor of Russian is appointed Russian for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of French.
(p) Science Units
Where the Faculty is satisfied that the time-table of lectures and practical classes permits, a candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Science, take—
(i) not more than two science units as single units; or
(ii) two science units that are the first and second year units, respectively, of the same subject or three science units that are the first, second and third year units, respectively, of the same subject as a sub-major or a major, respectively, together with one other science unit that is required or recommended by the Faculty of Science to be taken before one or more of the units constituting the sub-major or major are taken. For the purposes of this paragraph, a science unit is a unit specified in Rule 4 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules other than a unit specified elsewhere in this Rule.

(q) Statistics

**Majors:** Statistics I, II and III

**Mixed Majors:** Applied Mathematics I, Statistics II, Statistics III
Statistics I, Statistics II, Logic (provided that Economics I and Economics II are also taken)
Statistics II, Statistics III, Logic

**Sub-Majors:** Statistics I and II
Statistics II and III

**Mixed Sub-Majors:** Statistics I and Logic (provided Economics I and Economics II are also taken)
Statistics II and Logic
Pure Mathematics I and Statistics II
Applied Mathematics I and Statistics II

**Single Units:** Statistics I and Statistics II

(r) Mixed Majors and Mixed Sub-Majors:
A mixed major or mixed sub-major may be taken only with the approval of the heads of the departments concerned.

(s) In addition, courses for the Bachelor of Arts degree may contain units from another Faculty, being units approved by the Faculty of Arts, and taken, in sequence approved by the Faculty of Arts, in accordance with the Courses of Study Rules of the other Faculty concerned.
RULES

(t) A candidate may not take more than seven of the following units—

Statistics I
Economic Geography

The units referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this rule that are also units for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

10. Notwithstanding anything contained in the last preceding Rule—

(a) a candidate may not take Australian Literature or American Literature unless he has completed English Literature I or two other units that may form part of a course for the degree;

(b) Australian Literature may not form part of a major in English; and

(c) a candidate may not receive credit for—

(i) both Economic Geography and either Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia or Regional Geography of Australasia;

(ii) Greek Civilization if it is taken concurrently with or after Greek II, Greek Studies A or Greek Studies B; or

(iii) Roman Civilization if it is taken concurrently with or after Latin II, Latin Studies A or Latin Studies B.

11. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

(a) take the second-year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first-year unit of that subject; or

(b) take the third-year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second-year unit of that subject.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

(a) take Agricultural Economics unless—

(i) he has completed Economics II; or

(ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Agricultural Economics;

(b) take Economic Geography unless—

(i) he has completed Economics II; or

(ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Economic Geography;

(c) take Economic History II unless—

(i) he has completed Economics I or Economics A; or

(ii) he takes Economics I or Economics A concurrently with Economic History II
(ca) take Economic History III unless he has completed Economics I or Economics A;
(d) take Ethics and Politics unless he has completed—
   (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;
   (ii) Logic;
   (iii) Modern History A or B; or
   (iv) Political Science I;
(e) *take Far Eastern Civilization I unless he has completed Chinese I or Japanese I;
(ea) take General Linguistics I as part of a mixed major or mixed sub-major unless—
   (i) he has completed—
       Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II
       Chinese II
       Early English Literature and Language II
       French Language and Literature II
       German Language and Literature II
       Japanese II or
       Russian II; or
   (ii) he takes one of the units specified in the last preceding sub-paragraph concurrently with General Linguistics I;
(eb) take General Linguistics II as part of a mixed major unless—
   (i) he has completed—
       Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III
       Chinese III
       Early English Literature and Language III
       French Language and Literature III
       German Language and Literature III
       Japanese III or
       Russian III; or
   (ii) he takes one of the units specified in the last preceding sub-paragraph concurrently with General Linguistics II;
(f) take Greek Philosophy unless he has completed—
   (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;
   (ii) Greek Civilization; or
   (iii) Logic;
(g) * * * *
(h) * * * *
(j) take History and Philosophy of Science unless he has completed—
   (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;
* Amendment of this rule is under consideration.
(ii) Logic; or
(iii) any other two units permitted to be taken for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of which one must be a science, mathematics or history unit;

(k) take History of Economic Thought unless—
(i) he has completed Economics III; or
(ii) the Faculty permits him to take History of Economic Thought and he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with History of Economic Thought;

(l) take History of Philosophy unless he has completed—
(i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic; or
(ii) Logic;

(m) take International Relations unless he has completed Political Science I and Political Science II;

(n) * * * *
(o) take Logic unless—
(i) he has completed Introduction to Philosophy and Logic or Statistics I; or
(ii) he has completed Pure Mathematics I or takes Pure Mathematics I concurrently with Logic;

(p) take Mathematical Economics I unless—
(i) he has completed Pure Mathematics I; and
(ii) he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Mathematical Economics I;

(q) take Mediaeval Studies I unless he has completed four other units;

(r) take Public Administration unless he has completed Political Science I;

(s) * * * *

(t) take Public Finance unless—
(i) he has completed Economics II; or
(ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Public Finance;

(u) *take South-East Asian Civilization I unless he has completed Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I;

(v) take Statistics II unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I; or

(w) take Statistics III unless he has completed Pure Mathematics II.

* Amendment of this rule is under consideration.
12. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has completed the ten units of the course for the degree within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passed the first of those units.

13. * * * *

14. * * * *

15. * * * *

15A. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

16. (1) A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue studies in accordance with the succeeding provisions of these Rules, and submit himself for the examinations specified by the head of the department concerned, in an Honours School or in a combined honours course in two or more Honours Schools.

(2) There shall be the following Honours Schools in the departments specified opposite to those Schools:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Honours School</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies</td>
<td>Department of Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek Studies</td>
<td>Department of Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin Studies</td>
<td>Department of Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Department of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Department of French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Linguistics</td>
<td>Department of German*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>Department of German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>Department of French**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Department of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Department of Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Department of Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Department of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Department of Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Department of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>Department of Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Department of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>Department of Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Until a Professor of General Linguistics is appointed General Linguistics for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of German.

** Until a Professor of Russian is appointed Russian for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of French.
17. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours school on the recommendation of the head of the department responsible for that Honours School.

18. A candidate admitted to an Honours School shall take, in the first three years of his course, such courses as are specified for the honours degree by the head of the department responsible for the honours course in the Honours School to which the candidate is admitted.

19. (1) A candidate shall not be permitted by the Faculty to take the fourth year of a course in an Honours School unless he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of the course in that Honours School.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be permitted to take the fourth year of a course in an Honours School if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts has been conferred upon him at the end of the third year of his course.

(3) The requirements for the fourth year of a course in an Honours School shall be such as are determined by the head of the department concerned and approved by the Faculty.

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the fourth year of his course more than once.

21. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, unless the Faculty otherwise permits not be admitted to the Degree unless—

(a) he completed the first three years of the course in not more than five years after the commencement of his course; and

(b) he pursued his studies for the fourth year of the course—

(i) if he is a full-time student—throughout the period of one year next following the completion by him of the requirements for the Pass Degree; or

(ii) if he is a part-time student—throughout the period of two years next following the completion by him of the requirements for the Pass Degree and completed that fourth year of the course at the expiration of that period.

21AA. A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall be examined in the work prescribed for the honours course in examinations taken at the end of the course.
Admission to Degree with Honours

21A. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

Classes of Honours

21B. The Degree with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A, Second Class Honours Division B or Third Class Honours.

Honours candidates who abandon course

22. Where a candidate for the Degree with Honours abandons the course for that Degree before completing ten units he may—
(a) if he has completed three years of the course for that Degree, be admitted to the Pass Degree; and
(b) in any other case, proceed with the course for the Pass Degree by undertaking such further work as the Faculty determines to be necessary to qualify him for admission to that Degree.

Application of amending rules

23. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment relating to the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or the Degree with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—
(a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or
(b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 December 1961, amended 14 September 1962, 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 11 December 1964, 9 July 1965, 8 July 1966)

Repeal

1. The Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules in force immediately before the commencement of these Rules are repealed.

Definition

1A. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, the 'Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts.

Admission as candidate for the Degree

2. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts if—
(a) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with First Class Honours, Second
Class Division A Honours or Second Class Division B Honours;

(b) he has—

(i) completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Third Class Honours or for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts;

(ii) except where the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued for at least one year in the case of a candidate who has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Third Class Honours or two years in the case of a candidate who has completed the requirements for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the head of the appropriate department and, having regard to the candidate's qualifications and proposed field of study, determines; and

(iii) at a qualifying examination, satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts; or

(c) he has—

(i) completed the requirements for a degree in a Faculty other than the Faculty of Arts or for a degree of another university in Australia or of another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; and

(ii) unless the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued such further studies as the Faculty determines and satisfied the Faculty, in such manner as the Faculty determines, of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a person admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts under the rules repealed by the last preceding rule, shall be deemed to have been admitted as a candidate for that degree under these Rules.

3. (1) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts at any time in the academic year, but he shall enrol not later than the end of the third week of the first term in each of the academic years of his candidature.

(2) At the time of the annual re-enrolment of a candidate the member of the academic staff appointed to be his supervisor shall report to the Dean on the progress of the candidate.
(3) If the Dean of the Faculty, after consultation with the head of the department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

4. A candidate shall pursue the required studies and sit for examination in one or, with the approval of the Faculty, in two of the following schools:

- Classics
- Economics
- English
- French
- General
- Linguistics
- Geography
- German
- History
- Mathematical
- Statistics
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Russian
- Sociology
- Mathematics

or in such other field of study as the Faculty approves.

5. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue his studies after his admission as a candidate for such period, being a period of not less than one year, as the Faculty determines.

(2) If a candidate is engaged in employment other than at a University, the Faculty may require him to pursue his studies for not less than two calendar years.

6. (1) A candidate shall be examined in a manner determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department or if there is no appropriate department, on the recommendation of a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose and the examination may comprise the presentation of a thesis, written examinations or both.

(2) The subject of a thesis shall be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department or if there is no appropriate department, on the recommendation of a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose not later than the end of the first term of the academic year in which the candidate begins the studies for the degree.

(3) A candidate shall not submit a thesis including—

(a) any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of this or any other University or Institution of higher learning for which he has already qualified; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work that he has submitted for any degree or diploma of this or any other University or Institution of
higher learning being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

(4) A candidate shall include with his thesis a declaration signed by him stating whether all the sources of the thesis have been acknowledged and whether the thesis is his own composition.

7. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 September 1962, amended 8 November 1963, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965, 11 March 1966, 8 July 1966)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, a major consists of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major consists of a sequence of two units, approved in accordance with these Rules.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall, before commencing his course, secure the approval of the Faculty to his proposed choice of units for the degree and the order in which he proposes to take those units and shall thereafter secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations in the choice and order of the units to be so taken.

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

4. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a unit of the course unless the unit forms part of a course that has been approved by the Faculty and is in accordance with these Rules and the candidate has attended such classes and performed such
work in that unit as are required by the head of the appropriate department.

(2) A candidate may, in special circumstances, with the approval of the Faculty, be admitted to examination in a unit not forming part of his approved course.

THE PASS DEGREE

5. (1) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Pass Degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation.

(2) A candidate for the Pass Degree shall pursue his studies for at least three years after admission to the course and shall submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the Degree.

6. (1) Subject to these Rules, the course for the degree shall consist of—

(a) six units constituting two majors selected from the majors referred to in the next succeeding rule; and

(b) four units constituting one major and one single unit, two sub-majors or one sub-major and two single units, being units referred to in the next succeeding rule or units offered by the Faculty of Arts.

(2) A unit offered by the Faculty of Arts shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows—

(a) Majors: Chinese I, II and III
Japanese I, II and III
Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I, II and III
Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (East) and III (East)
Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (South-East) and III (South-East)
Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (South) and III (South)
Sanskrit I, II and III

(b) Sub-Majors: Chinese I and II
Japanese I and II
Literary Japanese and Japanese Literature A
Literary Japanese and Japanese Literature B

Order of taking courses

Requirements for admission to candidature, etc.

Units and approved sequences
(c) Single Units:

- Introduction to Japanese Literature
- Literary Japanese
- Asian Civilization I
- Asian Civilization II (East)
- Asian Civilization II (South-East)
- Asian Civilization II (South)
- Asian Civilization II (East) and III (East)
- Asian Civilization II (South-East) and III (South-East)
- Asian Civilization II (South) and III (South)
- Asian Civilization III (East)
- Asian Civilization III (South-East)
- Asian Civilization III (South)

(2) * * * *

(3) Subject to these Rules, there shall be such other units and sequences of units as are approved by the Faculty.

8. Except with the permission of the Faculty—

   (a) a candidate shall not take the second year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first year unit of that subject, or take the third year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second year unit of that subject;

   (b) a candidate taking a major in Chinese, Japanese, Bahasa Indonesia and Malay or Sanskrit shall also take a unit of Asian Civilization approved by the Faculty and shall, before he commences the fifth unit of his course, satisfy the Faculty that he has an adequate knowledge of general linguistics;

   (c) a candidate shall not take Literary Japanese unless he has passed in, or is concurrently enrolled for, Japanese II as part of a major in Japanese; and

   (d) a candidate shall not take Japanese Literature A or Japanese Literature B unless he has passed in, or is concurrently enrolled for, Japanese III.
COURSES AND DEGREES

Certain units not to be credited

Arts graduates

Admission to the degree

8A. A candidate shall not have both the unit Asian Civilization II (South) and the unit Indian History that is offered by the Faculty of Arts credited towards the degree.

9. A candidate who has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and who wishes to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) shall take in the Faculty of Oriental Studies, in accordance with such conditions (if any) as are determined by the Faculty, six units other than units for which he has previously received credit towards the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

10. Except with the approval of the Faculty a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless—

(a) he has completed the prescribed number of units of the course for the degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules; and

(b) he completed those units within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he completed the first of those units.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

11. (1) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree with Honours unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation.

(2) A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for a period of at least four year in an Honours School and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the Degree.

12. (1) There shall be the following Honours Schools in the Faculty—

(a) the Honours School of Chinese Studies;

(b) the Honours School of Japanese Studies;

(c) the Honours School of South-East Asian Studies, and

(d) the Honours School of South Asian and Buddhist Studies.

(2) There shall be a member of the Faculty responsible for each such Honours School who shall be named from time to time by the Faculty.

13. The Faculty shall not admit a candidate to an Honours School except on the recommendation of the member of the Faculty responsible for that Honours School.
14. A candidate admitted to an Honours School shall take, in the first three years of his course, such courses as are specified for the Degree with Honours by the Head of the Department responsible for the honours course in the honours school to which the candidate is admitted.

15. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an Honours Course by the Faculty unless the Faculty is satisfied that he has reached a satisfactory standard in the first three years of that Honours Course.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an Honours Course if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) has been conferred upon him.

(3) The requirements for the fourth year of an Honours Course shall be such as are determined by the member of the Faculty responsible for that Honours School, and approved by the Faculty.

16. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the fourth year more than once.

17. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not be admitted to the Degree unless—

(a) he has completed the first three years of the course within five years after the commencement of his course; and

(b) he has completed the fourth year of the course within one year after he completed the third year of the course.

18. * * * *

19. A candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours unless he has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform.

20. The Degree with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A, Second Class Honours Division B, or Third Class Honours.

21. Where a candidate for the Degree with Honours desires to abandon the course for that Degree and to supplicate, or proceed with the course for the Pass Degree, the Faculty may determine what further work (if any) the candidate is
to be required to complete in order to qualify for admission to the Pass Degree.

22. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment relating to the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) or the Degree with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

(a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or

(b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 July 1963; amended 8 November 1963, 11 March 1966, 8 July 1966)

1A. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

1. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) if—

(a) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A or Second Class Honours Division B;

(b) he has—

(i) completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Third Class Honours or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies);

(ii) except where the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued for one year in the case of a candidate who has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Third Class Honours or two years in any other case such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the Head of the appropriate Department and having regard to the candidate's qualifications and proposed field of study, determines; and
(iii) at a qualifying examination satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies); or

(c) he has—

(i) completed the requirements for a degree in a Faculty other than the Faculty of Oriental Studies or for a degree of another University in Australia or of another University outside Australia approved by the Faculty; and

(ii) unless the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued such further studies as the Faculty determines and satisfied the Faculty in such manner as the Faculty determines, of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies).

(2) * * * *

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a person who, before the commencement of these Rules, was admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts under the Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules in the School of Chinese Studies, Japanese Studies or South-east Asian Studies shall cease to be admitted as such a candidate and shall be deemed to have been admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) under these Rules.

2. (1) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) at any time in the academic year.

(2) At the time of the annual re-enrolment of a candidate, the member of the academic staff appointed to be his supervisor shall report to the Dean of the Faculty on the progress of the candidate.

(3) If the Dean, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment, and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

3. A candidate shall pursue the required studies and sit for examination in one of the following schools:

(a) Asian Civilization;
(b) Chinese Studies;
(c) Japanese Studies;
(d) South Asian and Buddhist Studies; or
(e) South-East Asian Studies.
4. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue his studies for not less than one calendar year after admission as a candidate.

(2) If a candidate is engaged in employment otherwise than at a university, the Faculty may require him to pursue his studies for not less than two calendar years.

5. (1) The form of examination for the degree shall be determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the appropriate Department and may include a thesis.

(2) The subject of the thesis shall be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the appropriate Department not later than the end of the first term of the academic year in which the candidate begins the studies for the degree.

(3) A candidate shall not—

(a) submit a thesis that includes any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of the Australian National University or of any other university or institution of higher learning, being a degree or diploma for which he has already qualified; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, submit a thesis that includes any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of the Australian National University or of any other university or institution of higher learning, being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

6. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies).

(Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules

Definition
1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, ‘the Faculty’ means the Faculty of Economics.
2. The Degree of Bachelor of Economics may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

3 (1) A candidate shall secure the approval of the Faculty for the proposed choice and order of the units of his degree course and shall secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations of the course originally approved.

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

4. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the appropriate units of the course as is required by the head of the appropriate department.

THE PASS DEGREE

5. A candidate for the Pass Degree—

(a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the Degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and

(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least three years after his admission to the course and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the Degree.

6. (1) The units of the course for the Pass Degree shall be chosen from—

(a) the following units in the Faculty of Economics:
   Economics I
   Economics II
   Economics III
   Agricultural Economics
   Accounting I
   Accounting II
   Accounting III
   Economic History I
   Economic History II
   Economic History III
   Labour Economics
   Mathematical Economics I
   Mathematical Economics II
   Public Finance
   History of Economic Thought
   Statistics I
   Statistics II
   Statistics III: Theory of Development and Fluctuations; and

(b) the following units in the Faculty of Arts:
   Political Science I
   Political Science II
   Political Science III
   Public Administration
   International Relations
   Economic Geography
   Pure Mathematics I
   Pure Mathematics II
   Pure Mathematics III
   General Mathematics

(2) A unit referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.
7. The course for the Pass Degree shall consist of ten units and shall include three approved majors.

8. (1) The course for the Pass Degree shall include the following units—
   (a) Economics I, Economics II, Economics III;
   (b) Statistics I; and
   (c) two of
      (i) Accounting I;
      (ii) Economic History I;
      (iii) Political Science I; and
      (iv) Pure Mathematics I or General Mathematics.

   (2) Subject to these Rules the following groups of units are approved majors for the Pass Degree and shall be taken in the following sequences—
      (a) Economics I; Economics II; and Economics III;
      (b) Political Science I; Political Science II; and one of—
         (i) Political Science III;
         (ii) Public Administration; and
         (iii) International Relations;
      (c) Statistics I; Statistics II; and Statistics III;
      (d) Accounting I; Accounting II; and Accounting III;
      (e) Economic History I; Economic History II; and one of—
         (i) Economic History III; and
         (ii) History of Economic Thought;
      (f) Pure Mathematics I; Pure Mathematics II; and—
         (i) Pure Mathematics III; or
         (ii) if the Faculty permits—another unit specified in sub-rule (1) of rule 6 of these Rules other than a unit that is the first unit of an approved major;
      (g) Pure Mathematics I; Mathematical Economics I; and Mathematical Economics II;
      (h) Statistics I; and, in any sequence, two of—
         (i) Accounting II;
         (ii) Accounting III;
         (iii) Agricultural Economics;
         (iv) Economic Geography;
         (v) Economic History II;
         (vi) Economic History III;
         (vii) History of Economic Thought;
         (viii) International Relations;
         (ix) Labour Economics;
         (x) Mathematical Economics I;
         (xi) Public Administration;
         (xii) * * * *
         (xiii) Public Finance;
RULES

(xiv) Pure Mathematics I;
(xv) Statistics II;
(xvi) Theory of Development and Fluctuations; and
(xvii) Mathematical Economics II.

9. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a can­
didate shall not—

(a) take the second year unit of a subject unless he has
completed the first year unit of that subject;
(b) take the third year unit of a subject unless he has
completed the second year unit of that subject;
(c) take Agricultural Economics unless he has completed
Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently
with Agricultural Economics;
(d) take Economic Geography unless he has completed
Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently
with Economic Geography;
(e) take Economic History II unless he has completed
Economics I or takes Economics I concurrently with
Economics History II;
(f) take Labour Economics unless he has completed Eco­
nomics II or takes Economics II concurrently with
Labour Economics;
(g) take Mathematical Economics I unless—
(i) he has completed Pure Mathematics I; and
(ii) he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Mathematical Eco­
nomics I;
(h) take Public Administration unless he has completed
Political Science I;
(i) take Public Finance unless he has completed Eco­
nomics II or takes Economics II concurrently with
Public Finance;
(k) take Statistics II unless he has completed Pure Mathe­
matics I;
(l) take Statistics III unless he has completed Pure Mathe­
matics II;
(m) take History of Economic Thought unless he has
completed Economics III or takes Economics III concurrently with History of Economic Thought;
(n) take International Relations unless he has completed
Political Science I and Political Science II;
(o) take Accounting II unless he has completed Eco­
nomics II or takes Economics II concurrently with
Accounting II;
(p) take Economic History III unless he has completed Economics I;
(q) take Theory of Development and Fluctuations unless he has completed Economics III or takes Economics III concurrently with Theory of Development and Fluctuations; or
(r) take Mathematical Economics II unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I, Mathematical Economics I and Economics II.

(2) Paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule does not—
(a) prevent a candidate taking Accounting III if he has completed Accounting I and Public Finance; or
(b) prevent a candidate taking Economic History III if he has completed Economic History I and obtained the approval of the Head of the Department of Economic History to his taking Economic History III.

10. (1) With the permission of the head of the department in which a unit is taken, a candidate may enrol for distinction in a unit.

(2) The performance of a candidate in a unit shall be classified as ‘High Distinction’, ‘Distinction’, ‘Credit’, ‘Pass with Merit’, ‘Pass’ or ‘Fail’.

11. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree unless—
(a) he has completed the prescribed number of units of the course for the Degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules; and
(b) he completed those units within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he first submitted himself for the Annual Examination in any of those units.

12. * * * *

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

13. Unless admitted to advanced status, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for at least four years after admission to the course.

14. (1) A candidate for the Degree with Honours may be awarded honours in one of the following honours courses:
(a) Economics (to be taken in the Department of Economics);
(b) Economic History (to be taken in the Department of Economic History);
(c) Political Science (to be taken in the Department of Political Science);
(d) Statistics (to be taken in the Department of Statistics); or
(e) Accounting or Public Finance (to be taken in the Department of Accounting and Public Finance).

(2) A candidate who has been awarded honours in one course may, with the approval of the Faculty, be awarded honours in a second course after satisfactorily completing one further year’s work as specified by the head of the department responsible for his second honours course.

15. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours course on the recommendation of the head of the department in which the honours course is proposed to be taken.

16. A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, in the first three academic years, take such courses as are approved by the Faculty for the Pass Degree together with such additional work as is specified by the head of the department responsible for the honours course to which he is admitted.

17. (1) A candidate may be admitted to the fourth year by the Faculty if he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of his degree course.

(2) Except with permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics has been conferred upon him at the end of his third year.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall take the fourth year as a full-time student.

18. Except with the permission of the Faculty, the honours year must be taken in the year immediately following the year in which the student completes the requirements for the Pass Degree.

19. A candidate in the fourth year shall take the honours course and shall also submit a thesis in the field of his honours work as specified by the head of the department.

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the honours year more than once.

21. The Degree with Honours shall be awarded with first class honours, second class A honours, second class B honours and third class honours.

22. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and who has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units...
of his course and any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

23. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics or the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

(a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or

(b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Economics) Rules
(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 12 May 1961, 14 December 1962, 14 August 1964, 12 November 1965*)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics in the School of General Studies.

2. A person is not eligible for admission by the Faculty as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics unless—

(a) he is approved as a candidate for the degree by the Head of the Department in which he proposes to enrol; and

(b) he has—

(i) completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University; or

(ii) completed the course for some other degree at the University, being a degree approved by the Faculty; or

(iii) completed the course for a degree approved by the Faculty at some other university approved by the Faculty.

3. Subject to the next succeeding rule, a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics shall—

(a) in the case of a candidate other than a candidate in Political Science—for a period of one year undertake

* Amendments made on 12 November 1965, were effective from the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-five.
research, or pursue a course of study, approved by the Faculty, under such supervision as the Faculty determines, or both undertake such research and pursue such a course of study; or

(b) in the case of a candidate in Political Science—pursue for a period of two years a course of study approved by the Faculty, submit himself for any examination prescribed by the Faculty in respect of that course of study and, if the Faculty so determines, submit a sub-thesis relating to that course.

4. (1) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics other than a candidate who—

(a) has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University with First Class Honours or Second Class A Honours; or

(b) has completed a course referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) or (iii) of paragraph (b) of rule 2 of these Rules at a standard that, in the opinion of the Faculty, is equivalent to the standard specified in the last preceding paragraph in relation to the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University,

shall—

(c) in the case of a candidate other than a candidate in Political Science—either before or while undertaking research or pursuing a course of study in accordance with that rule; or

(d) in the case of a candidate in Political Science before pursuing a course of study in accordance with that sub-paragraph,

also pursue a preliminary course of study prescribed by the Faculty and submit himself for an examination prescribed by the Faculty in respect of that preliminary course of study.

(2) The preliminary course of study referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be pursued by the candidate—

(a) subject to the next succeeding paragraph—for a period of one year: or

(b) if the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department in which the candidate proposes to enrol, so directs—for a period of two years.

(3) Where a candidate is directed by the Faculty to pursue a preliminary course of study for a period of two years, the Faculty may prescribe as part of that course that the candidate shall enrol for and pass examinations at a specified standard in two of the units prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics.
(4) Where a candidate is required in pursuance of this rule, to pursue a preliminary course of study and submit himself for an examination in respect of that preliminary course of study, the results of the research or study undertaken or pursued by the candidate for the degree shall not be accepted by the Faculty for examination unless the candidate has satisfied the Faculty in his work in the preliminary course of study and in his results at the examination in respect of that preliminary course of study that he is suitably qualified to undertake research or pursue a course of study for the degree.

5. (1) A candidate shall obtain the approval of the Faculty to the topic of his research or study for the degree, and to his proposed supervisor, at least nine months before he presents the results of his research or study for examination.

(2) A candidate shall submit the results of his research or study for examination in the form of a thesis or, with the approval of the Faculty on the recommendation of the supervisor, in the form of a series of papers or reports.

(3) Where a candidate submits a thesis, he shall also submit with the thesis a statement in writing, signed by the candidate, declaring whether all sources of the thesis have been acknowledged and whether the thesis is his own composition.

(4) A candidate shall not submit for examination—

(a) any work in respect of which he has already qualified for a degree at the University or at any other university; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work he has previously submitted for such a degree.

(5) This rule does not apply to a candidate in Political Science.

6. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner external to the University.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(2A) The last two preceding sub-rules do not apply to a candidate in Political Science.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Economics.
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

THE PASS DEGREE

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall—

(a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the degree; and

(b) unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least four years and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.

4. The subjects for the examinations shall be as follows—

First Year:  (1) Introduction to Legal Method
            (2) Legal and Constitutional History*
            (3) Contracts
            (4) A unit in the Faculty of Arts approved by the Faculty of Law

Second year: (5) Commercial Law I
            (6) Constitutional Law I
            (7) Criminal Law
            (8) Property I
            (9) Torts

Third year: (10) Commercial Law II
            (11) Property II
            (12) Remedies
            (13) Succession
            (14) Taxation
            (15) Trusts
            (16) One subject chosen from the following group—
                 (a) Air and Space Law
                 (b) Comparative Law
                 (c) Public International Law

* The subject Legal and Constitutional History was substituted for the subject Legal History as from 1 January 1963.
Fourth year: (17) Conflict of Laws  
(18) Constitutional Law II  
(19) Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading  
(20) Jurisprudence  
(21) One subject chosen from the following group not being a subject chosen from the group specified in paragraph (16) of this rule—  
(a) Comparative Law  
(b) Domestic Relations  
(c) Industrial Law

5. The Faculty may determine the order and number of subjects in which a candidate may present himself for examination from time to time.

6. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not present himself for examination in more than four subjects when pursuing the first year of the course, in more than five subjects when pursuing the second year of the course, in more than seven subjects when pursuing the third year of the course or in more than six subjects when pursuing the fourth year of the course.

(2) For the purposes of this rule, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of the course until he has received credit for three subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year until he has received credit for seven subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the third year until he has received credit for fourteen subjects of the course and thereafter to be pursuing the fourth year.

7. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a subject of his course unless he has, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, attended such classes and performed such work in that subject as the Faculty determines.

8. The Faculty may, in special circumstances, hold a special examination for a candidate in a subject.

9. A candidate's performance in an examination for a subject shall be classified as 'Fail', 'Pass', 'Credit', 'Distinction' or 'High Distinction'.

10. A candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws unless—  
(a) he has completed the requirements of the course as set out in these Rules; and  
(b) subject to the next succeeding rule, he completed those requirements within ten years from the commencement of the
academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course or within the time fixed under sub-rule (2A) of rule 15 of these Rules, as the case may be.

10A. A candidate who fails to comply with paragraph (b) of the last preceding rule may, with the approval of the Faculty and subject to such conditions as the Faculty may impose, continue his studies for the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws but shall be admitted to that degree only if he complies satisfactorily with the conditions, if any, imposed by the Faculty.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

11. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall comply with the Rules for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws and shall, in addition, satisfy the requirements of these rules with respect to the Final Honours Examination.

12. (1) The Final Honours Examination shall consist of two parts, Part A and Part B.

(2) Part A shall be constituted by the examinations in all subjects taken for the Pass Degree with the exception of the First Year unit in the Faculty of Arts.

(3) Part B shall comprise—
   (a) a paper approximately twelve thousand words in length prepared by the candidate on a research topic approved by the Faculty; and
   (b) an oral examination of the candidate by a Committee appointed by the Faculty on the research topic dealt with in that paper.

(4) A candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in both the research paper and the oral examination.

(5) Seven-tenths of the total marks for the Final Honours Examination shall be allocated to Part A and three-tenths of the marks for the Final Honours Examination shall be allocated to Part B.

13. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination unless, in the opinion of the Faculty, he has attained a satisfactory standard in the subjects prescribed for the first, second and third years of the course leading to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(2) The Faculty shall consider the eligibility of a candidate to be admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination as soon as possible after the candidate has sat for the annual examinations for all subjects of the Third Year of the course leading to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.
(3) The Faculty may, at its discretion, and on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, admit to Part B of the Final Honours Examination a candidate who has transferred to this University from the law school of another university and who has attained at this University a satisfactory standard in the subjects of the course leading to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(4) A candidate who is admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination shall submit the research paper referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-rule (3) of the last preceding rule to the Faculty on or before the last day of the second term of the final year of his course of study for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(5) Where, because of course variations, a candidate will be attempting in his final year less than the prescribed number of subjects for the Fourth Year of the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Faculty may, at its discretion, require submission of the research paper on or before the last day of the second term of the year preceding the final year of his course.

(6) Unless the Faculty otherwise decides, a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall not be permitted to attempt Part B of the Final Honours Examination more than once.

14. (1) There shall be three classes of honours—First Class, Second Class, Division A and Second Class, Division B.

(2) A candidate who has been so classified and has qualified for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours.

ADMISSION TO STATUS

15. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject at another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university, such credit for that work or subject towards the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Faculty determines.

(iA) Unless in a particular case the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall not be granted credit for work performed, or a subject passed, more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applied for credit for that work or subject.

(2) Where the Faculty so grants credit to a candidate—

(a) the Faculty shall determine the further subjects, being not less than five and not including the subject Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading,
that the candidate is required to take to satisfy the requirements of these Rules for the degree; and
(b) unless the candidate has been given credit for work performed in respect of the law of New South Wales relating to procedure and pleading, he shall, in addition to satisfying the requirements of these Rules in relation to the subjects referred to in the last preceding paragraph, satisfy the requirements of these Rules in relation to such part of the subject Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading as the Faculty directs.

(2A) Where the Faculty grants credit to a candidate under this rule, the Faculty shall fix a time, not being more than ten years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the pass degree of this University, within which the candidate must comply with the requirements of these Rules.

(3) A candidate to whom this rule applies shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours unless he has passed the Final Honour examination in accordance with Rules 11 to 13 (inclusive) of these Rules.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Laws) Rules
(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 14 September 1962)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.

2. (1) A person who desires to be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall apply in writing to the Registrar, School of General Studies.

(2) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may, in its discretion, admit or refuse to admit a person as a candidate for the Degree.

(3) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree unless—
(a) he is a graduate in law with honours of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or
(b) he is—
(i) a graduate in law (not being a graduate with honours) of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or
(ii) a legal practitioner (not being a graduate in law) qualified to practise as a barrister or solicitor before the High Court or the Supreme Court of a State, and has satisfied the Faculty of his ability to pursue the studies for the Degree.
(4) Except where the Faculty otherwise directs, a person who is not a graduate in law with honours of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree unless he has passed a preliminary examination prescribed by the Faculty.

(5) Where the Faculty is satisfied that by reason of the place of residence or the nature of employment of a person who has applied to be or has been admitted as a candidate for the degree, the Faculty will be unable to exercise or continue to exercise adequate supervision over the work of the person the Faculty may refuse to admit that person as a candidate or terminate his candidature.

3. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue studies for at least one academic year.

(2) Where a candidate is engaged in employment other than university studies, he may be required by the Faculty to pursue studies for at least two academic years.

4. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis on a topic approved by the Faculty.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a full-time candidate shall submit his thesis within three years, and a part-time candidate within five years, from the date on which he is accepted as a candidate for the degree.

5. (1) The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2) A candidate may be orally examined on the subject of his thesis.

(3) A candidate who satisfactorily completes the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws.

Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 11 May 1962)

Definitions

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
‘combined course’ means a combined course of study for the Degrees in accordance with these Rules;
‘the Degrees’ means the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the Degree of Bachelor of Laws;
‘the Faculties’ means the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Law.
2. A candidate for the Degrees who has matriculated or has been admitted to provisional matriculation may be permitted by the Faculties to undertake a combined course.

3. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the Course to the Faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the Faculties.

4. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty shall not approve a course or a variation of a course under the last preceding rule unless the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be—

(a) consists of—
   (i) not less than four units prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts; and
   (ii) the subjects prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws; and

(b) requires the candidate to pass the four units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of the last preceding paragraph before taking more than nine of the subjects referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) of that paragraph.

(2) The units referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule shall, except in special circumstances, include a major, but shall not in any case include any units that are also subjects that have been, or are to be, taken by him for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(3) The Faculties may, in special circumstances, approve a course or a variation of a course that does not comply with paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1) of this rule.

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall—

(a) pursue his approved course—
   (i) in the case of a candidate for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws (not being a candidate admitted by the Faculties to advanced status) for not less than five years; or
   (ii) in any other case—for such period as the Faculties determine; and

(b) submit himself for examination in the units and subjects of his course.

6. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who passes the examinations prescribed for the units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (i) of Rule 4 of these Rules and passes the examinations prescribed for Admission of candidates to combined course
Approval of courses
Requirements of courses
Candidate to pursue course and submit himself for examinations
Admission to Degree of Bachelor of Arts
not less than nine of the subjects prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course who complies with the last preceding sub-rule and passes the examinations prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours may be admitted to that Degree.

7. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who passes the examinations prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to that Degree.

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course who complies with the last preceding sub-rule and passes the examinations prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours may be admitted to that Degree.

8. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules and the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science.

(2) In these Rules a reference to the head of the department concerned in respect of a unit shall—

(a) in the case of the unit Biological Science All or Biological Science AllIII—be read as a reference to the Head of the Department of Zoology;

(b) in the case of the unit Biological Science BII or Biological Science BIII—be read as a reference to the Head of the Department of Botany; and

(c) in the case of the unit Biological Science CII or Biological Science CIII—be read as a reference to the Heads of the Departments of Zoology and Botany acting jointly.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Science may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

THE PASS DEGREE

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science—

(a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and
(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least three years in accordance with these Rules.

4. The units for the pass degree for the first, second and third years of the course are those set out in the following groups—

**Group I:**
- Applied Mathematics I
- Botany I
- Chemistry I or General Chemistry
- Geology I
- Physics I or General Physics
- Psychology I
- Pure Mathematics I or General Mathematics
- Zoology I

**Group II:**
- Applied Mathematics II
- Biological Science AII
- Biological Science BII
- Biological Science CII
- Chemistry II
- Geology II
- Physics II
- Psychology II
- Pure Mathematics II
- Statistics II

**Group III:**
- Applied Mathematics III
- Biological Science AIII (after 1965)
- Biological Science BIII (after 1965)
- Biological Science CIII (after 1965)
- Botany III (before 1966)
- Chemistry IIIA
- Chemistry IIIB
- Geology IIIA
- Geology IIIB
- Physics III
- Psychology III
- Pure Mathematics III
- Statistics III
- Theoretical Physics III
- Zoology III (before 1966).

5. A candidate may be permitted, with the concurrence of the head of the department concerned, to substitute for a part of a unit a part of another unit.

6. (1) A candidate shall pursue his course subject to the following conditions:
   (a) The selection of units by a candidate and the years of his course in which they are to be taken shall be
approved by the Faculty and any subsequent alterations in the course so approved shall also be approved by the Faculty.

(b) A course shall not be approved by the Faculty unless it contains at least one experimental science subject taken through a sequence of two units.

(ba) A course shall not be approved by the Faculty if it contains more than two of the units General Chemistry, General Physics or General Mathematics.

(c) A candidate may not take the second year unit of a subject before he has passed the first year unit of that subject, or the third year unit of a subject before he has passed the second year unit of that subject.

(ca) A candidate shall not take any unit in Group III referred to in Rule 4 of these rules unless he has completed the first year of his course.

(d) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

(i) take Botany III unless he has passed Chemistry I or General Chemistry;

(ii) take Chemistry II unless he has passed (a) Physics I or General Physics; and (b) Pure Mathematics I or General Mathematics;

(iii) take Statistics II unless he has passed Pure Mathematics I;

(iv) take Statistics III unless he has passed Pure Mathematics II;

(v) take Theoretical Physics III unless he has passed Physics II and has also passed Pure Mathematics II or Applied Mathematics II; or

(vi) take Biological Science All, BIII or CII unless he has passed in Chemistry I or General Chemistry.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (c) of the last preceding sub-rule—

(a) Zoology I shall be deemed to be the first-year unit of the subject Biological Science A;

(b) Botany I shall be deemed to be the first-year unit of the subject Biological Science B; and

(c) a candidate shall be deemed to have passed the first-year unit of the subject Biological Science C if he has passed Zoology I or Botany I.

7. (1) To complete the first year of his course, a candidate shall—

(a) complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department con-
cerned) and pass examinations in four units from Group I in accordance with his approved course; or

(b) be passed by the Faculty in the year as a whole.

(iA) A candidate shall not be eligible to be passed in the year as a whole in pursuance of paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule if the subjects that he has passed include any two of the subjects General Chemistry, General Physics or General Mathematics.

(2) In awarding a pass in the year as a whole, the Faculty shall take into account the candidate's performance in all units.

(3) A candidate passed by the Faculty in a year as a whole who has failed in a particular unit (in this sub-section referred to as 'the failed unit') shall not—

(a) be treated as having passed in the failed unit; or

(b) be permitted to take the second year unit of the subject of which the failed unit is the first year unit, but he may, notwithstanding paragraph (d) of Rule 6 of these Rules, with the approval of the head of the department concerned, take another unit of a later year in the course, being a unit that a candidate would not, but for this sub-rule, be permitted to take without the approval of the Faculty unless he had passed in the failed unit.

8. To complete the second year of his course, a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in not less than two units from Group II in accordance with his approved course.

9. To complete the third year of his course, a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in two units from Group III in accordance with his approved course.

10. A candidate's performance in a unit of his course shall be classified as 'Fail', 'Pass', 'Credit', 'Distinction' or 'High Distinction'.

11. (1) Subject to this rule, a candidate who fails to complete in any year his approved course shall not proceed to the next year of the course.

(2) Such a candidate may retain credit towards his degree for all units passed by him but must rearrange the remaining units of his course to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

(3) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate referred to in sub-rule (1) of this rule may not take the second
year unit of any subject until he has been credited towards the degree with passes in three units from Group I.

11A. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has completed the requirements for that degree within the period of eight years from the date of commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course.

12. Subject to the preceding provisions of these Rules, a candidate may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science if he has completed the first, second and third years of his course as provided by Rules 7, 8 and 9 of these Rules.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

13. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may specialize in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Statistics, Theoretical Physics, Zoology or any other subject approved by the Faculty.

14. The Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours, Division A; Second Class Honours, Division B; or Third Class Honours.

15. (1) The course for the Degree with Honours shall extend over one academic year of ten months of full-time study, shall consist of such work as the head of the department concerned may direct and may include any of the units prescribed for the Pass Degree.

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, the course for the Degree with Honours shall be continuous with the course for the Pass Degree.

16. (1) A candidate is eligible to enrol for the Degree with Honours if—

(a) he has completed the requirements for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and has reached a standard in the third year unit of the subject in which he proposes to specialize that, in the opinion of the Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, is satisfactory; or

(b) he has been admitted to equivalent status towards the degree.
2. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall be deemed not to have reached a satisfactory standard in a unit for the purpose of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule unless he has attained at least a credit in the third year unit of the subject in which he proposes to specialize.

17. In order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, a candidate is required—

(a) to pass such examinations and reach such standard in other required work, as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, directs; and

(b) to satisfy the head of the department concerned, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate’s knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of that department determines.

18. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who, during a year, is pursuing the course for the Degree with Honours may not enrol in that year for any unit, or for any degree or diploma course, in the University other than a unit forming part of the course for that degree.

19. A candidate who fails to qualify for the degree with honours may be admitted to the Pass Degree.

20. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has enrolled for the Degree with Honours and fails to qualify for that degree shall not be permitted to re-enrol for that degree.

21. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

(a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or

(b) the Faculty otherwise determines.
Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry))
Rules
(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 July 1966)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science.

(2) In these Rules a reference to the head of the department concerned has the same meaning as in the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules.

2. The degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

THE PASS DEGREE

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry):

(a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and

(b) shall, unless he has been given credit under rule 14 of these Rules for work performed, or one or more subjects passed, at another university, pursue an approved course of studies for at least four years in accordance with these Rules.

4. The first two years of the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) shall be completed in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules relating to the Pass Degree, except that the units for the first and second years are those set out in the following groups:

**Group I:**
- Botany I
- Chemistry I or General Chemistry
- Geology I
- Pure Mathematics I or General Mathematics
- Physics I or General Physics

**Group II:**
- Biological Science BII
- Biological Science CII
- Chemistry II
- Geology II
- Physics II
- Pure Mathematics II
- Statistics II

5. To complete the first year of his course, a candidate shall:

(a) complete a course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in—
RULES

(i) Botany I;
(ii) Chemistry I or General Chemistry; and
(iii) two other units from Group I, in accordance with his approved course; or
(b) be passed by the Faculty in the year as a whole, in accordance with the provisions of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules relating to the Pass Degree.

6. To complete the second year of his course, a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in Biological Science BII, and one other unit chosen from Group II, in accordance with his approved course.

7. A candidate may not proceed to the third year of his course unless he has passed the first and second years of his approved course in accordance with these Rules.

8. The units to be undertaken in the third and fourth years of the course of study shall be Forestry A, Forestry B, Forestry C and Forestry D.

9. To complete the third year of the course a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work set by the Head of the Department of Forestry) and pass examinations in two of the units set out in the last preceding rule.

10. A candidate may not proceed to the fourth year of his course unless he has passed the third year of his approved course in accordance with these Rules.

11. To complete the fourth year of the course a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work set by the head of the department) and pass examinations in the two units set out in Rule 8 of these Rules that were not passed in the third year of his course of study.

12. A candidate’s performance in a unit of his course shall be classified as ‘fail’, ‘pass’, ‘credit’, ‘distinction’ or ‘high distinction’.

13. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) unless—

(a) he has completed the requirements of the course as set out in these Rules; and
(b) subject to the next succeeding rule, he completed those requirements within eight years from the commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course.
14. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject at another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university, such credit for that work or subject towards the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) as the Faculty determines.

(2) Where the Faculty grants credit to a candidate under the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty shall fix a time, not being more than eight years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the pass degree of this University within which the candidate must complete the requirements of these Rules.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

15. The course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours shall extend over two academic years and shall be taken concurrently with the third and fourth years of the Pass Degree Course and will include work in addition to the work prescribed for the Pass Degree.

16. A candidate is eligible to enrol for the degree with honours if he has completed the second year of the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) and has reached an academic standard that, in the opinion of the Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Forestry, is satisfactory.

17. In order to qualify for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours a candidate is required—

(a) to pass such examinations and reach such standard in them and in other required work as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Forestry, directs;

(b) to attend such lectures and seminars as the Head of the Department of Forestry directs;

(c) to present a thesis giving an account of original research in a field approved by the Head of the Department of Forestry and carried out under the supervision of a member of the staff of the Department of Forestry; and

(d) to satisfy the Head of the Department of Forestry of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of the department determines and in such manner as he directs.
18. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate may not, or may not continue to, pursue the course for the degree with honours if, at any time during that year, he enrols for a diploma or another degree course in the University or for a unit forming part of a diploma or another degree course.

19. The degree with honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A or Second Class Honours Division B.

20. A candidate who fails to qualify for the degree with honours may be admitted to the pass degree.

21. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has enrolled for the degree with honours and fails to qualify for that degree shall not be permitted to re-enrol for that degree.

22. Where an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) or the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment shall not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

(a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or

(b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Science) Rules
(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science.

2. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall pursue a course of research in Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Statistics, Theoretical Physics, Zoology or such other subject as the Faculty approves.

3. (1) A candidate is eligible to enrol for the degree if he has qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or has been granted equivalent status by the Faculty.

(2) A candidate shall not be granted such equivalent status unless he enrols for a course of study to be arranged by the
head of the department concerned and satisfies the head of that department that he is a suitable candidate by passing a qualifying examination to be taken not earlier than one year or later than two years after his enrolment for that course of study.

4. A candidate shall, before enrolling for the degree, obtain the approval of the head of the department concerned for his proposed course of research.

5. The research shall be carried out in the University under the supervision of a person appointed by the head of the department concerned, unless the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of that department, otherwise permits.

6. A candidate who has enrolled for the degree or for a course of study under rule 3 of these Rules shall enrol for any unit or for any degree or diploma course in the University approved by the head of the department concerned but shall not, except with the approval of the Faculty, enrol for any other unit or for any other degree or diploma course.

7. A candidate who has enrolled for the degree shall—
   (a) pursue his course of research for at least one year; and
   (b) except with the consent of the Faculty, complete the requirements of the course of research within two years after his enrolment for the degree.

8. Except with the approval of the Faculty, the course of research of a candidate who qualified for enrolment for the degree by passing a qualifying examination shall be consecutive upon the course of study pursued by him for that examination.

9. (i) A candidate shall—
   (a) submit for examination a thesis embodying a description and the results of the research carried out by him on a subject previously approved by the head of the department concerned;
   (b) pass an examination in any unit or course specified in accordance with Rule 6 of these Rules by the head of the department concerned;
   (c) satisfy the head of the department concerned, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of the department determines;
(d) undergo such further examination, whether by written paper or otherwise, as the head of the department concerned determines.

10. The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University, and the candidate may be called upon to submit himself to an oral examination on the subject of his thesis.

11. A candidate who complies satisfactorily with the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is judged by the Faculty, in the light of the examiners' reports, to be of sufficient merit, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Science.

Courses of Study (Diploma in Public Administration) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960)

NOTE—This diploma course is available only to students who enrolled for it at Canberra University College in 1960 or in an earlier year.

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics.

2. A candidate for the Diploma in Public Administration shall—

(a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the diploma;
(b) have enrolled for the diploma at the Canberra University College not later than the last day of September 1960; and
(c) unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least two years after admission to the diploma and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.

3. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any subject of the course unless he has attended such lectures and classes and performed such work as is required by the departments responsible for the subjects taken by the candidate.

4. A candidate shall pass the annual examinations in the following subjects in the Faculty of Economics:

(1) British History or Economic History I
(2) Political Science I
(3) Economics I
5. A candidate who has previously taken a degree in the University may be granted credit towards the Diploma for not more than four of the subjects specified in the last preceding rule if he passed those subjects as part of his degree course.

6. Where a candidate who has previously taken a degree in the University has passed as part of his degree course more than four of the subjects specified in Rule 4 of these Rules, he shall, in lieu of subjects so passed in excess of four, pass an equivalent number of subjects chosen from the following subjects:

(1) Political Science III
(2) International Relations
(3) Economics III
(4) Constitutional Law I
(5) Constitutional Law II
(6) Industrial Relations
(7) Statistics I.

7. The choice of subjects referred to in the last preceding rule and the order in which all the subjects of a course containing any such subjects may be taken shall be approved by the Faculty.

8. A candidate may enrol for distinction in any subject taken by him for the diploma and may be awarded any prize subject to any Course of Study Rules or Prize Rules that apply to that subject.

9. A candidate who began the course for the Diploma in Public Administration at the Canberra University College before the first day of January, 1960, under the Rules or Regulations of that College with respect to that Diploma, and who has completed the course for the Diploma at the University in accordance with those Rules or Regulations shall, if the Faculty approves, be deemed to have passed the examinations and otherwise complied with the provisions of these Rules.
Discipline Rules

(Made under the Discipline Statute on 8 July 1966)

1. (1) In these Rules—
   'breach of discipline' in relation to a student, means any conduct by the student, whether within the University or elsewhere, that is prejudicial to the good order and government of the University or is likely to bring the University into disrepute, and includes—
   (a) wilfully or negligently destroying, damaging, losing or removing or otherwise interfering with any property of the University;
   (b) entering any place in the University that the student is not permitted to enter;
   (c) failing to comply with any lawful order or direction of an officer or servant of the University;
   (d) failing to comply with a provision of a statute, or of a rule, order or direction made in pursuance of a statute or by an authority, association, board or other body established under a statute, relating to the conduct or discipline of persons, or of a particular class of persons, in any place in the University;
   (e) disgraceful or improper conduct whether or not such conduct is related to a breach of discipline within the University;
   'student' means a student of the University other than a student who is a full-time member of the staff of the University.

(2) A reference in any of these Rules to the 'Director' or 'Dean' means the Director or Dean of the Research School in the Institute or the Dean of the Faculty in the School of General Studies in which the student to whom the rule applies is enrolled.

2. Where, in pursuance of these Rules, a student is suspended from the University, he may not enter upon the University or use all or any of the facilities of the University.

3. Where, in pursuance of these Rules, a student is excluded from the University, he ceases to be a student of the University and, except with the consent of the Council, shall not again be enrolled as such a student.

4. (1) There shall be a Discipline Committee.
   (2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Discipline Committee shall consist of—
(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor; and
(c) such other members, not exceeding three in number, as the Council, after receiving advice from the Boards of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the School of General Studies, appoints.

(3) The Registrar shall be Secretary of the Discipline Committee.

(4) At a meeting of the Discipline Committee, three members form a quorum.

5. (1) Where it appears to a Head of a Department in the University that a student in his Department has committed an apparent breach of discipline, the Head of the Department may summon the student to appear before him to make a statement relating to the apparent breach of discipline.

(2) If, after considering the statement, if any, of the student and such other matters as he thinks fit, the Head of the Department is satisfied that the student has committed a breach of discipline he may—

(a) reprimand the student, or order the student to pay to the University a fine not exceeding Ten dollars, or both;

(b) refer the question of penalty to the Director or Dean, as the case requires; or

(c) decide to take no action.

(3) The powers of a Head of a Department under this rule may be exercised whether or not the student appears before the Head of the Department in pursuance of sub-rule (1) of this rule.

6. (1) Where a Head of a Department finds that a student has committed a breach of discipline and imposes a penalty in respect of the breach, the student may appeal to the Director or Dean, as the case may be, against that finding (unless he admitted the breach of discipline) or the penalty imposed or both.

(2) An appeal under the last preceding sub-rule shall be dealt with as if it were an inquiry under rule 7 of these Rules and the Director or Dean, as the case may be, may impose any penalty on the student (including a penalty greater than that imposed by the Head of the Department against whose decision the appeal is made) that he can impose under that rule.
7. (1) Where it appears to the Vice-Chancellor, the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, that a student has committed a breach of discipline, the Vice-Chancellor, the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, as the case may be, may cause notice in writing to be given to the student specifying the apparent breach of discipline and informing the student that an inquiry is to be held—

(a) by the Discipline Committee; or

(b) by the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, to determine whether a breach of discipline has been committed by the student and, if so, to consider the penalty that should be imposed for that breach.

(2) The notice shall inform the student that he may furnish to the Registrar, within a time specified in the notice, a written statement in respect of the apparent breach of discipline.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may vary the time and place for the holding of an inquiry by the Discipline Committee and, in such an event, shall cause a further notice to be given to the student specifying that time and place.

(4) Where the Vice-Chancellor causes a notice to be given to a student under sub-rule (1) of this rule, he may, if he considers it desirable, suspend the student from the University until the inquiry is held but he may at any time remove that suspension.

8. (1) Where a student has been given notice that an apparent breach of discipline is to be inquired into by the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, as the case may be, shall cause notice to be given to the student requiring the student to appear before him at a time and place specified in the notice to make an oral statement in respect of the apparent breach of discipline.

(2) An oral statement referred to in the last preceding sub-rule may be in lieu of, or in addition to, any statement furnished by the student under sub-rule (2) of the last preceding rule.

(3) If, after considering the written and oral statements if any, of the student and such other matters as he thinks fit the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, as the case may be, is satisfied that the student has committed a breach of discipline he may—

(a) do all or any of the following things:

(i) reprimand the student;

(ii) order the student to pay to the University a fine not exceeding Twenty dollars; or
(iii) if the breach of discipline resulted in any property being damaged or a person incurring expense—order the student to pay to the owner of the property, or the person incurring the expense, compensation of such amount, not exceeding Twenty dollars, as is specified in the order, for the damage of expenses;

(b) refer the question of penalty to the Discipline Committee; or

(c) decide to take no action.

(4) The powers of a Director, a Dean or the Dean of Students under this rule may be exercised whether or not the student furnishes a statement in respect of the alleged breach of discipline or appears before the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, as the case may be, in pursuance of the notice under sub-rule (1) of this rule.

9. (1) Where a Director, a Dean or the Dean of Students finds that a student has committed a breach of discipline and imposes a penalty in respect of the breach, the student may appeal to the Discipline Committee against that finding (unless he admitted the breach of discipline) or the penalty imposed or both.

(2) An appeal under the last preceding sub-rule shall be dealt with as if it were an inquiry under the next succeeding rule and the Discipline Committee may impose any penalty on the student (including a penalty greater than that imposed by the person against whose decision the appeal is made) that it can impose under that rule.

(3) The Director or the Dean, as the case may be, from whose decision a student appeals, is not eligible to be a member of the Discipline Committee that considers the appeal.

(4) The provisions of this rule apply mutatis mutandis to a finding made against, or a penalty imposed on, a student by a Director or Dean on appeal from a Head of a Department in pursuance of rule 5 of these Rules.

10. (1) Subject to this rule, the procedure at an inquiry by the Discipline Committee shall be determined by the members of the Committee present at the inquiry.

(2) The Committee is not bound to act in a formal manner but may inform itself on any matter in such manner as it thinks just.

(3) The Committee shall disregard any statements that appear to have been obtained unfairly or to which, in the opinion of the Committee, it would be unjust to have regard.
(4) At an inquiry by the Committee, a member of the academic staff of the University nominated by the Vice-Chancellor shall be present to advise the Committee and may furnish advice at any time during the inquiry when he thinks it desirable to do so.

(5) At an inquiry by the Committee the student may be represented by another student or by a member of the staff of the University.

(6) If the student or his representative appears at the inquiry, he shall be given an opportunity of bringing evidence and making representations to the Committee.

(7) If, after receiving the evidence advanced on behalf of the student and any other evidence, the Committee is satisfied that the student has committed a breach of discipline, the Committee may—

(a) do all or any of the following things:
   (i) reprimand the student;
   (ii) order the student to pay to the University a fine not exceeding Fifty dollars; or
   (iii) if the breach of discipline resulted in any property being damaged or a person incurring expense—order the student to pay to the owner of the property, or to the person incurring the expense, compensation of such amount, not exceeding Fifty dollars, as is specified in the order for the damage or expense;

(b) refer the matter to the Council with a recommendation as to the penalties to be imposed; or

(c) decide to take no action.

(8) Where a matter is referred to the Council the Discipline Committee may suspend or continue the suspension of the student until the Council determines the matter.

(9) Except where a matter is referred to the Council, the decision of the Discipline Committee is final.

(10) Where a matter is referred to the Council, notice of the recommendation shall be given to the student, who may make a written submission to the Council in respect of the recommendation.

11. The Council may, in relation to a matter referred to it under the last preceding rule, after considering the recommendation of the Discipline Committee and the submission, if any, of the student—

(a) do all or any of the following things:
   (i) reprimand the student;
   (ii) order the student to pay to the University a fine of such amount as the Council specifies in the order;
(iii) if the breach of discipline resulted in any property being damaged or a person incurring expense—order the student to pay to the owner of the property, or to the person incurring the expense, compensation of such amount as is specified in the order for the damage or expense;

(iv) prohibit the student from entering upon the University or using all or any of the facilities of the University for such period and to such extent as the Council determines; or

(v) exclude the student from the University; or

(b) decide to take no action.

Examinations (School of General Studies) Rules
(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 September 1962)

Part I—General

1. (i) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—

(a) 'subject' includes a unit within the meaning of any Courses of Study Rules; and

(b) a reference to the head of a department shall be read as including a reference to the Dean of a Faculty in which there are no departments.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, where an examination is required to be taken in several parts, each part shall be deemed to be a separate examination.

2. (i) A Faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers or functions under these Rules with respect to an examination in a subject to the head of the department responsible for that subject.

(2) A delegation under this rule is revocable by resolution of the Faculty and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Faculty.

Part II—Examinations in Subjects for Bachelors’ Degrees or for Diplomas

3. This Part applies to examinations in subjects for the degree of Bachelor or for Diplomas.

4. An examination in a subject to which this Part applies shall, subject to any directions of the Board of the School of General Studies, be held at such time and place, and in such manner, as the Faculty responsible for the teaching of that subject directs.
5. (1) Subject to this rule, a Faculty shall permit a student who—
(a) has enrolled for a subject in that Faculty;
(b) has complied with the appropriate Courses of Study Rules of that Faculty with respect to that subject;
(c) has attended lectures and classes in that subject as required by the Faculty; and
(d) has performed such practical or other work in that subject as the Faculty requires, to sit for an examination in that subject upon making an application in accordance with this rule.

(2) An application for permission to sit for an examination shall be made to the Registrar, and be accompanied by any prescribed fee for the examination, not later than the last day of the second term in a year.

(3) An application that is not accompanied by the prescribed fee shall, for the purposes of this rule, be deemed not to have been made.

(4) A Faculty may refuse a student permission to sit for an examination in a subject if the student has not paid the fees prescribed for that subject.

(5) Where a student fails to make an application within the time specified in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the Faculty may permit him to sit for the examination if—
(a) he makes the application, accompanied by the prescribed fee, before the examination is held;
(b) he pays any additional prescribed fee; and
(c) the Faculty is satisfied that the granting of permission to the student to sit for the examination will not interfere with the arrangements for holding the examination.

6. (1) There shall be not less than two examiners for an examination in a subject, who shall be appointed by the Faculty concerned on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

(2) The head of the department concerned or, if he is not one of the examiners, one of the examiners appointed by him, shall be the chairman of the examiners.

(3) The examiners shall classify the results of an examination in accordance with the appropriate Courses of Study Rules.

(4) The results of an examination shall be reported by the chairman of the examiners to the head of the department concerned, who shall forward them to the Faculty concerned for its approval.

(5) After a Faculty has approved the results of an examina-
7. (1) A Faculty may, in special circumstances, permit a student who applied to sit for an examination in a subject but failed to attend the examination to sit for a special examination in that subject.

(2) A student seeking such permission shall lodge an application with the Registrar in writing within seventy-two hours after the time fixed for the examination that he failed to attend or within such further time as the Faculty, in special circumstances, allows.

(3) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall be accompanied by a statement in writing of the circumstances that prevented the student attending the examination and any evidence in support of the application.

8. (1) A student who considers that his studies during a year in respect of a subject have been adversely affected by illness or other cause, or who is adversely affected by illness or other cause in the course of an examination in that subject, may furnish a statement of the circumstances in writing to the Registrar, together with any medical or other evidence, before the examination is held, or may inform the supervisor at any time in the course of the examination.

(2) Where a student so informs the supervisor during the course of an examination, the supervisor shall notify the Registrar accordingly.

(3) Upon receiving such a notification the Registrar shall furnish a report to the Dean of the Faculty concerned, who shall inform the examiners and the Faculty of the details of the report.

(4) The examiners may take the report into account in examining the student in the subject.

(5) The Faculty may permit the student to sit for a special examination in the subject.

9. (1) A candidate at an examination shall not communicate with the examiners concerning the examination.

(2) After the results of an examination have been published, a candidate at the examination who desires to obtain information concerning results obtained by him at the examination shall address any enquiries or communications for that purpose to the Registrar.

Part III—Examinations for Degree of Master

10. (1) Where it is provided by any Rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute that a candidate for the degree of Master shall submit a thesis or perform any
other work, the appointment of examiners for that thesis or work shall be made by the Faculty concerned on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

(2) The head of the department concerned or, if he is not one of the examiners, one of the examiners appointed by him, shall be the chairman of the examiners.

11. (1) The examiners shall examine the thesis or other work and shall make separate reports, which shall be furnished by the chairman of the examiners to the head of the department.

(2) The examiners may consult or communicate with each other before making their reports and shall state in their reports whether they have so consulted or communicated.

(3) The head of the department shall forward the examiners’ reports to the Faculty and, if the examiners’ reports differ as to the result of the examination, shall inform the Faculty of that fact.

(4) Where the examiners’ reports differ, the Faculty may invite the examiners to consult, or consult further, with the object of resolving their differences or submitting a joint report, or may take such other action as it thinks fit.

12. (1) Unless the Faculty concerned otherwise determines, a thesis or other work submitted for the degree of Master shall be in the English language.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty concerned, a candidate shall furnish to the Registrar three typewritten or printed copies of his thesis or other work, one of which shall be lodged by the Faculty with the Librarian after it has been accepted for the degree for which it was submitted.

(3) The form of typewriting or printing in which copies of a thesis or other work are to be furnished shall be as determined by the Board of the School of General Studies.

13. Where it is provided by any Rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute that a candidate for the degree of Master shall be examined for that degree in a manner other than by the submission of a thesis or other work, or shall be examined on the subject of his thesis or other work, the examination shall be held at such time and place as the Faculty concerned, subject to any directions of the Board of the School of General Studies, determines.

Fees Rules
(Made under the Fees Statute on 11 November 1966)

1. (1) Unless the Council otherwise determines, a person who is enrolled in the School shall pay—

(a) tuition fees in accordance with the scale determined

Reports by examiners

Thesis to be in English language

Time and place of examination

Persons to pay fees
by the Council from time to time in respect of the unit, subject or course for which he is enrolled; and

(b) such other fees approved by the Council as being payable by persons enrolled in the School as are applicable to that person.

(2) The last preceding sub-rule does not apply to a student who has been exempted from the payment of those fees.

(3) Where a person has been exempted from the payment of part only of the fees referred to in sub-rule (1) of this rule, these Rules apply to him in respect of that part of those fees that he is required to pay.

2. A person shall not be entitled to attend lectures, tutorials, seminars or excursions, perform practical work, sit for terminal or annual examinations, submit a thesis or perform any other work in respect of a unit, subject or course in the School if he has not paid the fees applicable to that unit, subject or course together with any other fees, that he is required to pay by virtue of these Rules or has not satisfied the Registrar that a sponsor will pay those fees or that he has been exempted from the payment of all or any of those fees or that he has been granted an extension of time in which to pay those fees that has not expired.

3. The Registrar shall collect the fees determined, from time to time, as the fees payable by a person enrolled for a unit, subject or course in the School.

4. (1) For the purpose of performing his function under the last preceding rule, the Registrar shall, by Notice, determine—

(a) the date or dates for the payment of fees;

(b) the manner in which fees are to be paid;

(c) the circumstances in which late fees may be imposed and the amount of those fees, not being an amount that is greater than such amount as is fixed from time to time by the Council as the maximum late fee;

(d) the circumstances in which a person may be entitled to a refund of the whole or portion of the fees paid by him; and

(e) the notice that a person is required to give the University of a change in his term address.

(2) The Registrar may, from time to time, by further Notice, amend or revoke a Notice referred to in the last preceding sub-rule.

(3) The Registrar shall, as soon as practicable after the making of a Notice referred to in either of the last two preceding sub-rules, furnish a copy of that Notice to the Council.
5. Subject to the next succeeding rule, where the fees payable by a person in respect of a unit, subject or course are not paid—

(a) within two weeks after the date determined by the Registrar for the payment of those fees; or

(b) where the enrolment of the student had terminated but has been revised under the next succeeding rule, within the period fixed as the period within which the student shall pay the fees that he is required to pay, the enrolment of that person for that unit, subject or course may, at the discretion of the Registrar, be terminated and all rights and privileges to which that student was previously entitled may be withdrawn for the remainder of the year, unless the enrolment of the student is revived or revived again under the next succeeding rule.

6. (1) A student whose enrolment for a unit, subject or course has been terminated may apply to the Registrar for his enrolment to be revived and the Registrar may, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, consent to the enrolment being revived.

(2) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall not be granted unless the Dean of Faculty concerned recommends that the enrolment be revived, subject to any conditions that he may, in his discretion, impose, and the applicant pays the sum of $20 in addition to all other fees, including late fees, that are owing.

7. The Registrar may, in his discretion—

(a) extend the time for the payment of fees; and

(b) waive late fee or the sum referred to in sub-rule (2) of the last preceding rule.

8. Where it is necessary to give written notice to a person of a matter arising out of the application of these Rules, that notice shall be deemed to have been given if a letter has been sent to the address notified in writing by the person as being his term address.

9. The Registrar may appoint one or more persons to act as his deputy or deputies for the purposes of carrying out his functions under these Rules.

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules

(Made under the Halls of Residence Statute on 11 May 1962; amended 8 November 1963)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—

‘Hall of Residence’ means any Hall of Residence established by the Council in connection with the School
of General Studies and includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of the Hall and adjacent lawns and gardens;

'misbehaviour', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means behaviour in the Hall of Residence that is contrary to the good order of the Hall of Residence, and includes—

(a) a breach of a provision concerning conduct or discipline in a Hall of Residence that is contained in a Statute or in a rule, by-law or order made in pursuance of a Statute; and

(b) failure to comply with a direction of, or to pay a fine imposed by, the Warden;

'student', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a student residing at the Hall of Residence;

'Sub-Warden', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a person holding office as a Sub-Warden of that Hall of Residence;

'the Deputy Warden', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means the person holding office as the Deputy Warden of that Hall of Residence;

'the Hall', in relation to a student, means the Hall of Residence at which he resides;

'the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of University House, the Principal and the Warden of the Hall of Residence;

'the Warden', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means the person holding office as the Warden of that Hall of Residence.

3. Where a student has been guilty of misbehaviour, the Warden may—

(a) impose on the student a fine not exceeding Ten pounds; or

(b) suspend the student.

4. (1) A fine not exceeding Five pounds imposed by the Warden under the last preceding section is final.

(2) A student on whom the Warden has, under the last preceding rule, imposed a fine exceeding Five pounds may, within seven days after the imposition of the fine, appeal to the Principal by giving notice of the appeal in writing to the Registrar, School of General Studies.

(3) At the hearing by the Principal of an appeal against a fine imposed by the Warden—
(a) the student appealing may be present if he so desires; and

(b) the Principal shall hear the student appealing (if the student so desires) and any person whom the student appealing produces to give evidence on his behalf and may receive evidence from or hear such other persons as the Principal thinks fit.

(4) After the hearing referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Principal may exercise one or more of the following powers:

(a) he may reduce the fine;

(b) he may increase the fine to a sum not exceeding Twenty pounds;

(c) he may confirm the fine;

(d) he may quash the fine.

(5) A decision of the Principal is final.

(6) Where the Warden imposes a fine not exceeding Five pounds on a student, the student shall pay the fine to the Warden within seven days after the imposition of the fine.

(7) Where—

(a) the Warden imposes a fine exceeding Five pounds on a student; and

(b) the student does not appeal to the Principal against the fine,

the student shall pay the amount of the fine to the Warden within fourteen days after the imposition of the fine.

(8) Where—

(a) the Warden imposes a fine exceeding Five pounds on a student; and

(b) the student appeals to the Principal against the fine, the student shall pay to the Warden—

(c) if the Principal reduces or increases the fine—the amount of the fine as so reduced or increased, as the case may be; or

(d) if the Principal confirms the fine—the amount of the fine, within fourteen days after the decision of the Principal on the appeal.

5. (1) When the Warden suspends a student—

(a) the Warden shall give notice of the suspension, either orally or in writing, to the suspended student;

(b) the Warden shall, if requested by the student, give the student a statement in writing of the reasons for the suspension;

(c) the suspension shall operate for such period as the Warden determines, being a period not exceeding seventy-two hours from the time when notice of the suspension is given to the student;
(d) the student shall leave the Hall forthwith after receiving notice of the suspension and shall not enter the Hall or any other Hall of Residence during the period of the suspension; and

(e) the Warden shall, as soon as is conveniently possible, convene a meeting of the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee to consider the suspension.

(2) At a meeting of the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee to consider a suspension—

(a) three members form a quorum;

(b) the suspended student may be present if he so desires; and

(c) the Committee shall hear the suspended student (if he so desires) and any person whom the suspended student produces to give evidence on his behalf and may receive evidence from or hear such other persons as it thinks fit.

(3) After the hearing referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee may exercise one or more of the following powers:

(a) it may impose a fine not exceeding Twenty pounds on the suspended student;

(b) it may exclude the suspended student from the Hall and any other Hall of Residence for a specified period;

(c) it may make an order in relation to the fees for residence that have been paid or are payable by the student;

(d) it may quash the suspension, 
or may refer the suspension to the Council.

(4) A decision of a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee is final.

(5) A notice required to be given to a student under this rule may be handed personally to the student if he is resident at the Hall of Residence or, if he is not so resident, be left at, or given by post addressed to, the last-known place of residence (not being a Hall of Residence) of the student.

(6) Where the suspension of a student is referred to the Council by a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee, the Council—

(a) may exercise one or more of the powers referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) of sub-rule (3) of this rule; or

(b) may exclude the student from the University during the pleasure of the Council or for such period as the Council determines.
(7) Where the Council or a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee imposes a fine on a student, the student shall pay the amount of the fine to the Registrar, School of General Studies, within fourteen days after the imposition of the fine.

6. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, the Warden of a Hall of Residence may at any time permit a suspended student or a student who has been excluded from a Hall of Residence to enter the first-mentioned Hall for such purpose and for such period as the Warden determines.

7. Every fine imposed under these Rules (other than a fine imposed by the Council or by a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee the meetings of which were attended by the Principal) shall be reported to the Principal by the Warden or Hall of Residence Discipline Committee imposing the fine.

8. In the event of the illness or the absence from Canberra of the Warden of a Hall of Residence, the Deputy Warden or a Sub-Warden may exercise the powers or may perform the functions under these Rules of the Warden of that Hall of Residence.

9. Rules 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 of these Rules shall cease to operate in relation to a Hall of Residence when the Vice-Chancellor certifies to the Warden of that Hall his approval of a Discipline Order made by the Governing Body of that Hall and submitted to him by the Warden.

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules

(Made under the Halls of Residence Statute on 8 November 1963)

1. In these Rules, ‘Hall of Residence’ means a Hall of Residence established by the Council in connection with the School of General Studies.

2. There shall be, for each Hall of Residence, a Governing Body constituted in accordance with these Rules.

3. (i) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall consist of—

(a) the Warden of the Hall;
(b) the Deputy Warden (if any) of the Hall;
(c) one Fellow, being a member of the Council, appointed by the Council;
(d) two Fellows, being Tutors of the Hall, elected by the Tutors of the Hall;
(e) one Fellow appointed by the Board of the School;
(f) two Fellows, being graduates of any Australian university or of any other university approved by the Council or being persons who have completed all units and subjects prescribed for the first three years of a degree course of such a university, elected by the junior members of the Hall; and

(g) one Fellow elected by the Warden, the Deputy Warden (if any) and the Fellows referred to in the last four preceding paragraphs.

(2) If none of the members of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraphs (a) to (f) inclusive of the last preceding sub-rule is a woman, a man is not eligible for election to the Governing Body as the Fellow referred to in paragraph (g) of that sub-rule.

(3) An election of a Fellow for the purposes of sub-rule (1) of this rule shall be held at a meeting of the persons eligible to vote at the election, or of such of those persons as attend the meeting, convened by the Registrar and notice of which has been given to those persons in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor directs.

(4) At such a meeting, the manner in which the election is to be held shall be determined by the persons present at the meeting who are eligible to vote.

4. (1) A Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his appointment or the prescribed day in the year of his appointment (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the second year succeeding that year.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (d), (e) or (g) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his election or appointment or the prescribed day in the year of his election or appointment (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the fourth year succeeding that year.

(3) At the first election of the Fellows of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule, one of the Fellows elected, who shall be chosen by lot by the Registrar, shall hold office from the date of his election or the prescribed day in the year of his election (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the second year succeeding that year.

(4) A Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his election or the prescribed day in
the year of his election (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the next succeeding year.

(5) For the purposes of the application of this rule in respect of a Hall of Residence, the prescribed day, in relation to a year, is the fifteenth day of April in that year or such other day in that year as the Council determines in respect of that Hall.

5. (1) The Council may remove a Fellow of a Hall of Residence from office for incapacity or misconduct.

(2) If a Fellow of a Hall of Residence—

(a) dies;
(b) declines to act;
(c) resigns his office;
(d) is absent, without leave of the Governing Body of the Hall, from three consecutive meetings of that Governing Body;
(e) being a Fellow referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules—ceases to be a member of the Council; or
(f) being a Fellow referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules—ceases to be a Tutor of the Hall, his office becomes vacant.

(3) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a Fellow of a Hall of Residence by virtue of either of the last two preceding sub-rules, a Fellow may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (c), (d), (e) or (g) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules, as the case requires, or, in the case of a Fellow referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-rule (1) of these Rules, a Fellow may be appointed to the vacant office by the Governing Body of the Hall of Residence, and the Fellow so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last two preceding sub-rules, for the remainder of the period of office of the Fellow in whose place he was elected or appointed.

6. Subject to any directions given by the Vice-Chancellor, the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence—

(a) is responsible for the management, good government and discipline of the Hall, including the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of such a Hall and any adjacent lawns and gardens; and
(b) has such powers, including the power to make orders, as are necessary or convenient to carry out the responsibility conferred on it by the last preceding paragraph.
7. (1) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall meet at least once in each term.

(2) The Warden or any three members of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may convene meetings of the Governing Body.

(3) The Warden of a Hall of Residence shall preside at all meetings of the Governing Body of the Hall at which he is present.

(4) In the event of the absence of the Warden from such a meeting the members of the Governing Body present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(5) At a meeting of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence, five members constitute a quorum.

(6) An act or proceeding of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence is not invalidated by reason of—

(a) a vacancy or vacancies in the membership of the Governing Body;

(b) any defect in the appointment or election, or any disqualification, of any member of the Governing Body; or

(c) any defect in the convening or conduct of any meeting of the Governing Body.

(7) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may, subject to the statutes and these rules, regulate its proceedings by resolution.

8. (1) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-rules the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may admit persons to be senior or junior members of the Hall and may revoke the membership of a person so admitted.

(2) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall not admit persons to be junior members of the Hall except in accordance with the recommendations of a committee appointed by the Council.

(3) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall not, without the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, refuse to admit as junior members persons recommended for admission by the committee referred to in the preceding sub-rule.

(4) The members of a Hall of Residence are—

(a) the members of the Governing Body of the Hall;

(b) the Tutors of the Hall; and

(c) such persons as are senior or junior members of the Hall.

(5) The Governing Body shall determine the rights, privileges and obligations in relation to the Hall of Tutors and senior and junior members of the Hall.
9. The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may make recommendations to the Vice-Chancellor in relation to the appointment of a person to the office of Warden or Deputy Warden of that Hall of Residence.

10. The Vice-Chancellor may, after consulting with the Principal of the School and the Governing Body (if any) of a Hall of Residence, appoint persons to be Tutors of the Hall of Residence.

11. (1) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may, in relation to a matter or class of matters, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation and the power to make orders) to the Warden of the Hall of Residence or in the event of the Warden's illness or absence from Canberra to another member of that Governing Body.

(2) A delegation by the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence under this rule is revocable by resolution of the Governing Body and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Governing Body.

12. These Rules are, while the Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules are in force, subject to those Rules.

Matriculation Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 11 March 1966)

1. The Matriculation Rules in force at the date of commencement of these Rules are repealed.

2. There shall be a Matriculation Roll, which shall be kept by the Registrar.

3. A student who is eligible to matriculate in accordance with these Rules may matriculate by signing the Matriculation Roll and making in the presence of the Registrar, or a person determined by the Registrar, a declaration in a form prescribed by the Council.

4. There shall be a Matriculation Committee consisting of such persons as the Board of the School of General Studies appoints.

5. (1) Unless the Council otherwise determines, this rule ceases to have effect on the first day of October, One thousand nine hundred and seventy.

(2) Subject to this rule, a person is eligible to matriculate if he has, at the one examination, passed the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination or the University of Sydney Matriculation Examination in—

(i) English;
(ii) one of the following subjects: Chinese, Dutch, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics III, General Mathematics; and

(iii) three of the following subjects, not including subjects for a pass in which credit is given under the last preceding paragraph:

- Agriculture
- Ancient History
- Applied Mathematics
- Art
- Biology
- Botany
- Chemistry
- Chinese
- Combined Physics and Chemistry
- Dutch
- Economics
- French
- General Mathematics
- Geography
- Geology
- German
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Italian
- Japanese
- Latin
- Mathematics I
- Mathematics II
- Mathematics III
- Modern History
- Music
- Physics
- Physiology
- Russian
- Theory and Practice of Music
- Zoology

(3) A person who has presented himself for the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination in not less than five subjects specified in the last preceding sub-rule (including a subject specified in paragraph (ii) of that sub-rule) and has passed in four subjects, being English and any other three of those subjects is eligible to matriculate if—

(a) he is awarded passes classified as ‘A’ standard or passes with honours in at least three of those four subjects;

(b) he is awarded passes with honours in at least two of those four subjects.

(4) For the purposes of the last two preceding sub-rules, if credit is given for a pass in a subject the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table, credit shall not be given for a pass in any subject the name of which is specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of the first-mentioned subject:
RULES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First column</th>
<th>Second column</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Mathematics</td>
<td>Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics I</td>
<td>General Mathematics, Mathematics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics II</td>
<td>General Mathematics, Mathematics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics III</td>
<td>General Mathematics, Mathematics I, Mathematics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Physics and Chemistry</td>
<td>Physics, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Combined Physics and Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Combined Physics and Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Botany, Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Art, Theory and Practice of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory and Practice of Music</td>
<td>Music, Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Music, Theory and Practice of Music</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(5) For the purposes of sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule, credit shall not be given for a pass in Art unless the pass was obtained in the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination held in the year 1963 or in a succeeding year.

6. (1) This rule shall come into operation on the first day of September, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-seven.

(2) A person is eligible to matriculate if he has, at the one examination, passed the New South Wales Higher School Certificate Examination in at least five subjects in accordance with the following conditions—

(a) the subjects shall be chosen from the following:

Group A. English;

Group B. (i) French, German, Greek, Latin;

(ii) Ancient History, Modern History, Economics, Geography, Bahasa Indonesia, Chinese, Dutch, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian, Spanish or such other language as may, in the case of any particular candidate, be approved by the Matriculation Committee;

Group C. (i) Mathematics;

(ii) Agriculture, Science;

Group D. Art, Music.
(b)* the subjects passed shall include English and—
  (i) if English is passed at the first or second level—three other subjects passed at the first or second level and one other subject passed at the first, second or third level; or
  (ii) if English is passed at the third level—four other subjects passed at the first or second level;
(c) subject to the next succeeding paragraph, the subjects passed shall include at least one subject from each of Group B and Group C passed at the first, second or third level;
(d) the subjects passed shall include at least one subject from either section (i) of Group B or section (i) of Group C, passed at the first or second level;
(e) for the purposes of this sub-rule, only one subject from Group D may be taken into account; and
(f) if the subjects of Mathematics and Science are both passed at the first level or the second level full course or if one of those subjects is passed at the first level and the other at the second level full course, those subjects shall be treated as if they are three subjects, but otherwise each subject shall be treated as if it is one subject only.

(3) A person who—
  (a) has attempted five or more subjects for the New South Wales Higher School Certificate Examination at the one examination;
  (b) would, if he had passed in some or all of those subjects have been eligible to matriculate under the last preceding sub-rule; and
  (c) has passed in four subjects, including English, may, on application to the Matriculation Committee, if the Committee is satisfied that he has passed those subjects with sufficient merit, be deemed by the Committee to be eligible to matriculate.

(4) The Matriculation Committee may deem a person eligible to matriculate if that person's course of study in 1965 or 1966 towards the New South Wales School Certificate Examination was such that he was unable to meet the requirements for matriculation specified in sub-rule (2) of this rule and—
  (a) the person subsequently passed the New South Wales Higher School Certificate Examination in at least five subjects at the one examination;

*The Council has approved in principle amendment to provide that of a minimum of five passes three shall be at the first or second levels. Passes shall include a pass in English and a pass in Mathematics or a major foreign language.
(b) the subjects passed included English and—

(i) if English was passed at the first or second level—three other subjects passed at the first or second level and one other subject passed at the first, second or third level; or

(ii) if English was passed at the third level—four other subjects passed at the first or second level; and

(c) the subjects passed included either Mathematics passed at the first, second or third level or a language other than English passed at the first, second or third level.

7. (1) Subject to sub-rules (3), (4) and (5) of this rule, a person is eligible to matriculate if he is a graduate of a university or institution approved by the Matriculation Committee.

(2) Subject to sub-rules (3), (4) and (5) of this rule, a person not being a person referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, is eligible to matriculate—

(a) if he has matriculated, or is eligible to matriculate, at a university or institution approved by the Matriculation Committee; and

(b) if the Matriculation Committee is satisfied that the requirements that must be fulfilled by a person for matriculation at that university or institution are substantially similar to the requirements for matriculation set out in sub-rules (2) and (3) of rule 5 (until those sub-rules cease to have effect) or sub-rule (2) of the last preceding rule.

(3) The Matriculation Committee may require a person referred to in the last two preceding sub-rules to satisfy the Committee that he has sufficient knowledge of the English language to enable him to undertake a course of study at the University.

(4) A person to whom the last preceding sub-rule applies who fails so to satisfy the Committee is not eligible to matriculate.

(5) Except with the consent of the Matriculation Committee, a person who is eligible to matriculate by reason of his being a graduate of an approved university or institution or by reason of his having matriculated, or his being eligible to matriculate, at such a university or institution but is not qualified to enrol in a particular faculty or school in that university or institution shall not be permitted to enrol in the corresponding faculty in the Australian National University.
8. (1) A person who is not eligible for matriculation in accordance with the preceding provisions of these Rules may make an application for matriculation to the Matriculation Committee.

(2) If the Matriculation Committee is satisfied that an applicant has attained an adequate educational standard he shall be deemed to be eligible to matriculate and permitted to sign the Matriculation Roll.

(3) For the purposes of this rule, the Matriculation Committee shall accept a person as having attained an adequate educational standard who has completed satisfactorily—

(a) the first year of the course in the Royal Military College of Australia;

(b) the first year of the course in the Royal Australian Air Force College; or

(c) the Passing-Out Examination of the Royal Australian Naval College.

9. (1) A person who is not eligible to matriculate by virtue of any of the preceding rules but who will attain the age of twenty-one years before the first day of March in the year in which he proposes to enrol at the University may apply to the Matriculation Committee for admission to provisional matriculation.

(2) A person making such an application may be required to pass such examinations or tests as are determined by the Matriculation Committee and, if he satisfies the Committee that he has a reasonable prospect of success in the course for which he proposes to enrol, he may be admitted by the Matriculation Committee to provisional matriculation.

(3) A person who, after being admitted to provisional matriculation, has—

(a) by the end of his first year if he is, in the opinion of the Matriculation Committee, substantially a full-time student, or

(b) by the end of his second year in any other case, passed in two units or subjects approved by the Matriculation Committee, is eligible for matriculation and, upon matriculating, shall be given credit for the units passed by him between the date on which he was admitted to provisional matriculation and the date on which he matriculated.

(4) The Matriculation Committee shall cancel the admission to provisional matriculation of a person who fails to become eligible for matriculation in accordance with the last preceding sub-rule, and a person whose admission to provisional
matriculation is so cancelled shall not again be admitted to provisional matriculation except in special circumstances with the approval of the Board of the School of General Studies.

Membership of the Council Rules

(Made under the Membership of the Council Statute on 10 June 1960; amended 30 September 1960, 12 November 1965)

Part I—General

1. An election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l) or (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with the Schedule to these Rules.

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, if, at an election, the number of nominations does not exceed the number of seats to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare the persons nominated to be elected.

   (2) If, at an election under Part III of these Rules at which two members are to be elected, there are two nominations, the Returning Officer shall declare the persons nominated to be elected but shall nevertheless conduct an election for the purpose of determining the tenure of office of those members in accordance with that Part.

3. The Returning Officer shall not accept a vote at an election unless he is satisfied that it has been cast by a person eligible to vote and that that person has voted only once.

Part II—Choosing of Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute as Members of the Council

4. Subject to this Part, when it is necessary to choose a member or members of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the Returning Officer shall convene a meeting of the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute.

5. At the meeting, three persons constitute a quorum.

6. The Heads of the Research Schools present at the meeting shall, after appointing a chairman of the meeting, choose from their number a member or members of the Council—

   (a) by agreement;

   (b) if they are unable to agree as to the member or members to be chosen—by ballot; and

   (c) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members—by lot.
7. Where a Head of a Research School is absent from Australia, the Returning Officer shall, instead of convening a meeting in accordance with Rule 4 of these Rules—
(a) conduct, by post, a ballot of the Heads of the Research Schools for the purpose of choosing a member or members of the Council; and
(b) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members of the Council—choose the member or members by lot.

8. A Head of a Research School chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Part III—Choosing of Deans of Faculties in the School of General Studies as Members of the Council

9. A Dean of a Faculty in the School to be chosen as a member of the Council for the purposes of paragraph (f) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen at an election held in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this Part and the Schedule to these Rules.

10. The persons eligible to vote at such an election are—
(a) the professors in the School; and
(b) such other members of the academic staff of the School as are members of the Board of the School.

11. When an election under this Part is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote, a notice—
(a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the name of any Dean of a Faculty whose seat does not fall vacant at the time of the election;
(b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
(c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

12. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Returning Officer shall send to each person eligible to vote—
(a) a voting paper; and
(b) a notice setting out how the voter’s preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.
13. (1) Except as provided in the next succeeding sub-rule, a Dean of a Faculty chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

(2) At the first election held under this Part for the purpose of choosing two Deans of Faculties as members of the Council—

(a) the second Dean to be elected;

(b) where there are only two nominations, the Dean who obtained the lowest number of votes; or

(c) if the two Deans are, by reason of an equality of votes elected together—one of the Deans, who shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer, shall hold office for a period of one year.

14. At an election held under this Part, other than the first election, at which there are two seats to be filled as casual vacancies—

(a) the first Dean to be elected; or

(b) where there are only two nominations, the Dean who obtained the highest number of votes; or

(c) if the two Deans are, by reason of an equality of votes, elected together—one of the Deans, who shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer, shall be elected to the vacant office that has the longest unexpired term and the other Dean shall be elected to the other vacant office.

Part IV—Elections of Members of the Academic Staff of the University as Members of the Council

15. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i) or (j) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote at the election, a notice—

(a) stating that an election is necessary;

(b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and

(c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

16. If more than one nomination is received the Returning Officer shall send to each person eligible to vote at the election—

(a) a voting paper; and
17. (i) Subject to this rule, a member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

(2) The member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the Institute shall hold office for a period of two years.

(3) The member of the Council first elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the School shall hold office for a period of two years.

Part V—Elections of Members of the Council by Students

18. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (k) or (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, in a daily newspaper published in Canberra and in such other manner (if any) as he thinks fit, a notice—

(a) stating that an election is necessary;

(b) specifying the class of students eligible to vote at the election;

(c) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and

(d) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

19. If, in the case of an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (£) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, there is more than one nomination, the Returning Officer shall send to each student eligible to vote at the election—

(a) a voting paper; and

(b) a notice setting out how the voter’s preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

20. (1) If, in the case of an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, there is more than one nomination, the election shall be conducted in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this rule.
(2) Voting at the election shall take place on three consecutive days to be appointed by the Returning Officer and at a place at the University to be appointed by the Returning Officer.

(3) Voting shall take place between the hours of 10.15 a.m. and 12.30 p.m., 1.30 p.m. and 5.15 p.m. and 6.45 p.m. and 8.15 p.m. on the days so appointed.

(4) The Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, in a daily newspaper published in Canberra and in such other manner (if any) as he thinks fit, a notice specifying the days and place so appointed and the hours during which voting may take place.

(5) A voter shall vote in person.

(6) A voter shall present himself to the Returning Officer or a person appointed by the Returning Officer as his deputy to assist at the election.

(7) The Returning Officer or his deputy shall, after satisfying himself that the voter is eligible to vote at the election, issue to the voter a voting paper.

(8) The voter shall, without leaving the voting place, mark his vote on the voting paper, fold the voting paper so as to conceal the manner in which he has voted, exhibit the voting paper so folded to the Returning Officer or his deputy, and forthwith, openly and without unfolding the voting paper, place it in the ballot box provided for that purpose.

21. For the purposes of paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in that paragraph are the students of the University (being graduates of a university) who are enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor or for diplomas.

22. A member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Part VI—Election of Members of Convocation as Members of the Council

23. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University and in a daily newspaper published in Canberra, Sydney and Melbourne, and send to each member of Convocation, a notice—

(a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the names of
the members of the Council elected by Convocation (if any) whose seats do not fall vacant at the time of the election;

(b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and

(c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

24. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Returning Officer shall send to each member of Convocation—

(a) a voting paper; and

(b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

25. A member of the Council elected by Convocation shall hold office for a period of three years.

Part VII—Appointment of Members of the Council by the Council

26. A member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act shall hold office for a period of two years.

The Schedule

1. In the conduct of an election other than an election under Part III of these Rules the Returning Officer shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—

(i) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; not less than fourteen and not more than thirty days;

(ii) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; not more than twenty-eight days;

(iii) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer; not less than twenty-eight and not more than sixty days.

2. In the conduct of an election under Part III of these Rules the Returning Officer shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—
RULES

(i) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; seven days;

(ii) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; seven days;

(iii) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer; twenty-one days.

3. Nominations of candidates shall be made to the Returning Officer. A nomination shall be signed by two persons qualified to vote at the election and shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his nomination.

4. With every voting paper other than a voting paper for the purposes of an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules there shall be issued—

(a) an envelope that is marked 'Voting Paper'; and

(b) another envelope that is addressed to the Returning Officer and on which is endorsed a form of declaration.

5. Every voting paper shall contain the names of the candidates in alphabetical order (the names of any retiring candidates being indicated) and shall be initialled by the Returning Officer or his deputy and no voting paper other than one so initialled shall be accepted. Where a voting paper has been lost or destroyed a duplicate shall be supplied on written application to the Returning Officer.

6. The voter shall indicate his preference, or the order of his preference, on the voting paper by writing the number one against the name of the candidate for whom he wishes to vote or by writing a series of consecutive numbers, beginning with the number one, against the names of the candidates for whom he wishes to vote, one number being written against the name of each such candidate. The voter is not required to write a number against the name of every candidate.

7. Each voter other than a voter at an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules shall—

(a) Place his voting paper in the envelope marked 'Voting Paper';

(b) seal the envelope and place it in the envelope addressed to the Returning Officer; and

(c) sign the declaration on the envelope addressed to the Returning Officer and post or deliver the envelope to the Returning Officer.

8. All such envelopes that are received by the Returning Officer shall remain unopened until the close of the poll, at which time the Returning Officer or his deputy shall—
MEMBERSHIP OF COUNCIL

(a) open each envelope in respect of which the declaration has been signed by a qualified voter;
(b) place the envelope containing the voting papers together; and
(c) after all the envelopes containing the voting papers have been so placed together, open the envelopes and ascertain the result of the election.

9. At the close of the poll at an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules, the Returning Officer or his deputy shall open the ballot box containing the voting papers and ascertain the result of the election.

10. Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate a scrutineer to represent him at the scrutiny.

11. Neither the Returning Officer nor anyone acting as his deputy nor any scrutineer shall in any way disclose or aid in disclosing in what manner any voter has voted.

12. No voting paper shall be accepted unless it is received by the Returning Officer before the close of the poll.

13. The Returning Officer shall decide whether any voting paper shall be accepted or rejected.

14. In an election at which only one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

(i) the Returning Officer shall count the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers;
(ii) the candidate who has received the largest number of first preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of votes, be elected;
(iii) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of first preference votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:

(a) the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes shall be excluded, and each voting paper counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference;
(b) if a candidate then has an absolute majority of votes he shall be elected, but if no candidate then has an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes, and counting each of his voting papers to the unexcluded candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and
(c) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.

15. In an election other than an election under Part III of these Rules, at which more than one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

1. the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers shall be counted;
2. the aggregate number of such first preference votes shall be divided by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected, and the quotient increased by one, disregarding any remainder, shall be the quota, and (except as hereinafter provided in sub-section 10) no candidate shall be elected until he obtains a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota;
3. any candidate who has, upon the first preference votes being counted, a number of such votes equal to or greater than the quota shall be declared elected;
4. where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for such elected candidate shall be set aside as finally dealt with;
5. where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is in excess of the quota, the proportion of votes in excess of the quota shall be transferred to the other candidates not yet declared elected, next in the order of the voter's preferences, in the following manner:
   (a) all the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for the elected candidate shall be re-examined, and the number of second preference votes, or (in the case provided for in section 18) third or next consecutive preferences, recorded for each unelected candidate thereon shall be counted;
   (b) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes, and the resulting fraction shall be the transfer value;
   (c) the number of second or other preferences ascertained in paragraph (a) to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the transfer value;
(d) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes;

(6) (a) where, on the counting of the first preference votes or on any transfer, more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be first dealt with. If then more than one candidate has a surplus, the then largest surplus shall be dealt with, and so on; Provided that, if one candidate has obtained a surplus at a count or transfer previous to that at which another candidate obtains a surplus the surplus of the former shall be first dealt with;

(b) where two or more surpluses are equal, the surplus of the candidate who was the highest on the poll at the count or transfer at which they last had an unequal number of votes shall be first dealt with, and if they had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Registrar shall decide which candidate’s surplus shall be first dealt with.

(7) (a) Where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no votes of any other candidate shall be transferred to him;

(b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with:

(c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, his surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters’ respective preferences, in the following manner:

(i) The voting papers on which are recorded the votes obtained by the elected candidate in the last transfer shall be re-examined, and the number of third, or (in the case provided for in section 18) next consecutive preferences
recorded for each unelected candidate thereon counted;
(ii) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of voting papers mentioned in paragraph (i), and the resulting fractions shall be the transfer value;
(iii) the number of second (or other) preferences, ascertained in paragraph (i), to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the lastmentioned transfer value;
(iv) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes previously obtained by him.

(8) (a) where, after the first preference votes have been counted and all surpluses (if any) have been transferred as hereinbefore directed, no candidate, or less than the number of candidates required to be elected, has or have obtained the quota, the candidate who is lowest on the poll shall be excluded, and all the votes obtained by him shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voter's respective preferences, in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (5);
(b) the votes obtained by such excluded candidate as first preference votes shall first be transferred, the transfer value of each vote in this case being one;
(c) the other votes of such excluded candidate shall then be dealt with in order of the transfers in which, and at the transfer value at which, he obtained them;
(d) each of the transfers which takes place under the two previous clauses of this sub-section shall be deemed for all purposes to be a separate transfer.

(9) (a) Where a number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no other votes shall be transferred to him;
(b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota, by any such transfer as aforesaid, the whole of
the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with;

(c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, the surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters' respective preferences in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (7), paragraph (c); Provided that such surplus shall not be dealt with until all the votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred;

(d) where any surplus exists it shall be dealt with before any other candidate is excluded.

(10) The same process of excluding the candidate lowest on the poll and transferring his votes to other candidates shall be repeated until all the candidates, except the number required to be elected, have been excluded, and the unexcluded candidates who have not already been so declared, shall then be declared elected.

16. In an election under Part III of these Rules at which two candidates are to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the following manner:

(1) The Returning Officer shall prepare a list of the candidates, shall count the first and second preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers and shall credit the aggregate of those votes to the candidates.

(2) The candidate who has received the greatest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of the votes, be elected.

(3) If no candidate has received an absolute majority of the votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:

(a) the candidate who has received the lowest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall be excluded and each voting paper on which a first or second preference vote has been counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter’s preference;

(b) if a candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, he shall be elected;

(c) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the procedure of excluding the candidate who has received the lowest number of votes
and counting each of the voting papers counted to him to the unexcluded candidate next in the order of the voter's preference shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and

(d) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.

(4) Where a candidate is elected—
(a) the Returning Officer shall again prepare a list of the candidates (including any candidates excluded in the course of counting of votes under sub-section (3) of this section) and credit each candidate with the first and second preference votes counted to him in accordance with sub-section (1) of this section; and
(b) the elected candidate shall be excluded and each voting paper on which a first or second preference vote has been counted to him shall be re-examined and counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference.

(5) If none of the remaining candidates has then received an absolute majority of votes, the counting of votes shall proceed in the manner provided by sub-section (3) of this section.

(6) Where all except two of the candidates have been excluded and each of the remaining candidates has received the same number of votes—
(a) if no candidate has previously been elected, each of the candidates shall be elected;
(b) if a candidate has previously been elected—
(i) the candidate who received the largest number of first preference votes shall be elected;
(ii) in the event of each candidate receiving the same number of first preference votes—the candidate who received the largest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall be elected; and
(iii) in the event of each candidate receiving the same aggregate number of first and second preference votes—the Returning Officer shall determine by lot which of the candidates shall be elected.

17. Where two or more candidates have the same number of votes and it becomes necessary to exclude one of them, then whichever of the candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal
number of votes, shall be excluded and, if such candidates have an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers or if there was no preceding count or transfer, the Returning Officer shall decide by lot which candidate shall be excluded.

18. In determining which candidate is next in the order of the voter's preference, any candidates who have been declared elected or who have been excluded shall not be considered, and the order of the voter's preference shall be determined as if the names of such candidates had not been on the voting paper.

19. Where on any count or transfer it is found that on any voting paper there is no candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, that voting paper shall be set aside as exhausted.

20. The Returning Officer may if he thinks fit, on the request of any candidate setting forth the reasons for the request, or of his own motion, re-count the voting papers received in connection with any election.

20a. (1) Where, before the poll is declared at an election, the Returning Officer is satisfied that the election has been vitiated by reason of an irregularity in the course or conduct of the election, he may declare the election to be void from the commencement of the election or from such point in the proceedings of the election as he specifies in the declaration, being a point in those proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary but before the occurrence of the irregularity.

(2) Where, in pursuance of the last preceding sub-section, the Returning Officer declares an election to be void from the commencement of the election, he shall, as soon as practicable after making the declaration, conduct a further election in accordance with these Rules in place of the void election.

(3) Where, in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, the Returning Officer declares an election to be void from a point in the proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary, he shall determine what further proceedings in the election are necessary to ensure that the election will be regularly conducted and shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, conduct those further proceedings in accordance with these Rules in place of the void proceedings.

(4) In the conduct of any further proceedings in an election under the last preceding sub-section, the Returning Officer may, notwithstanding anything contained in section
1 or 2 of this Schedule, determine the intervals to be allowed between the occurrence of any events in the course of those further proceedings.

21. (1) The Returning Officer shall retain the voting papers on which votes have been recorded at an election for the period of three months after the declaration of the poll at that election.

(2) After the expiration of that period, the Returning Officer may destroy the voting papers.

Staff Superannuation Rules

(Made under the Staff Superannuation Statute on 8 November 1963)

1. (1) For the purposes of Part V of the Staff Superannuation Statute, the appropriate pension in respect of an office the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table is—

(a) in the case of an office held by a person who has made an election under section twenty-nine A of that Statute—

(i) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office exceeds the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the third column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or

(ii) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office does not exceed the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the fourth column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or

(b) in any other case—

(i) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office exceeds the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the fifth column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or

(ii) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office does not exceed the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension
at the rate per annum specified in the sixth column of that table opposite to the name of that office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Column</th>
<th>Second Column</th>
<th>Third Column</th>
<th>Fourth Column</th>
<th>Fifth Column</th>
<th>Sixth Column</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Rate per annum</td>
<td>Rate per annum</td>
<td>Rate per annum</td>
<td>Rate per annum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Research Fellow</td>
<td>£2,980</td>
<td>£1,638</td>
<td>£1,547</td>
<td>£1,365</td>
<td>£1,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Fellow</td>
<td>£2,106</td>
<td>£1,410</td>
<td>£1,274</td>
<td>£1,183</td>
<td>£1,046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Assistant</td>
<td>£1,481</td>
<td>£1,001</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Assistant</td>
<td>£1,081</td>
<td>773</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>773</td>
<td>637</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) If an eligible member who holds on retirement an office the name of which is specified in the last preceding sub-section has, on retirement, less than forty years’ University service (whether continuous or otherwise), the rate per annum of the appropriate pension for the purposes of Part V of the Staff Superannuation Statute in relation to him is reduced—

(a) by sixteen pounds for each complete year by which his University service is less than forty years or by one hundred and sixty pounds, whichever is the less; and

(b) by the amount specified in the following table opposite to the name of his office for each complete year, if any, by which his University service is less than thirty years—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior Research Fellow</td>
<td>£32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Fellow</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Assistant</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Assistant</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) Expressions used in this rule that are also used in Part V of the Staff Superannuation Statute have the same respective meanings as they have in that Part of that Statute.

(4) Maximum annual salary for the purpose of these Rules means the maximum annual salary that a person holding
one of the offices specified in these Rules may attain having regard to the term of his appointment.

**University House Rules**

(Made under the University House Statute on 8 July 1955; amended 7 September 1956, 8 November 1957, 12 August 1960)

**Part I—Fellows**

1. The Fellows shall as far as is practicable be so elected that at any time not fewer than three are resident in the House.

2. No person shall be eligible to be elected or to continue to be a Fellow unless he resides within twenty miles of the University and is a member of the staff of the University.

3. (1) The Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may elect to Honorary Fellowships persons who have a substantial connection with University House or with the University and who are eminent in scholarship or public affairs.

   (2) The Master and Fellows may elect persons of academic eminence to Visiting Fellowships.

   (3) Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows shall not be members of the governing body. In other respects the conditions of their tenure shall be determined by the Master and Fellows.

4. The Master and Fellows shall meet at least twice in each term. At meetings of the Master and Fellows the Master, or in his absence the Deputy Master or a Fellow chosen by those present, shall preside. If a Fellow is absent from three consecutive meetings without leave from the Master, his Fellowship shall become vacant.

5. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by resolution regulate their own proceedings.

6. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by Order regulate admission to and exclusion from membership and visitor membership, and the conduct, management and discipline of the House.

**Part II—Officers**

7. The Master and Fellows shall appoint one of the Fellows to be Deputy Master, one to be Bursar and another to be Steward. The emoluments of these officers shall be fixed by the Council on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows and their duties shall be determined by the Master and Fellows.
8. The Master and Fellows shall determine the duties and fix the emoluments of such other officers and servants as they think fit.

Part III—Membership and Residence

9. The following persons are eligible for membership of University House:

(a) members of the Council of the University;

(b) persons holding full-time academic appointments of or above the grades of Research Fellow and Lecturer in the University of not less than 1 year's duration;

(c) senior administrative and senior library officers of the University;

(d) full-time research students of the University enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;

(e) graduates holding a doctoral degree of the University;

(f) such other persons as are invited by the Master and Fellows.

10. The Master and Fellows may grant visitor membership on such terms and conditions as they think fit to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker (or a visiting student).

10A. Any officer or servant of the University who was a member of University House immediately before the date of commencement of this rule shall continue to be eligible for membership as long as he remains in the full-time employment of the University.

11. Members and visitor members of the House shall pay such fees and charges as the Council, on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows, prescribes.

12. The Master shall decide who among the members and visitor members of the House shall be eligible to reside in the House.
University House

DISCIPLINE ORDER

(Made by the Master and Fellows, 23 October 1957)

1. In this Order—

'The House' means University House, and includes the buildings, courtyards and out-houses of University House and the lawns and gardens surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road.

'The Master' includes any person authorized under the provisions of this Order to exercise the powers of the Master.

'Prejudicial conduct' means conduct prejudicial to the good order of the House committed in the House, and includes breach of a provision concerning conduct in the House contained in a Statute of the University, a Rule of the Council or an Order of the Master and Fellows.

2. (1) The Master or a Fellow may require any person (not being a member or resident of the House) to leave the House.

(2) A person who has been required to leave the House under (1) hereof shall forthwith leave the House and shall not enter the House thereafter unless given permission to do so by the Master.

(3) A Fellow shall report to the Master the circumstances of any action taken by him under this section.

3. (1) If, in the opinion of the Master or a Fellow, a member or resident of University House has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Master or such Fellow may make an order (herein called a suspension order) suspending the rights and privileges of such member or resident (herein called a suspended person), and shall communicate such order, either verbally or in writing, to the suspended person.

(2) If so requested, the Master or a Fellow when communicating a suspension order shall give the suspended person a written summary of his reasons.

(3) A suspension order shall operate for such period as the Master or Fellow making it specifies, but not exceeding forty-eight hours from the time of its communication.

(4) Subject to (5) hereof, a suspended person shall leave the House forthwith and shall not enter the House for the period of the suspension.
(5) A suspended person may attend the Master in the House or elsewhere and request the Master to call a Special Meeting of the Governing Body to consider the suspension. The Master shall as soon as is conveniently possible call such meeting, at which the person who made the suspension order and (if he desires) the suspended person shall attend. The Governing Body may hear such persons as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the suspended person and any person whose presence the suspended person procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing the Governing Body may confirm, vary or quash the suspension order, or may exercise the powers given by sub-section (1) of the next succeeding section.

4. (1) In respect of any member or resident of the House (herein called a defendant) who has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Governing Body may exercise the following powers:

(a) it may cancel a defendant’s membership;
(b) it may suspend a defendant’s membership for such period as it thinks fit, entirely or in relation to such privileges of membership as it specifies;
(c) it may exclude a defendant from the House for such period as it thinks fit, generally or in relation to such parts of the House or the use of such facilities of the House as it thinks fit;
(d) it may impose a fine not exceeding twenty pounds;
(e) it may refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor, to be dealt with by the general disciplinary processes of the University.

(2) Except in the case of a defendant who is a suspended person under section 3, and in respect of whose suspension a Special Meeting of the Governing Body is held under subsection (5) of section 3, the Master shall give written notice to a defendant of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him, and of the time and place of a Special Meeting of the Governing Body at which such allegation is to be considered. The Master shall summon a Special Meeting of the Governing Body accordingly at which the Governing Body may hear such evidence as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the defendant and any persons whose presence the defendant procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing if the Governing Body decides that the defendant has engaged in prejudicial conduct, it may exercise such one or combination of powers given by this section as is appropriate.
5. (1) A decision of the Governing Body under sections 3 and 4 hereof shall be final.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order, the Master may at any time permit a suspended person or a person who has been excluded from the House to enter the House for such special purpose and for such period as the Master specifies, but subject to such permission the suspension order or the exclusion as the case may be shall remain in effect.

(3) The Governing Body may in its discretion at any time remit or modify any penalty imposed under section 4.

6. Notices required to be given or served under this Order shall be sufficiently given or served if left at or posted to the place of residence of the person entitled to the notice last known to the Master.

7. (1) A Special Meeting of the Governing Body convened for any of the purposes of this Order may adjourn its proceedings from time to time and shall do so (and shall notify a suspended person or defendant accordingly) if in its opinion the suspended person or defendant has not had adequate notice of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him.

(2) Fines shall be paid to the Master within seven days of imposition.

(3) If a suspended person or defendant fails to comply with a suspension order or a decision made in his case by the Governing Body, such failure shall constitute prejudicial conduct for the purpose of this Order and may be separately dealt with as such under section 4 hereof.

8. When the Governing Body makes an order under section 4 cancelling membership or suspending or excluding from the House in the case of a member or employee of the University, the Master shall report the circumstances to the Vice-Chancellor.

9. The powers of the Master under this Order shall in his absence be exercised by the Deputy Master, or in the absence of the Master and the Deputy Master, by a Fellow authorized for such purpose by the Master or the Deputy Master or by a Special Meeting of the Governing Body.
REPORT OF THE COUNCIL

For the Period 1 January 1965 to 31 December 1965

To His Excellency the Right Honourable Lord Casey, P.C., G.C.M.G., C.H., D.S.O., M.C., K.St J., Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief in and over the Commonwealth of Australia.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR EXCELLENCY:

I have the honour to transmit to Your Excellency the Report of the Council of The Australian National University for the period from 1 January 1965 to 31 December 1965 furnished in compliance with Section 33 of the Australian National University Act 1946-1965.

THE COUNCIL

The Council met five times during the year in February, April, July, September and November. The Chancellor presided over the meeting in April. Dr H. C. Coombs, Pro-Chancellor, presided over meetings in February, July and November. In the Pro-Chancellor's absence Mr N. L. Cowper was elected to preside over the meeting in September.

The term of office of the Chancellor, Sir John Cockcroft, expired on 31 July 1965. Lord Florey of Adelaide was elected to hold office for two years from 1 August 1965.

The terms of office of the following members expired on the dates shown:

- **Members chosen or elected:** Mr J. S. Hagen; Professor J. C. Jaeger*; Professor J. E. Richardson and Mr S. C. Yocklunn*—29 September 1965.
- **Members elected by the Senate:** Senator K. A. Laught* and Senator Dorothy M. Tangney*—30 June 1965.

The following resignations from the Council were accepted by the Council from the dates mentioned: Professor N. G. Butlin from 2 September 1965; Professor R. St C. Johnson from 15 November 1965 and Dr J. A. Clegg from 30 November 1965.

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL AS AT 31 DECEMBER 1965

- **Members Ex-Officio**

* Re-appointed or re-elected.

356
Herbert Burton, C.B.E., B.A. (Q'ld), M.A. (Oxon. and Melb.),—The Principal of the School of General Studies; retired 31 December 1965.
Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.)—The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies.

Members elected by the Senate

Keith Alexander Laught, LL.B. (Adel.).
Elected 1 July 1959; re-elected 1 July 1962 and 1 July 1965; present tenure expires 30 June 1968.

Dorothy Margaret Tangney, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W. Aust.).
Elected 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957, 1 July 1959, 1 July 1962 and 1 July 1965; present tenure expires 30 June 1968.

Members elected by the House of Representatives

Kim Edward Beazley, B.A. (W. Aust.).
Became member of Interim Council 10 June 1949; elected to Council by House of Representatives 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 13 June 1956, 1 July 1958, 8 September 1960 and 3 March 1964; present tenure expires 2 March 1967.

John Malcolm Fraser, M.A. (Oxon.).
Elected 3 March 1964; present tenure expires 2 March 1967.

Members appointed by Governor-General

Norman Lethbridge Cowper, C.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (Syd.).
Appointed 1 July 1955; re-appointed 1 July 1958, 30 September 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

John Qualtrough Ewens, C.B.E., LL.B. (Adel.).
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Warwick Oswald Fairfax, M.A. (Oxon.).
Appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Herbert John Goodes, C.B.E., B.A. (W. Aust.).
Became member of Interim Council 9 August 1946; appointed to Council by Governor-General 1 July 1951; re-appointed 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1958, 30 September 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Brian William Hone, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Oxon.).
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
Peter James Lawler, O.B.E., B.Ec. (Syd.)
Appointed 12 December 1962; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Charles Gullan McGrath
Appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Sir (Horace) Frank Richardson
Appointed 1 July 1953; re-appointed 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957, 30 September 1960 and 30 September 1966.

Arthur Thomas Shakespeare
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Sir Frederick (William George) White, K.B.E., M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Two seats vacant.

Chosen by Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute of Advanced Studies

Chosen 30 September 1964; re-chosen 30 September 1965; tenure expires 31 December 1965.
Professor E. W. Titterton, F.A.A., has been chosen to hold office until 29 September 1966.

One seat vacant.

Chosen from among the Deans of the Faculties in the School of General Studies

David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Melb.).
Chosen for three years from 30 September 1963.
Chosen 8 December 1965; present tenure expires 29 September 1967.

Elected by the Professors in the Institute of Advanced Studies

William Edward Hanley Stanner, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
Elected 2 September 1965; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Elected by the Professors in the School of General Studies

Graham Shardalow Lee Tucker, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
Elected for three years from 30 September 1965.

Elected by the Non-Professorial Academic Staff in the Institute of Advanced Studies

Alan Ross Hall, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
Elected 1 August 1964; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.
Elected by the Non-Professorial Academic Staff in the School of General Studies

One seat vacant.

Elected by the Research Students

John Arthur Merritt, M.A. (W. Aust.).
Elected for one year from 30 September 1965.

Elected by the Undergraduate Students

Elected 30 September 1962; re-elected 30 September 1963, 30 September 1964 and 30 September 1965; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Elected by Convocation

William Macmahon Ball, M.A. (Melb.).
Elected 30 September 1960; re-elected 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Sir Harold (George) Raggatt, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Syd.), F.A.A.
Elected 30 September 1960; re-elected 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Sir Roland Wilson, K.B.E., B.Com. (Tas.), D.Phil., Dip.Econ. and Pol.Sc. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Chic.).
Elected 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1955, 1 July 1959, 30 September 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Appointed to Interim Council by Governor-General 9 August 1946; elected to Council by Convocation 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1957, 30 September 1960 and 30 September 1963; present tenure expires 29 September 1966.

Co-opted Members

Sir John (Grenfell) Crawford, C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.).
Co-opted for two years from 13 November 1964.

One seat vacant.

The Registrar.

Secretary

PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

Visit of the Chancellor and Lady Cockcroft

Sir John and Lady Cockcroft visited the University in March and April, this being Sir John's last visit as Chancellor. He presided at a meeting of Council on 9 April. Sir John's official engagements began when he welcomed Her Royal Highness The Duchess of
Gloucester on her visit to the University on 22 March. Other public functions performed by the Chancellor included a University Lecture in the Hall of University House on 24 March, the opening of Siding Spring Observatory on 8 April, and the Conferring of Degrees Ceremony in the Albert Hall on 9 April when Sir John conferred degrees on 188 graduands of the University.

The new Chancellor
Lord Florey of Adelaide assumed the office of Chancellor on 1 August, succeeding Sir John Cockcroft who had been Chancellor since 1961. Lord Florey, who is Provost of The Queen's College, Oxford, and, until recently, President of The Royal Society, will be installed as the third Chancellor of the University at a ceremony in the auditorium of the Canberra Theatre Centre on 7 July 1966. Lord Florey was prominently associated with the initial establishment and development of the University.

Amendment to the University Act
The University Act was amended to provide for the abolition of the office of Principal and the establishment of the office of Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies. Minor amendments relating to procedure at meetings of the Boards, the use of the Common Seal, remission of fees and the qualifications of the member of Council elected for the undergraduates were included in the amending Act. The Act also provides for the preservation of the rights of members of the Department of Forestry who were formerly employed in the Forestry and Timber Bureau.

New offices in the School of General Studies
Consequent upon the retirement of Professor H. Burton and Parliament's approval of the Council decision that the office of Principal should lapse, other arrangements are being made for carrying out the duties of the office. Most of these duties will be divided between the holders of two new offices, the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies, and the Dean of Students. Professor C. A. Gibb and Professor D. A. Brown have been appointed as the first holders of these offices respectively; they will retain their appointments as Heads of the Departments of Psychology and Geology, respectively.

Visit of Australian Universities Commission
The Australian Universities Commission visited the University on 25, 26 and 27 October to examine the University's submissions for the 1967-69 triennium and for discussions with members of the University. The Commission will return early in 1966 to conclude the discussions.
Headship of the Research School of Physical Sciences

Council appointed Professor E. W. Titterton, Head of the Department of Nuclear Physics, as Dean and Chairman of the School Committee of the Research School of Physical Sciences for three years as from 1 January 1966, in succession to Professor J. C. Jaeger who had served since the resignation of Professor Sir Mark Oliphant from the Directorship in 1963.

Retirements

At the end of the year Professor H. Burton and Professor Sir Keith Hancock retired. Professor Burton has rendered distinguished service as Principal and Professor of Economic History, first in the Canberra University College from 1949-60, and from 1960 in the School of General Studies of the University. Professor Sir Keith Hancock was one of the members of the Academic Advisory Committee which took a leading part in the shaping of the University in its earliest days. In 1956 he accepted appointment as Professor of History and Director of the Research School of Social Sciences but resigned the latter post in 1961 to enable him to concentrate on his academic work. He has accepted appointment as University Fellow, a post which was recently created as a means of honouring a limited number of distinguished scholars and enabling them to continue scholarly work after their retirement.

International Association of Universities—Fourth General Conference

The University was represented at the Fourth General Conference of the International Association of Universities held at the University of Tokyo from 31 August to 6 September by the following: the Pro-Chancellor (Dr H. C. Coombs), Professor P. H. Partridge, Professor R. St C. Johnson and the Registrar (Mr R. A. Höhnen).

Title of Professor Emeritus

The University has decided that there shall be a Roll of Professors Emeritus of the University on which Council may from time to time direct the inscription of the names of professors who have left the University by reason of age or ill-health, or in other circumstances such that they are unlikely to take a fresh appointment to a Chair.

Medical Education in the School of General Studies

The discussions referred to in the last Annual Report have been continuing. A committee has given preliminary consideration to the desirability and feasibility of the University undertaking under-
graduate medical education. The seminar on medical education referred to in the 1964 Report will probably be held early in 1967. The Board of the School of General Studies and the Professorial Board will then advise Council on the establishment of a teaching medical school.

**Student Welfare**

Council has accepted in principle the proposals of its Committee on Student Welfare. These envisage the establishment of a full-time Student Health Service under the direct control of a medically qualified person; a full-time Student Counselling Service directed by a qualified counsellor; and the establishment of the office of Dean of Students who would be the Vice-Chancellor's delegate in general matters concerning the welfare of undergraduate students. While the main responsibility for the welfare of postgraduate students will rest with their teachers and supervisors, these students will have access to welfare services.

**University Press**

Mr M. Jeanneret, Director of the University of Toronto Press, visited the University at the end of September to undertake a study of its publishing activities and to advise on the establishment of a University Press. As a result of this study Mr Jeanneret has prepared a comprehensive and most valuable report embodying recommendations for the reorganization of the existing Publications Section and for the revision of the policies under which it operates. The report will be considered by Council early next year.

**Conditions of Service of Female Members of Staff**

The Committee, under the chairmanship of Mr D. M. B. Butt, appointed by Council to inquire generally into conditions of service of women appointed to the University staff, has produced a comprehensive and interesting report and made recommendations relating, *inter alia*, to superannuation, housing and appointment expenses. Many of the Committee's recommendations were adopted but Council decided that the matter of equal pay for men and women in all grades of non-academic staff was a problem which went beyond university circumstances and that action in this respect should not be taken at this stage.

**Research School of Chemistry**

Work has begun on the erection of the first stage of the building for the Research School of Chemistry; this stage of the building is estimated to cost $2,100,000 which will be met from funds made available by the Commonwealth Government. It is expected to be ready for occupation in the first half of 1967.
Professor A. J. Birch, F.R.S., Professor of Organic Chemistry at the Victoria University of Manchester, has been appointed Dean-Elect of the School. Professor Birch and Professor D. P. Craig, Professor of Theoretical Chemistry at University College, London, will take up their appointments in the Research School of Chemistry during 1967. Pending the completion of the laboratories a number of postgraduate scholars and postdoctoral fellows will work in Britain with Professors Birch and Craig.

Adult Education
The Council and the Boards of the Institute and the School considered the future role of Adult Education in the University. In November Council decided to establish, late in 1966, a Department of Adult Education as a University activity, replacing the present Department in the School of General Studies. Steps are being taken to appoint a Director of Adult Education, and Council has established a Committee to advise him.

Department of Clinical Science
The University and the Canberra Community Hospital Board have agreed on the establishment of a Department of Clinical Science. The new Department will be part of the John Curtin School of Medical Research but will be housed in a building being constructed under the Hospital’s present expansion programme. Dr H. M. Whyte, Director of Medical Research, Kanematsu Memorial Institute, Sydney Hospital, has been appointed as Professor and Head of the Department of Clinical Science, and will take up his post early in 1966.

Computer Centre
Dr M. R. Osborne, Assistant Director of the Computer Unit at the University of Edinburgh, has been appointed as Head of the University Computer Centre. Dr Osborne will take up his appointment in January 1966. The Centre will provide a service to the whole University but is initially housed in the Research School of Physical Sciences and within the administrative responsibility of the Dean of that School.

Seismic Array
Under an agreement with the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority, the University has been operating a large seismic installation near Tennant Creek since mid-December. It has been named the Warramunga Seismic Array after the tribe which lived in the area. The availability of this equipment in Australia will enable the University to make substantial contributions to studies of the crustal structure of Australia and to knowledge of the seismic characteristics of the world. Work on the array is the joint respon-
sibility of Professor J. C. Jaeger, Head of the Department of Geo-
physics and Geochemistry, and Professor G. H. Newstead, Head of
the Department of Engineering Physics.

Urban Research Unit
The University has established an Urban Research Unit in the
Research School of Social Sciences for the study of the economic,
political and social aspects of urbanization. Dr G. M. Neutze,
formerly Senior Lecturer in Economics in the School of General
Studies, has been appointed Senior Fellow in charge of the Unit
and will take up his appointment in January 1967.

Leverhulme Visiting Fellowships
The University records its appreciation to the Leverhulme Trust
Fund for its generous offer to provide funds totalling $8,000 per
annum for five years for two Visiting Fellowships a year. One of
these Fellowships will be used by a senior member of staff of this
University going to a university in one of ten nominated Asian
countries; the other will enable a senior academic from one of
those countries to visit this University. Similar offers have been
made to five other Australian universities.

Training of Indian Technicians
The Department of External Affairs asked the University to under-
take, under the Colombo Plan, the selection and training for some
fourteen months of twelve Indians who will work in the All India
Institute of Medical Sciences in New Delhi. Mr J. B. Wight,
Technical Manager of the John Curtin School of Medical Research,
was responsible for the arrangements, which are likely to be
repeated. As part of the arrangements the University designed a
research equipment workshop and nominated and selected the
equipment for the workshop.

Opening of the University Union
The Chancellor opened the first stage of a building for the Univer-
sity Union on 8 April. It is designed to be a social, cultural and
recreational centre for University life, where students and members
of staff may dine, relax, talk and participate in group activities.

Opening of Siding Spring Observatory
On 5 April the Chancellor opened Siding Spring Observatory near
Coonabarabran, New South Wales, the field station of the Depart-
ment of Astronomy. The station has at present two telescopes, a
40-in. and a 16-in., which were built in the U.S.A. to the specifica-
tions of the University’s astronomers. An observatory lodge pro-
vides accommodation for observers from the Department of Astro-
nomy at Mount Stromlo, while houses on the site provide accom-
moderation for technical staff engaged on the maintenance of equipment.

**Oriental Studies Centre**
The building for the Oriental Studies Centre has been in use since March.

**Halls of Residence**
Burton Hall was completed during the year, with places for 250 students. The first two blocks of Garran Hall were completed by the end of the year and the second two blocks, bringing the accommodation also to 250, should be ready early in 1966. Both Halls take men and women students. Mr G. G. Rossiter and Dr J. R. T. Short took up their appointments as the Wardens of Burton and Garran Halls respectively during the year.

**University Bookshop**
The University has invited the University Co-operative Bookshop Limited to establish a branch in the University Union from the beginning of the academic year 1966 with a guaranteed tenure of three years.

A committee has been set up to consult with the bookshop management on questions relating to the needs of the users of the bookshop.

A study is being undertaken for the siting and design of an appropriate building which might provide permanent accommodation for the bookshop and other University services.

**Sports Ground**
The Minister for the Interior has approved a ninety-nine year special lease to the University for a sports ground of part of Section 25, Boldrewood Street, Turner, comprising approximately 111\(\frac{1}{4}\) acres. A full scheme of development of the area has been prepared and work will begin in 1966.

**The Leonard French Panels**
Through the generosity of an anonymous donor the University has acquired a group of large paintings by Leonard French called 'Seven Days'; this comprises a set of six panels each approximately 6 ft. by 5 ft. and a seventh, circular, of 12 ft. diameter. The University records its deep gratitude to the donor for this gift, which is a valuable acquisition not only for the University but also for the nation.

**Apulian Vases**
An important acquisition for the University has been the purchase of a group of twenty Apulian Vases of the late fourth century B.C.
The vases which were found in a tomb in the cemetery of an ancient Greek settlement in Apulia, the south-eastern region of Italy, are particularly well preserved and their decoration is remarkably fresh.

New Chairs and Departments Established

The University established the following new Chairs and Departments:

Chair of Clinical Science in the John Curtin School of Medical Research—Dr H. M. Whyte as Professor and Head of the Department.

Chair of Pharmacology in the Department of Physiology, John Curtin School of Medical Research—to be filled.

Chair of Engineering Physics in the Research School of Physical Sciences—Professor G. H. Newstead as Professor and Head of the Department.

Chair of Organic Chemistry in the Research School of Chemistry—Professor A. J. Birch, F.R.S., as Professor and Head of the Department.

Chair of Physical and Theoretical Chemistry in the Research School of Chemistry—Professor D. P. Craig as Professor and Head of the Department.

Department of French in the Faculty of Arts—Professor D. P. Scales as Head of the Department. (French, German and Russian studies were previously carried out in the Department of Modern Languages, of which Professor Scales was the Head. A Department of German was established in 1964 and a Department of Russian will be established when a Professor is appointed.)

Chair of Japanese in the Faculty of Oriental Studies—Dr E. S. Crawcour as Professor and Head of the Department.

DEVELOPMENTS OF 1965 IN SUMMARY

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Within the four research schools research has continued for the most part in the areas marked out in earlier years. Nevertheless, several important developments in 1965 deserve to be noted.

The plans of the John Curtin School of Medical Research to establish a Department of Clinical Science, which will be located in the Canberra Community Hospital, advanced with the appointment of Dr H. M. Whyte, Director of the Kanematsu Memorial Institute, Sydney Hospital, as first Professor and Head of the Department of Clinical Science. Dr Whyte will take up his appointment in 1966.
On the recommendation of the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies, Council decided to establish a Chair of Pharmacology within the Department of Physiology.

In the Research School of Physical Sciences the resignation of Professor Sir Mark Oliphant, as Head of the Department of Particle Physics, occasioned the reorganization of that Department. It has been renamed the Department of Engineering Physics, and Professor G. H. Newstead, formerly Professor of Electrical Engineering in the University of Tasmania, was appointed to the Chair. Council invited Dr O. J. Eggen, a very distinguished astronomer who was recently Assistant Chief Astronomer at the Royal Observatory in England, and has also been associated with the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatory, to accept appointment as Director of the Observatory and Head of the Department of Astronomy, a post which will become vacant in 1966 when Professor B. J. Bok leaves for an appointment in the University of Arizona. Dr Eggen has accepted Council's invitation and will take charge of the Observatory and the Department in July 1966.

In the course of the year a decision was made to establish a Computer Centre which will serve the whole University but will be located for the time being in the Research School of Physical Sciences. The University decided to acquire an I.B.M. 360/50 Computer and to establish the new post of Head of the Computer Centre. This post has been filled by the appointment of Dr M. R. Osborne, Assistant Director of the Computer Unit at the University of Edinburgh. The new building to house the geochemistry section of the Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry was completed and occupied during the year, and progress was made on the building at the Siding Spring Observatory to house the 24 in. polarizing telescope.

The Research School of Social Sciences decided to open up a new field of research into problems of urban development, and set up a small Urban Research Unit for this purpose to which two appointments were made before the end of the year. The Unit represents an innovation in the structure of the School in the sense that it is separate from any of the nine existing departments, and it is expected to provide an opportunity for inter-departmental collaboration. The Department of Law is also extending its interests in the study of legal problems of Papua-New Guinea and has established a new senior post in Papua-New Guinea Law.

In the Research School of Pacific Studies, an increasing volume of work is in progress dealing with South and South-East Asia, the Far East and the Pacific. In his report the Director calls attention to the expansion of the activities of the linguistic and pre-history sections of the Department of Anthropology and Sociology. It is anticipated that these sections will become separate departments before very long, but they require considerable laboratory space.
and their development will depend partly on the completion of the H. C. Coombs Building, funds for which have been requested in the University's submission for the 1967-9 triennium.

The fifth research school, the Research School of Chemistry, is taking shape. Under the direction of Professor A. J. Birch of the Victoria University of Manchester, and Professor D. P. Craig of University College, London, who are to occupy the Chairs of Organic Chemistry, and Physical and Theoretical Chemistry respectively, planning of the building for the School was completed and construction begun. The building is sited close to the Chemistry Building in the School of General Studies to facilitate collaboration between the two chemistry schools. Until they move to Canberra, Professors Birch and Craig will direct research and supervise postgraduate students of the University in their laboratories in Manchester and London; several postdoctoral fellows and postgraduate scholars have been appointed, and they will move to Canberra when the laboratories are ready for use.

There has been considerable discussion during the year in the four research schools of aspects of the academic policies and practices of the Institute of Advanced Studies. Especially in the Research Schools of Pacific Studies and Social Sciences, much thought has been given to the training of postgraduate students; and there has been some support for the introduction of more formal course work than has so far been customary in the Institute of Advanced Studies and in other Australian (or in British) universities. No general agreement on this subject has emerged, partly because the conditions and requirements of disciplines differ; but one result of the discussion will be that some of those who desire more formal course work to be introduced will in 1966 experiment with specially designed lecture courses. The heads of research schools have also been discussing the desirability of giving rather more emphasis to the encouragement of work at the postdoctoral level by devoting a larger part of the resources of the research schools to this level. One important advantage of this policy is that it would permit the Institute of Advanced Studies to offer relatively short-term appointments to a larger number of research workers, thus providing for the continuous injection of new blood—a very important consideration for a research institute.

In this connection it should be mentioned that all research schools were again fortunate in 1965 in having as visiting fellows many distinguished scholars and scientists from abroad, and a number from other Australian universities. It is of the greatest importance that the programme of visiting fellowships should continue to expand and that the Institute of Advanced Studies should possess ample funds for this purpose, partly because the Institute justifies itself to the extent that it becomes a national and international research centre, and also because the work of its own
staff is stimulated by the presence and collaboration of scholars from other places. Such series of seminars as those arranged by the Research School of Pacific Studies on political and economic developments of modern Japan (which with the assistance of the grant from the Ford Foundation several well-known Japanese scholars attended) and on developments throughout the communist world (in which specialists from other Australian universities as well as staff of this University participated,) and the seminars arranged by the Research School of Social Sciences on aspects of city growth and planning, attended both by members of university staffs and men engaged in city planning and administration, are illustrations of the Institute’s role as a centre or focus of research. It may be added that during 1965 some staff members of other Australian universities spent part or the whole of their sabbatical leave in the Institute of Advanced Studies.

Academic collaboration between the Institute of Advanced Studies and the School of General Studies continued to develop: collaboration in the form of lecturing by Institute staff to undergraduate classes, attendance of scholars of the Institute at appropriate courses in the School of General Studies, co-operation between Institute and School staff in the supervision of postgraduate students, common participation in postgraduate seminars. For example, staff of the Research School of Social Sciences and the School of General Studies continued throughout the year to provide jointly a range of courses in Sociology for Master of Arts degree students; and a start was made in providing opportunities for members of the staff of the School of General Studies temporarily to join a department in the Institute of Advanced Studies to complete a piece of research. All the forms of collaboration referred to above could be extended and it is hoped that they will be since they are beneficial to both parts of the University.

At the end of 1965 there were 239 students enrolled in the Institute of Advanced Studies as candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and another thirty-eight enrolled in the School of General Studies, making a total of 277 Doctor of Philosophy students in the University as a whole. Of these students, 133 were from other countries. During the year, 112 new scholarships were accepted in the five research schools. At the 1965 Conferring of Degrees Ceremony, forty-four students of the Institute of Advanced Studies received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, together with eight who had pursued their courses in the School of General Studies. These totals compare very favourably with those of the larger Australian universities.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

The rapid growth of student numbers in the School of General Studies was the subject of detailed comment in last year’s Report.
While the rate of growth for Australian universities over the previous five years had been high, our rate was three times as great as the Australian average. This tempo was maintained in 1965; the figure for new enrolments was 1,159, compared with 870 for the previous year. Total enrolments in the School reached 2,550 at 31 July 1965, compared with 2,010 in 1964. A notable feature, however, was that for the first time full-time students made up a majority of the enrolments (1,360).

In the pattern of enrolments the chief change was the growth in student numbers in the Faculty of Science; these rose to 575 compared with 320 in 1964. This steep increase was in fact due to the enrolment of forestry students (some 80 in number) for the first time, but even without these the expansion would have been notable. The Faculty of Science in 1965 ranked next to the Faculty of Arts (1,252) in student numbers and above the Faculties of Economics (410) and Law (267); the Faculty of Oriental Studies remained the smallest with 123 enrolments. The rapid growth of science enrolments, if maintained, could raise acute problems of laboratory accommodation in some departments in 1966 and subsequent years.

Fortunately, the growth of student numbers was accompanied by a steady expansion of accommodation and equipment. The Faculty of Oriental Studies moved into its new building in March 1965 and so gave a little more room to the Faculties of Economics and Law in the old buildings at Childers Street. Construction began on a new building to house the Faculty of Economics (and the Faculty of Law temporarily), adjacent to the Haydon-Allen Building in University Avenue; however, occupation is not likely to be possible before May 1966. Residential accommodation for undergraduate students increased substantially with the opening of Burton Hall in March 1965. The 250 new places, equally divided between men and women, brought the total number of resident students to 570; with the completion of Garran Hall in 1966 the total will rise to 820. Provision for student residences is essential for the national role of the University, and it is gratifying to see that so far the programme has kept pace with the needs. Equally gratifying was the allocation during 1965 of two areas, each of five acres, on the University site for residential denominational colleges. One area will be developed by the Roman Catholic Church, the other by a consortium of the Anglican, Presbyterian and Methodist Churches. The allocation of areas on the site for these colleges was greatly facilitated by the Commonwealth Government making available, through the good offices of the National Capital Development Commission, an area of some eleven acres adjoining the north end of the site, as a recreation and sports area.

The year has also been notable for a significant step forward in the provision of student services and facilities. A major event was the opening of the first stage of the University Union in March
1965. Not only does this provide the usual amenities for all students but it also provided all meals for the residents of Burton Hall for the first two terms until the dining hall block of the new hall was completed. University sporting teams also benefited greatly by the building of the Sports Pavilion on the west side of the Oval, and by the construction of another four tennis courts on the east side of the Oval. The appearance of the campus has steadily improved with planting of lawns and trees, construction of paths and parking areas, and bridges over Sullivans Creek. In particular, the development of a sunken court between the General Studies Building of the Library and the Union has converted a wilderness into a green, pleasant land. This work has been greatly assisted by the appointment of a landscape architect to the University, Mr J. Stevens, and a long-term programme is under way for the whole campus.

Another extremely important event was the report presented by the Council's Committee on Student Welfare, under the chairmanship of Mr B. W. Hone. The acceptance by Council of this report initiates a positive policy towards student welfare and recreation. Council agreed to expand the existing counselling services by the appointment of a full-time counsellor, and to introduce a health service under a full-time director. The report also recommended the appointment of a Dean of Students, virtually on a full-time basis, to look after this important area and to advise the Vice-Chancellor and Council. Since the University had already decided that on the retirement of the Principal of the School of General Studies at the end of the year the office of Principal should lapse it was imperative that provision should be made to carry out his responsibilities with regard to students. Council therefore appointed Professor D. A. Brown as Dean of Students. Council also appointed Professor C. A. Gibb to be Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School.

Second chairs were advertised and filled in the Departments of English, History and Political Science—three of the largest departments in the Faculty of Arts. Professor G. H. Russell of the University of Sydney accepted the Chair of English; Dr K. S. Inglis and Dr B. D. Beddie were appointed to the Chairs of History and Political Science respectively.

The School of General Studies has reason to congratulate itself on its success in recruiting new staff during 1965. Professor Russell, whose appointment has already been referred to, occupied for some years the McCaughey Chair of Early English Language and Literature at the University of Sydney; Mr G. K. W. Johnston, who resigned from the Robert Wallace Chair of English at the University of Melbourne in 1965, accepted a readership in the Department of English of this University later in the year. The Department of English is, therefore, one of exceptional strength with Professor A. D. Hope at its head, and Mr W. Milgate a former professor at
the University of Sydney on its staff. There was a very general satisfaction that Professor Hope won the Britannica award for Poetry for 1965.

On the other hand, the School lost two of its senior members in mathematics; Dr J. B. Miller, Reader in Pure Mathematics, and Associate Professor R. F. E. Van der Borght in Applied Mathematics, both left to take up chairs at Monash University.

During the year Professor A. L. Basham took up his post as Head of the Department of Asian Civilization, and Professor J. W. de Jong as Head of the Department of South Asian and Buddhist Studies.

The University's good fortune in attracting these scholars from the School of Oriental and African Studies in London, and from the University of Leiden, has been a matter of great satisfaction.

The Faculty of Oriental Studies suffered a severe loss during the year when the Head of the Department of Chinese, Professor N. G. D. Malmqvist, resigned in order to accept the chair left vacant by the retirement of his old teacher, Professor Karlgren, at the University of Stockholm. It is noteworthy that our first two professors of Chinese were pupils of Professor Karlgren, and this University owes much to this distinguished scholar. Dr E. S. Crawcour, Senior Fellow in the Department of Far Eastern History, Institute of Advanced Studies, was appointed to the Chair of Japanese.

In the Faculty of Law Professor R. L. Sharwood left to take up the Wardenship of Trinity College, Melbourne, and Mr H. Whitmore of the University of Sydney was appointed to the vacant chair; Professor Whitmore was able to take up duty before the end of the year.

The chair left vacant by the transfer of Professor H. W. Arndt to the Institute of Advanced Studies was filled by the appointment of Dr J. D. Pitchford, formerly a reader in the Department of Economics.

In the Faculty of Science the vigorous growth has been due in part to the incorporation of the former Australian Forestry School, but this accounts for only about one-third of the total growth in student numbers over the previous year. The expansion has been most significant in the biological sciences, which are being integrated to a greater degree than previously. The establishment of a Chair of Biochemistry is part of this programme of integrated science teaching, but although it was advertised no appointment had been made by the end of the year. On the other hand, plans for a building for the Department of Botany during the 1967-69 triennium were going forward, as were plans for a Forestry Building. For the next two years the work of the advanced years in Forestry will continue to be done at Yarralumla.

In academic matters concern continues to be felt about wastage
and failure rates, the pressure of numbers in particular subjects and standards of admission.

There has been much concern in the last few years about the poor standard of many students who manage to matriculate, particularly their inadequacy in their own language. In 1965 the University tested all new entrants in English Comprehension and Expression, and revealed just how serious is this inadequacy. It also offered free but voluntary classes for those who wished for a course in remedial English. This procedure is to be used again in 1966.

In spite of these problems the year 1965 has been one of gratifying achievement. The first group of scholars chosen under the National Undergraduate Scholarship scheme graduated with high honours and vindicated the University policy to the full. On many fronts substantial progress had been made, and although many problems remained to be solved the University seemed to be growing in strength and diversity from year to year.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY ACTIVITIES

Adult Education

The range of courses provided in 1965 was substantially more diversified than in previous years. A total of thirty-nine courses in twenty-five subjects, for which there was an enrolment of just over 1,300 was provided. Twenty-three of these courses were of twenty-seven to thirty sessions each; seven of fifteen to twenty sessions; and nine of ten sessions each. A total of 850 two-hour lecture discussion sessions was held.

In conjunction with the Remedial English Committee of the Board of the School of General Studies twenty-one-hour tutorials of fifteen sessions each in English Expression were arranged for undergraduate students.

During the year the Advisory Committee on Adult Education presented reports on the future of the Department, recommending that a Directorship be established carrying the salary of a Professor and that the Director should be a member of the Board of the School of General Studies. The Boards of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the School of General Studies adopted the recommendations in September and these were later approved by Council. The position of Director will be advertised early in 1966 with a view to filling it by the end of that year.

Drama Committee

The committee met twice during the year. It concerned itself with the general fostering of dramatic activity with the University and with the development of adequate theatrical facilities. Owing to the growing demand from various sources, on the Childers Street Hall, it is becoming increasingly difficult to stage plays on the campus and the committee noted with regret that plans to erect a properly
equipped theatre within the University are still delayed. Space is also urgently needed to store the growing collection of costumes and equipment which are now University property.

Scenery, costumes, lighting and sound equipment were purchased during the year and productions by The Australian National University Dramatic Society and the Department of French were given financial support.

Research Students' Association

The Research Students' Association successfully negotiated for increased scholarship stipends and the inauguration of an insurance scheme. Negotiations begun by the Association in 1962, came to fruition with the opening of a block of fifty flats for married scholars. The thesis typing and welfare funds continue to operate.

Students' Association

Despite the holding of new elections for the Students' Representative Council after the invalidation of the original elections, and some unfortunate incidents in 'Bush Week', 1965 was a year of progress for the Students' Association.

Although some inconveniences were experienced during the first two terms, students were able to use the University Union which is a great improvement on former facilities in Childers Street.

To replace the former destructive rivalry between the students of The Royal Military College, Duntroon, and The Australian National University, the two institutions co-operated in organizing a highly successful programme of novel sporting events ('Amnesty Day'), social functions and student exchanges. This fostered friendly contacts between cadets and students and raised a considerable sum for Legacy.

Concern over the inadequacy of undergraduate library facilities led to the formation of a Student Library Committee for liaison with the Associate Librarian of the General Studies Collection, and the donation of $500 from student funds for the purchase of multiple copies of reference texts.

Students of the University participated to an increased degree in a wide range of national student activities. Aided by grants from the Students' Representative Council five students participated in the Australia Overseas Student Travel Scheme, while ten students took part in Works Camps in Papua and New Guinea.

At the suggestion of the Association, a Liaison Committee was formed to provide more effective communications between the students and the University Administration.

Sports Union

The Sports Union broadened its activities when it took over control of all sporting facilities within the University. Coupled with the completion of the Pavilion on the South Oval, this enabled sport within the University to be placed on an organized footing.
The sports Council has developed a programme of future expenditure of funds and priorities for the establishment of further sporting facilities, and in 1965 set a pattern whereby one third of all income was devoted to funding a capital expenditure account for the future construction of major facilities, and for the provision of minor capital works such as floodlighting of ovals, etc. The Council is hopeful that this pattern will continue in future, and the capital expenditure fund will be the basis of loan funds in the very near future.

In addition to financing the twenty-three affiliated clubs in local and inter-varsity sport, other funds were spent on the conduct of sporting events against teams from New Zealand universities. The wide range of sports now being catered for has allowed the Sports Council to turn its attention to other major matters, particularly the maximum use of university sporting facilities by all members of the university, and the raising of the standard in all sports. Financial and accommodation arrangements are being made for the conduct of inter-varsity sport in Canberra in the near future.

Inaugural Lectures

The holders of two new chairs in the University gave inaugural lectures during the year. Professor J. D. Ovington, who took up his appointment as Professor of Forestry on 15 April, spoke on 'The Role of Forestry' on 10 September, and Professor H. Kuhn, who took up his appointment as Professor of German on 1 January, gave a lecture entitled 'Language and Nation' on 12 October.

Public Lectures

Highlights of the 1965 public lectures programme were two series of lectures which enabled speakers to deal at length with various aspects of their respective subjects. The first series comprised lectures given on 27 May and 3, 10 and 17 June under the general title of 'South-East Asia Today'. In the series Dr J. A. Modelski, Professorial Fellow, Dr P. J. Boyce, Research Fellow, and Dr T. B. Millar, Fellow, in the University's Department of International Relations, and Dr D. C. Corbett, Associate Professor in the Department of Political Science, School of General Studies, spoke on the political, military and economic aspects of Australia's relations with the countries of South-East Asia.

The second series of lectures was given by Sir Steven Runciman, Honorary Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Sir Steven, who was touring Australia for the British Council, spoke on 'The Decline and Fall of Byzantium' in lectures given on 13, 15, 20 and 22 September.

The first of the year's public lectures was given on 20 January when Professor C. Rogers, Resident Fellow in the Western Behavioural Sciences Institute, California, offered 'Some Reflections on Interpersonal Communication'.
On 23 March Professor E. S. Dewey, Professor of Zoology at Yale University and Director of that University’s Geochronometric Laboratory, spoke on ‘Human Population and the Rise of Urbanism’. He subtitled his lecture ‘An Ecologist’s View of History’. Professor Dewey visited Canberra as a guest of the University and the United States Educational Foundation in Australia.

Sir John Cockcroft spoke on ‘The Changing Character of the Universities’ in his University Lecture on 24 March during his last visit to the University as Chancellor.

The University, in association with the Australasian Association of Philosophy (Canberra Branch), arranged a lecture by Professor H. Feigl, Professor of Philosophy at the University of Minnesota and Director of the Minnesota Center for the Philosophy of Science, on 15 June. The title of Professor Feigl’s lecture was ‘Empiricism at Bay’.

On 23 June Emeritus Professor D. G. E. Hall, from the University of London, spoke on ‘South-East Asia Today—major factors in the situation’.

In association with the Royal Society, Canberra, the University arranged a lecture given on 14 July by Professor H. Godwin, F.R.S., Professor of Botany at the University of Cambridge, who spoke on ‘Radiocarbon Dating and Quaternary History’.

‘China Mans Her Northern Frontiers’ was the title of a lecture given on 19 July by Professor H. J. Wiens, Professor of Political Geography at Yale University.

Prince Subhadradis Diskul gave an illustrated lecture on ‘The Classical Arts of Thailand’ on 15 September before he returned to Thailand after having spent four months in the University as its first Asian Fellow.

In his lecture ‘Development—For What?’ on 22 September, Professor R. W. Steel, Rankin Professor of Geography at the University of Liverpool and a Commonwealth University Interchange Visitor, surveyed some problems of the developing countries, with special reference to Africa.

On 30 September Dr E. L. Ruhe, Associate Professor of English at the University of Kansas, and a Fulbright Visitor at the University of Adelaide, spoke on ‘The Contemporary American Novel 1945-1965’.

The final lecture of the year was given on 25 October when Professor B. V. Gnedenko, of the Department of Probability Theory at Moscow State University, spoke of ‘Mathematical Education in the Soviet Union’. Professor Gnedenko was in Australia under the Exchange Visitor Scheme operating between Moscow State University and The Australian National University and his lecture was arranged by the University in association with the Canberra Mathematical Association.

Professor M. Praz, Professor of English at the University of Rome,
visited Canberra to give the first of the Myer Foundation Lectures on 22 July. However, Professor Praz was taken ill and his lecture was read by Emeritus Professor A. D. Trendall, Master of University House. Professor Praz's lecture on 'Italy in English Life and Thought' was given as part of an Italian Cultural Week held in Canberra. In the course of the week Professor G. Baldini, also Professor of English Literature at the University of Rome, gave a lecture on 'Dante, Blake and the Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood'. The lectures of Professors Praz and Baldini were arranged by the Embassy of Italy, the Italian Institute of Culture, the Australian Humanities Research Council and the University.

Publications Committee

The Publications Committee is a committee of Council whose thirteen members are appointed from the Institute of Advanced Studies and the School of General Studies. The Committee administers the University imprint and publishing fund.


Three titles were reprinted: Dr C. A. Price, *Jewish Settlers in Australia*; Dr E. C. F. Bird, *Coastal Landforms*; and Mr F. H. Langman (ed.), *A. H. Clough, Selected Poems*.

Four new titles will be published early in the new year—Professor J. Rutherford and Dr T. Langford Smith, *Land and Water*; Mr E. K. Fisk (ed.), *New Guinea on the Threshold*; Dr W. S. Ramson, *Aus-
talian English; and Dr B. D. Graham, *The Australian Country Party*—five others are now in course of production and two others are being reprinted: Dr T. M. Perry, *Australia's First Frontier*; and Dr R. A. Gollan, *Radical and Working Class Politics* (both in association with Melbourne University Press).

Overseas interest in this University's books, which varies in accordance with subject and specialization, nonetheless continues; editions of three independently published titles have already been placed in England and America, and, as a result of our participation in the Frankfurt Book Fair, four more are presently being negotiated, in addition to those placed on the overseas market by the co-publisher.

The Publications Section continues to give editorial and production advice, and assistance to various departments of the University. On behalf of Central Administration it has edited and seen through the press the translation of Professor D. Ia. Martynov's *Observatories in Australia* and two inaugural lectures: Professor J. D. Ovington's *The Role of Forestry* and Professor H. Kuhn's *Language and Nation*. During the year the section has also distributed the following new and continuing works for departments: Dr E. C. F. Bird, *A Geomorphological Study of the Gippsland Lakes*; Professor W. D. Borrie and Miss G. Spencer, *Australia's Projected Population by States and Territories*; Professor L. Broom et al., *An Occupational Classification of the Australian Workforce*; Mr A. L. Burns et al., *Nuclear Dispersal in Asia and the Indo-Pacific Region*; Professor A. H. Johns, *A Gift Addressed to the Spirit of the Prophet*; Dr G. J. R. Linge, *Delimitation of Urban Boundaries, New Guinea Research Unit Bulletin*; Mr D. C. S. Sissons (ed.), *Modern Japan, 1965*; and Dr J. L. Vellut, *Asian Policy of the Philippines*.

In September Mr M. Jeanneret, Director of the University of Toronto Press, visited Canberra for two months on the invitation of the University, to advise Council on the development of the University Press. Mr Jeanneret's report and recommendations are to be considered early in the new year.

**SITE AND BUILDINGS**

Details of buildings completed in 1965, those under construction and in the design stage, are given in the Building Programme Summary which appears later in this Report.

A number of the projects included in the approved building programme for the 1964-66 triennium were completed during 1965, and the remaining projects are expected to be completed during 1966. Many of the latter are under construction and the remainder are at an advanced stage of planning.

Major buildings under construction include the Economics Building in the School of General Studies, the completion of the Halls of Residence complex, extensions to the Mathematical Sciences
Building in the Institute of Advanced Studies and a building for the Research School of Chemistry.

Site works on a large scale have been required to meet the needs of occupants of new buildings and of increasing student traffic. Footpaths and parking areas have been provided, and a further bridge has been constructed across Sullivans Creek to provide pedestrian access from the Halls of Residence to the University Union and the General Studies Building of the University Library. The University's landscaping and planting programme has continued in step with the construction of buildings. Further reclamation and beautification of Sullivans Creek is being undertaken, and is expected to be completed by 1969.

The University's submission to the Australian Universities Commission for the 1967-69 triennium was completed and submitted to the Commission in February 1965.

ENROLMENTS

Eighty-eight new research students were enrolled in the Institute of Advanced Studies in 1965 (up to 31 July) for courses of higher research. (The new research students include some forty-five Australians, fifteen from Britain, five from New Zealand, five from U.S.A. and ten from Asian countries.)

There were 1,173 new students in the School of General Studies compared with 885 in 1964. The total number of students was 2,568 compared with 2,029 in 1964. Of these 1,309 were full-time students and 1,259 were part-time students. Students enrolled in 1965 for the degree of master numbered 168 (165 in 1964). The number of enrolments for bachelors' degrees was 2,340 and there were 318 enrolments (333 in 1964) for miscellaneous subjects.

DEGREES AWARDED

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy was conferred on: B. L. Abbi (Anthropology and Sociology); V. P. Ackerman (Experimental Pathology); M. R. Allen (Anthropology and Sociology); L. D. Atkinson (History, Institute of Advanced Studies); G. R. Bartlett (History, Institute of Advanced Studies); K. G. Basavarajappa (Demography); R. J. Baxter (Theoretical Physics, Institute of Advanced Studies); D. J. Belford (Geology); R. Bhavilai (Astronomy); R. S. Boesen (Geophysics and Geochemistry); R. J. Cameron (Botany); K. E. H. Dixon (Zoology); D. W. Dockrill (Philosophy, Institute of Advanced Studies); R. M. Dreizler (Theoretical Physics, Institute of Advanced Studies); M. J. Dunwoody (Mathematics, Institute of Advanced Studies); D. K. Gibson (Physics); Barbara J. Gillam (Psychology); J. G. Hall (Experimental Pathology); R. A. Hawkes (Microbiology); A. Healey (Anthropology and Sociology); C. C. Heyde (Statistics, Institute of Advanced Studies); M. A. Jasper (Anthropology and Sociology); R. L. Jory (Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit); R. Kumar (History,
Institute of Advanced Studies); G. P. Lawrence (Nuclear Physics); D. A. M. Lea (Geography, Institute of Advanced Studies); J. M. Matthews (Anthropology and Sociology); J. Narain (Law, Institute of Advanced Studies); T. Oshima (Physiology); R. T. Pidgeon (Geophysics and Geochemistry); K. G. Pont (Philosophy, Institute of Advanced Studies); D. I. Pool (Demography); N. A. Powell (Geology); I. D. Rae (Chemistry); W. R. Roff (Pacific History); R. W. Ryall (Physiology); J. H. Sass (Geophysics and Geochemistry); D. A. Scarr (Pacific History); P. Schiff (Biochemistry); M. W. Simpson-Morgan (Experimental Pathology); L. P. Singh (International Relations); J. P. Singh Uberoi (Anthropology and Sociology); M. R. Stauffer (Geology); L. Sternstein (Geography, Institute of Advanced Studies); J. A. A. Stockwin (International Relations); C. M. Tatz (Political Science, Institute of Advanced Studies); Alice E. S. Tay (Law, Institute of Advanced Studies); T. Teitei (Medical Chemistry); R. B. Vaughan (Experimental Pathology); J. L. Vellut (International Relations); D. B. Waterson (History, Institute of Advanced Studies).

The degree of Master of Arts was conferred on: D. Buxton (Political Science, School of General Studies); Hope V. Fitzhardinge (History, School of General Studies); J. L. Melhuish (Economics, School of General Studies).

The degree of Master of Arts with Honours was conferred on: J. A. Grieve (French); Chander K. Gupta (Pure Mathematics, School of General Studies); Patricia M. Kennedy (Classics).

The degree of Master of Economics was conferred on: D. J. Cleary (Economics, School of General Studies); Margaret A. Waugh (Economics, Research School of Pacific Studies).

The degree of Master of Science was conferred on: K. S. Cheah (Physiology); D. P. Fearnley-Sander (Mathematics, Institute of Advanced Studies); A. R. Jensen (Geology); C. S. Rann (Chemistry); Catherine M. Sass (Experimental Pathology); Teresa Scruton (Mathematics, Institute of Advanced Studies); N. N. Tait (Zoology); E. G. Wilson (Geology).

The degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours was conferred on: Vida E. Andruska, A. P. Godfrey-Smith, T. R. Jones, Winifred G. Kearsley, J. Vrolijk.


The degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours was conferred on: J. D. Craig, W. T. Dent, Judith N. Potter, J. J. Shadlow, E. R. Thorn.

The Diploma in Public Administration was awarded to: L. W. Lyons.

The degree of Bachelor of Laws was conferred on: K. J. Johnston, J. M. C. King.

The degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours was conferred on: S. P. K. Brown, A. Cirulis, P. N. Guild, J. Laucis, T. A. O'Brien, R. T. Viney, P. K. Waight.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) was conferred on: S. L. Graham, Janet L. Hely, A. Jackson, Biruta Udris.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours was conferred on: Leonie J. Callaghan, Jennifer E. Mayne.

The degree of Bachelor of Science was conferred on: Elizabeth M. Betts, G. V. Chapman, Denise A. Daly, J. A. Deakin, H. F. Douth, Andrea J. Hunter, I. D. Munro, M.M.W. Ngan, P. F. Pentony.

The degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours was conferred on: W. K. Bertram, M. J. Dallwitz, A. S. Kaye, Hilary J. Kingdon.

STAFF

Staff Numbers

The total full-time staff (excluding research scholars) as at 31 July 1965, was 1,733 representing a net increase of 153 over the corresponding figure at 31 July 1964, namely 1,580.

The academic staff increased by fifty-two (eleven per cent) from 458 to 510 and the non-academic staff increased by 101 (nine per cent) from 1,122 to 1,223.

Senior Staff Appointments

The Institute of Advanced Studies

Dr N. Barnard, Senior Fellow in Far Eastern History, formerly Fellow.

Dr R. L. Blakley, Professorial Fellow in Biochemistry, formerly Senior Fellow.
Dr C. A. Blyth, Professorial Fellow in Economics, Research School of Pacific Studies, formerly Director of the New Zealand Institute of Economic Research Incorporated.

Dr R. F. Brissenden, Senior Research Fellow in Philosophy, formerly Senior Lecturer in English, School of General Studies.

Dr Paula Brown, Senior Fellow in Anthropology and Sociology, formerly Fellow.

Dr E. H. Creaser, Senior Fellow in Genetics, formerly Senior Lecturer at the University of Birmingham.

Dr R. G. Crocombe, Senior Fellow, New Guinea Research Unit, formerly Research Fellow.

Dr R. Ho, Senior Fellow in Geography, formerly Professor of Geography at the University of Malaya.

Dr R. A. Marshall, Senior Research Engineer (Senior Fellow), formerly Fellow.

Dr D. J. Mulvaney, Senior Fellow in Anthropology and Sociology, formerly Senior Lecturer at the University of Melbourne.

Mr N. B. Nairn, Senior Fellow in History, formerly Associate Professor of History at the University of New South Wales.

Professor G. H. Newstead, Professor and Head of the Department of Engineering Physics, formerly Professor of Electrical Engineering at the University of Tasmania.

Dr M. R. Osborne, Head of Computer Centre, formerly Assistant Director of the Computer Unit, University of Edinburgh.

Dr D. D. Perrin, Professorial Fellow in Medical Chemistry, formerly Senior Fellow.

Dr D. R. Rawson, Senior Fellow in Political Science, formerly Senior Research Fellow.

Dr Marie O. Reay, Senior Fellow in Anthropology and Sociology, formerly Fellow.

Dr C. D. Rollins, Senior Fellow in Philosophy, formerly Professor of Philosophy at Oberlin College, Ohio.

Dr L. Searle, Senior Fellow in Astronomy, formerly Fellow.

**SENIOR STAFF RESIGNATIONS**

Dr D. G. Bettison, Senior Fellow, New Guinea Research Unit, on appointment as Associate Professor in Anthropology at Simon Fraser University, Vancouver.

Dr E. S. Crawcour, Senior Fellow in Far Eastern History, on appointment to the Chair of Japanese in the School of General Studies.

Professor W. H. Elliott, Professor in Biochemistry, on appointment to the Chair of Biochemistry at the University of Adelaide.

Professor S. N. E. E. Fazekas de St. Groth, Professor in Virology, on appointment to the Division of Animal Genetics Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization.
Professor Sir Keith Hancock, Professor and Head of the Department of History, on retirement.
Professor J. W. Miles, Professor in Applied Mathematics, on appointment as Professor of Aerospace Engineering and Geophysics at the University of California.

SENIOR STAFF APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS

The School of General Studies
Mr D. W. A. Baker, Reader in History, formerly Senior Lecturer.
Professor A. L. Basham, Professor and Head of the Department of Asian Civilization, formerly Professor of History of South Asia, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London.
Dr H. Bluhme, Senior Lecturer in Linguistics, formerly Research Fellow in Holland.
Dr J. H. Bradbury, Reader in Chemistry, formerly Senior Lecturer.
Mr L. T. Carron, Senior Lecturer in Forestry, formerly at the Australian Forestry School.
Professor E. S. Crawcour, Professor and Head of the Department of Japanese, formerly Fellow, Department of Far Eastern History, Institute of Advanced Studies.
Dr C. E. Dahlstrom, Senior Lecturer in Physics, formerly Lecturer.
Professor J. W. de Jong, Professor and Head of the Department of South Asian and Buddhist Studies, formerly Professor of Buddhism and Tibetan at the University of Leiden.
Dr W. J. Ewens, Senior Lecturer in Statistics, formerly Lecturer.
Mr W. J. Ginnane, Senior Lecturer in Philosophy, formerly Senior Lecturer in Philosophy at the University of Sydney.
Mr N. Hall, Senior Lecturer in Forestry, formerly Senior Lecturer in Forestry at the Australian Forestry School.
Mrs A. H. Hewitt, Senior Lecturer in English, formerly Lecturer.
Dr L. J. Hume, Reader in Political Science, formerly Senior Lecturer.
Professor K. S. Inglis, Professor in History, formerly Reader.
Mr W. R. C. Jay, Senior Lecturer in Accounting and Public Finance, formerly in the Commonwealth Public Service.
Professor H. Kuhn, Professor and Head of the Department of German, formerly Lecturer in German at the University of New England.
Mr F. H. Langman, Senior Lecturer in English, formerly Lecturer.
Dr T. Liu, Reader in Chinese, formerly Senior Lecturer.
Mr K. Lycos, Senior Lecturer in Philosophy, formerly Lecturer in Philosophy at the University of New South Wales.
Mr K. P. McGrath, Associate Director of Forestry, formerly Acting Principal at the Australian Forestry School.
Mr K. L. McKay, Reader in Classics, formerly Senior Lecturer.
Mr S. M. A. Meggitt, Senior Lecturer in Applied Mathematics, formerly Lecturer.
Mr W. Milgate, Reader in English, formerly Challis Professor of English, University of Sydney.

Professor J. D. Ovington, Professor and Head of the Department of Forestry, formerly Head of the Woodland Section, Nature Conservancy, England.

Professor J. D. Pitchford, Professor in Economics, formerly Reader.

Dr M. J. Rickard, Senior Lecturer in Geology, formerly Lecturer.

Mr A. J. Rose, Reader in Geography, formerly Senior Lecturer.

Mr D. J. Rose, Senior Lecturer in Law, formerly Senior Legal Officer, Attorney-General's Department, Canberra.

Dr J. R. T. Short, Senior Lecturer in Zoology and Warden of Garran Hall, formerly Senior Lecturer in Agricultural Zoology and the Head of the Department of Entomology at the University of Aberdeen.

Mr A. H. Simpson, Reader in Law, formerly Senior Puisne Judge of Malaysian High Court.

Mr Soewito-Santoso, Senior Lecturer in Indonesian, formerly Lecturer.

Mr P. E. M. Standish, Senior Lecturer in Accounting and Public Finance, formerly Lecturer in Accounting at the University of Sydney.

Dr Ethel E. Tory, Senior Lecturer in French, formerly Lecturer.

Dr C. H. Tyndale-Biscoe, Senior Lecturer in Zoology, formerly Lecturer.

Dr J. S. Western, Senior Lecturer in Psychology, formerly Lecturer.

Professor H. Whitmore, Professor in Law, formerly Senior Lecturer at the University of Sydney.

Mr L. R. Zines, Reader in Law, formerly Senior Lecturer.

SENIOR STAFF RESIGNATIONS

Dr Joyce I. Ackroyd, Associate Professor in Japanese, on appointment to the Chair of Japanese, University of Queensland.

Dr R. F. Brissenden, Senior Lecturer in English, on appointment as Senior Research Fellow, Department of Philosophy, Institute of Advanced Studies.

Mr K. E. Enderby, Senior Lecturer in Law, to private practice.

Professor N. G. D. Malmqvist, Professor and Head of the Department of Chinese, on appointment to the Chair of Sinology, University of Stockholm.

Dr J. B. Miller, Reader in Pure Mathematics, on appointment to the Chair of Pure Mathematics, Monash University.

Dr I. de Rachewiltz, Senior Lecturer in Asian Civilization, on appointment as Fellow, Department of Far Eastern History, Institute of Advanced Studies.

Professor R. L. Sharwood, Professor of Law, on appointment as Warden of Trinity College, Melbourne.

Mr H. Tarlo, Reader in Law, on appointment to a Chair of Law, University of Queensland.
Dr R. F. E. Van der Borght, Associate Professor in Applied Mathematics, on appointment to the Chair of Applied Mathematics, Monash University.

Visiting Research Workers

The University was glad to afford facilities for the work of the following overseas research workers:

Professor P. S. Sarma, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore; Dr A. G. Sanders, University of Oxford; Mr G. W. P. Dawson, Trinity College, Dublin; Professor M. M. Rhoades, University of Indiana; Professor N. H. Giles, Yale University; Professor W. Pfleiderer, Technical University of Stuttgart; Dr J. McCormack, Yale University; Professor G. B. Brown, Cornell University; Dr Billie L. Padgett, University of Wisconsin; Dr G. Appleyard, Porton Microbiological Research Establishment; Dr Berttina Wentworth, University of California; Dr J. Hotchin, State of New York Health Department; Dr P. Strata, Institute of Physiology, Pisa; Professor K. T. Brown, San Francisco Medical Center; Dr P. Matthews, University of Oxford; Dr P. P. N. Rudomin, Research and Advanced Studies Institute of Mexico; Dr A. Angel, Institute of Psychiatry, London; Dr D. M. Lewis, University of London; Dr W. Sargent, University of California; Dr J. B. Oke, California Institute of Technology; Dr J. E. Everett, University of Cambridge; Professor A. E. Beck, University of Western Ontario; Dr J. Weigold, University College of South Wales and Monmouthshire, Cardiff; Dr F. Smithies, University of Cambridge; Professor S. J. Tobin, University College, Galway; Dr H. J. F. Lowig, University of Alberta; Emeritus Professor E. Hille, University of California; Professor J. R. Risser, Rice University; Mr G. J. McCallum, New Zealand Institute of Nuclear Science; Professor W. A. Fowler, California Institute of Technology; Professor B. Thomas, University College of South Wales and Monmouthshire; Professor G. Breese, Princeton University; Mr D. K. Fieldhouse, University of Oxford; Dr M. P. Jain, University of Delhi; Professor M. Black, Cornell University; Mr R. M. Hare, University of Oxford; Professor Louise Overacker, Wellesley College; Dr K. H. Connell, Queen's University Belfast; Emeritus Professor T. H. Silcock, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, London; Mr L. E. Baragwanath, University of Oxford; Dr G. Lang, Natural History Museum, Karlsruhe; Mr R. G. Boyd, University of Pennsylvania; Dr A. Robinson, Victoria University of Wellington; Dr R. K. Vasil, Jadavpur University; Prince Subhadradis Diskul, Silpakorn University; Dr S. Banno, University of Tokyo; Dr R. L. Folk, University of Texas; Dr G. R. J. Pilar, University of Buenos Aires; Dr W. W. Means, University of Otago; Dr R. F. King, University of Birmingham; Professor P. F. Conrad, Tulane University; Mr R. D. Byrd, Louisiana State University; Professor M. H. A. Newman, F.R.S., Victoria University of Manchester; Dr W. H. Reid, University of
Chicago; Dr D. E. Butler, University of Oxford; Professor L. Broom, University of Texas; Professor J. C. Heston, University of Michigan; Dr W. D. Ehmann, University of Kentucky; Dr W. H. J. Scholten, University College of Durban; Professor P. Linebarger, Johns Hopkins University; Professor R. Rado, University of Reading; Professor D. Popper, University of California; Dr Genevieve Linebarger, Johns Hopkins University; Professor G. Curtis, University of British Columbia; Dr G. Barton, University of Sussex; Dr K. M. Rangaswamy, Panjab University.

VISITORS

During the year the University was honoured by the visit of:

H.R.H. The Duchess of Gloucester
H.R.H. Princess Alice, Countess of Athlone
H.E. The Rt. Hon. Viscount De L’Isle
T.E. The Governor-General and Lady Casey
H.R.H. The Crown Prince of Laos
Mr Lee Kwan Yew, Prime Minister of Singapore
Lij Kassa Wolde Mariam and H.H. Princess Seble of Ethiopia.

Among overseas visitors to the University were: The Rt. Hon. A. G. Bottomley, Secretary for Commonwealth Relations, England; Sir Steven Runciman, University of Cambridge; Dr K. O. Dike, University of Ibadan; The Hon. J. T. Connolly; Lord Adrian, England; Professor J. E. Harris, University of Bristol; Mr M. R. Krishna, India; Professor R. S. Krishnan, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore; Professor M. Praz, University of Rome; Dr M. R. Siddiqi, University of Islamabad; Dr S. M. Sharif, Pakistan; Mr Kwan Sai Kheong, Singapore; Mr B. Reckitt, England; Professor E. A. Boateng, University of Ghana; Sir George Pickering, University of Oxford; Dr M. Ghani, University of Dacca; Dr Lim Tay Boh, University of Singapore; Professor R. W. Steel, University of Liverpool; Professor G. V. Raynor, University of Birmingham; Professor R. W. Southern, University of Oxford; Dr G. Barton, University of Sussex; Professor J. E. Kersell, McMaster University; Professor J. K. Galbraith, Harvard University; Dr N. Stevens, Queen’s University, Belfast; Professor G. Curtis, University of British Columbia; Dr F. J. Turner, University of California; Professor T. Wilson, University of Toronto; Dr R. Fitzgerald, Scripps Institute of Oceanography; Professor R. Russell, Indiana University; Professor H. G. Benda, Yale University; Assistant Professor A. Alfonso, University of Hawaii; Dr Ooi Jin Bee, University of Malaya; Professor G. Dubien, University of Bordeaux; Associate Professor E. L. Ruhe, University of Kansas; Dr J. F. Foster, England; Professor G. Baldini, University of Rome.

Copies of the full report are available from the Registrar.
# Principal Benefactions

## 1966

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ampol Petroleum Ltd</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>For scholarship—Department of Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anonymous</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>For study of economy of Indonesia—Department of Economics, Research School of Pacific Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anonymous</td>
<td>Unspecified</td>
<td>For purchase of Leonard French Panels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anonymous</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>For research—Department of Economics, School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anonymous</td>
<td>$4,646</td>
<td>For research—Department of Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.P.M. Forests Pty Ltd</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
<td>For art purchase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian and New Zealand Bank Ltd</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>For research—Department of German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Atomic Energy</td>
<td>$7,600</td>
<td>For research—Department of Anthropology and Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies</td>
<td>$2,353</td>
<td>For research—Department of Geography, School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Wool Board</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
<td>For fellowship—Department of Experimental Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Melbourne</td>
<td>$1,905</td>
<td>For research—Australian Dictionary of Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant &amp; May Pty Ltd</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>For research—Department of Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.S.I.R.O.</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>For research—Department of Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranbourne Shire Council</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>For research—Department of Pacific History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Immigration</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Demography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Primary Industry—Australian Dairy Produce Board</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>For research—Department of Physical Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Primary Industry—Wheat Industry Research Council</td>
<td>$969</td>
<td>For scholarship—School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Primary Industry—Wool Research Committee</td>
<td>$9,100</td>
<td>For research—Department of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espata Education Trust</td>
<td>$283</td>
<td>For research—Department of Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fauna Protection Panel</td>
<td>$4,936</td>
<td>For research—Department of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For studentship award—Department of Zoology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

387
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal Match Forests Pty Ltd</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>For research—Department of Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Agricultural Association</td>
<td>1,785</td>
<td>For research—Department of Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Galvin Trust</td>
<td>20,078</td>
<td>For research—Department of South Asian and Buddhist Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Motors Holden's Pty Ltd</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>For scholarship—Research School of Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leverhulme Trust</td>
<td>10,500</td>
<td>For fellowship—Department of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistic Circle of Canberra</td>
<td>1,424</td>
<td>For fellowship—Research School of Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Water, Sewerage and Drainage Board</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscular Dystrophy Association of America</td>
<td>1,751</td>
<td>For research—Department of Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Capital Development Commission</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Heart Foundation of Australia</td>
<td>5,962</td>
<td>For research—Department of Experimental Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Health and Medical Research Council</td>
<td>2,578</td>
<td>For scholarship—Department of Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuffield Foundation</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Geography, School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population Research Council</td>
<td>1,426</td>
<td>For research—Department of Demography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen Elizabeth II Fellowship Committee</td>
<td>7,857</td>
<td>For fellowship—Department of Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riker Laboratories Pty Ltd</td>
<td>3,125</td>
<td>For fellowship—Department of Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockefeller Foundation</td>
<td>6,712</td>
<td>For fellowship—Department of Nuclear Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothmans of Pall Mall</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>For fellowship—Department of Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Credits Development Fund</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Economics, Research School of Pacific Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snowy Mountains Hydro-Electric Authority</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snowy Mountains Hydro-Electric Authority</td>
<td>14,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snowy Mountains Hydro-Electric Authority</td>
<td>447</td>
<td>For Urban Research Unit—New Guinea Research Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Schalkenbach Trust</td>
<td></td>
<td>For research—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Purpose and Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Government</td>
<td>4,047</td>
<td>For research—Department of Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.K. Atomic Energy Commission</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Department of Public Health</td>
<td>2,236</td>
<td>For research—Department of Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. National Science Foundation</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>For research—Department of Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>445</td>
<td>For research—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. National Institutes of Health</td>
<td>22,261</td>
<td>For research—Department of Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>895</td>
<td>For research—Department of Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>982</td>
<td>For research—Department of Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Papua and New Guinea</td>
<td>2,684</td>
<td>For research—Department of Economics, Research School of Pacific Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellcome Trust</td>
<td>8,405</td>
<td>For purchase of equipment—Department of Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Health Organization</td>
<td>3,124</td>
<td>For research—Department of Zoology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acknowledgement must also be made here of the many gifts in kind received by the University.
Enrolments

Enrolments at the former Canberra University College, 1930-59

A table giving the total enrolments at the former Canberra University College for the years 1930-59 will be found on page 285 of the Australian National University Calendar for 1962.

Enrolments in the School of General Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>671</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>677</td>
<td>1,002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>848</td>
<td>1,328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>957</td>
<td>1,658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>915</td>
<td>1,156</td>
<td>2,071</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>516</td>
<td>1,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Higher Degree Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Ec.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.L.M.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td></td>
<td>116</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor Degree Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts: B.A.</td>
<td>549</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>1,103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics: B.Ec.</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law: L.L.B.</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Studies: B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science: B.Sc.</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>1,301</td>
<td>1,039</td>
<td>2,340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diploma Course: Public Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Miscellaneous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ENROLMENTS

#### Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Higher Degree Courses</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor Degree Courses</td>
<td>1,301</td>
<td>1,039</td>
<td>2,340</td>
<td>1,507</td>
<td>1,048</td>
<td>2,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Courses</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total enrolments</td>
<td>1,360</td>
<td>1,267</td>
<td>2,627</td>
<td>1,563</td>
<td>1,279</td>
<td>2,842</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Enrolments in the Institute of Advanced Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Higher doctorate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Higher doctorate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.D. Courses</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses of research not</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leading to a degree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>317</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Adjustments for students in more than one category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td></td>
<td>106</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total number of students at the University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>1,608</td>
<td>1,293</td>
<td>2,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>1,859</td>
<td>1,311</td>
<td>3,170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THESES FOR HIGHER DEGREES

The following is a list of the titles of theses, now lodged in the Library, which were successfully submitted for higher degrees of the University in 1966. After each title the name of the author and degree conferred are given.

Anyone wishing to consult any of these theses should inquire from the Librarian.

Lists of theses successfully submitted from 1954 to 1957 through what is now the Institute of Advanced Studies may be seen in the 1958 Calendar, and the lists for succeeding years have been published annually in the Calendar.

Before association students in what is now the School of General Studies submitted for degrees of the University of Melbourne.

'A petrological study of the Nandewar Volcano', M. J. Abbott, Ph.D.
'Transport and metabolism of long chain fatty acids in the sheep', E. P. Adams, Ph.D.
'Occupational mobility in Australia: A career and generational study based on birth and marriage records of New South Wales', J. D. Allingham, Ph.D.
'Domestic jurisdiction and the world court', D. R. Anderson, LL.M.
'The nature of social groupings among the Rungus Dusun of Sabah, Malaysia', G. N. Appell, Ph.D.
'Studies on the Scincid Lizard *Egernia Cunninghami* (Gray, 1832)', R. E. Barwick, Ph.D.

Dr Blakley submitted his published works in the field of Biochemistry with special reference to the role of certain vitamins in enzymic reactions. R. L. Blakley, D.Sc.

'Studies of wind-drag on earth, with special reference to the effect of a change in surface roughness', E. F. Bradley, Ph.D.
'United States investment in Australian manufacturing industry', D. T. Brash, Ph.D.

'Palaeolatitudes and palaeomagnetic studies with special reference to pre-carboniferous rocks in Australia', J. C. Briden, Ph.D.
'The criticism of sculpture', D. Brook, Ph.D.
'The geology and geochronology of the Heemskirk Granite, Western Tasmania', C. Brooks, Ph.D.

'Some applications of wreath products of groups', R. G. Burns, Ph.D.
'Ecological studies on Australian lizards', H. R. Bustard, Ph.D.
'Land and people—A study of settlement and society in the Riverina, 1861-1891', G. L. Buxton, Ph.D.
'Application of results in renewal and fluctuation theory to queueing problems', C. K. Cheong, M.Sc.
'Dispersion theoretic approach to graph theories of charged particles of spin 0, 1/2, 1', H. A. Cohen, Ph.D.
The stairway sandstone—A sedimentological study’, P. J. Cook, M.Sc.
‘The pharmacological behaviour of feline cortical neurones’, J. M. Crawford, Ph.D.
‘Some results on branching-diffusion processes with non-absorbing boundaries’, A. W. Davis, Ph.D.
‘Presynaptic inhibition evoked by stretch and by contraction of hindlimb muscles in the cat’, M. S. Devanandan, Ph.D.
‘Reformists and revolutionaries: An interpretation of the relations between the socialists and the mass labor organisations in New South Wales 1919-27, with special reference to Sydney’, Miriam J. Dixson, Ph.D.
‘Studies in New Zealand investment 1871-1900’, J. A. Dowie, Ph.D.
‘The structure and development of insect cuticle and associated structures’, B. K. Filshie, Ph.D.
‘Transmitter release from mammalian motor nerve terminals’, P. W. Gage, Ph.D.
‘Quasimeasures and multiplier problems’, G. I. Gaudry, Ph.D.
‘Internal migration in Assam and Bengal, 1901-61’, M. V. George, Ph.D.
‘Hydrological investigation of soil and vegetation types in the Lower Cotter Catchment’, D. A. Gilmour, M.Sc.
‘Commutation algebras of groups’, N. D. Gupta, Ph.D.
‘Metallogenic studies in South Eastern New South Wales’, J. F. Harris, Ph.D.
‘Levels, constituent strings and agreement in telefol syntax’, Phyllis M. Healey, Ph.D.
‘The mechanism of the reaction catalysed by ATP: Creatine Phosphotransferase’, Thelma E. Heyde, Ph.D.
‘Dihydrofolate Reductases from two strains of Streptococcus Faecalis’, B. L. Hillcoat, Ph.D.
‘Migrants, Proletarians or Malayans? South Indians on the plantation frontier in Malaya’, R. K. Jain, Ph.D.
‘Intention and practical reasoning’, B. S. Jardine, Ph.D.
‘The growth of Malaysia’s labour force’, G. W. Jones, Ph.D.
‘The formation and execution of Indian Defence Policy’, L. J. Kavic, Ph.D.
‘Why do religious texts need to be interpreted?’, G. W. Kerrison, M.A.
‘Intergalactic atomic neutral hydrogen’, J. A. R. Koehler, Ph.D.
‘Geochemical investigation of granodiorites and granites, with reference to the Snowy Mountains granites, Australia, and the Cape granite, South Africa’, P. Kolbe, Ph.D.
'Pressure group activities of the Returned Servicemen's League',
G. L. Kristianson, Ph.D.
'The basic structure of Australian air law', T. Kuribayashi, Ph.D.
'Arboviruses: Dual infections in mosquitoes and serological observations', K. S. K. Lam, Ph.D.
The business community in Taiping, Malaya—A study in social geography', Siew E. Lee, M.A.
The functional organization of the neurones of the cerebellar cortex', R. Llinas, Ph.D.
'Effects of hypoxia and barbiturates on synaptic transmission', Y. Loyning, Ph.D.
'A study of metethesis and fine structure in pyrimidine, pteridine and related compounds', Janice M. Lyall, Ph.D.
'Plastic deformation of galena', K. D. Lyall, Ph.D.
'Population, land and livelihood in Tonga', A. M. Maude, Ph.D.
'Social aspects of the depression in New South Wales 1930-1934', Phyllis G. Mitchell, Ph.D.
The Christian form of the Greek Paideia in the Fourth Century A.D.', Marjorie A. Moffatt, M.A.
The application of activation analysis to some geochemical problems', J. W. Morgan, Ph.D.
The Episcopate of Ernest Henry Burgmann (1934-1947)', H.R.G. Oakes, M.A.
'Shakespeare's Pastoral Fantasy', Francis M. O'Connor, M.A.
The concept of cost of production in Australian Agricultural Policy—with specific application to the wheat industry', R. F. O'Donohue, M.Ec.
'Gamma Ray studies of some light nuclei', D. R. Osgood, M.Sc.
The leadership of the Indian National Movement, 1914-20', H. F. Owen, Ph.D.
'A study of some $^3$He induced reactions on $^{10}$B and $^{12}$C', J. R. Patterson, Ph.D.
'Moving average processes in queueing theory', C. E. M. Pearce, Ph.D.
The Cinderella profession: The State school teachers of New South Wales 1880-1963: A sociological profile', R. M. Pike, Ph.D.
'A kinetic study of the Dimroth Rearrangement', I. H. Pitman, Ph.D.
'Government in Wanggulam', A. Ploeg, Ph.D.
'Cosmic background radiation at 408 Mc/s', R. M. Price, Ph.D.
The structure and chemistry of feldspars in selected Australian granites', J. M. Rhodes, M.Sc.
'Pre-cession government in Fiji', D. J. Routledge, Ph. D.
'A Fermi-Thomas type method for atoms and nuclei', M. K. Roy, Ph.D.
'Diffusion of calcium in magnesium oxide', J. Rungis, M.Sc.
'Sir Alfred Stephen and divorce reform in New South Wales 1886-1892', Martha D. Rutledge, M.A.
'Towns and settlement of the South Coast, New South Wales', K. B. Ryan, Ph.D.
'Genetic Studies with two animal viruses', J. F. Sambrook, Ph.D.
'Application of a Buechner Spectrograph to the study of light nuclei', Elizabeth F. Scarr, M.Sc.
'Kinship and affinal relations among the Karo of North Sumatra', M. Singarimbun, Ph.D.
'Economic aspects of three new land development schemes organized by the Federal Land Development Authority in the Federation of Malaya', S. Singh, Ph.D.
'Resistance of the Zebrafish (Brachydanio Rerio Hamilton-Buchanan) to zinc sulphate', J. F. Skidmore, Ph.D.
'Li Ho: A scholar-official of the Yuan-Ho Period (806-821)', Margaret T. S. South, Ph.D.
'Trace-ion diffusion and electrical conduction in alkali metal carbonates', P. L. Spedding, Ph.D.
'The quantitative effect on some socio-demographic factors on measures of fertility', M. L. Srivastava, Ph.D.
'Some aspects of nilpotent groups', A. G. R. Stewart, M.Sc.
'The use of metal chelates in the resolution of amino acids and in the modification of their reactivities', K. R. Turnbull, Ph.D.
'Hu Shih and female emancipation in China', Chien-Ming Twannmoh, M.A.
'An investigation of self constructs and self variables', Linda L. Viney, M.A.
'Polarisation in the galaxy and the Large Magellanic Cloud', N. Visvanathan, Ph.D.
'Basic commutators for polynilpotent groups', M. A. Ward, Ph.D.
'An experimental investigation of charge changing collisions of the hydrogen atomic and molecular ions, H⁺, H⁺2, H⁺3 and H⁻1 and hydrogen atoms, HO⁻1 of energies 2 to 50 KeV. in collision with hydrogen and the inert gases', J. F. Williams, Ph.D.
'Studies in J. L. Austin's Philosophy of Language', R. M. Wright, Ph.D.
'Some experiments involving hydrogen and helium isotopes', P. G. Young, Ph.D.
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Honorary Degrees:

1951 Garran, Sir Robert Randolph* Hon. LL.D.
1952 Bruce of Melbourne, The Rt. Hon. Viscount Hon. LL.D.
Cockcroft, Sir John Douglas Hon. D.Sc.
1957 Lindsay, Sir Daryl Hon. LL.D.
Rivett, Sir Albert Cherbury David* Hon. LL.D.
Marston, Hedley Ralph* Hon. D.Sc.
Gregg, Sir Norman McAlister* Hon. D.Sc.
Macmillan, The Rt. Hon. Harold Hon. LL.D.
1959 Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow Hon. LL.D.
Martin, Sir Leslie Harold Hon. D.Sc.
Peters, Sir Rudolph Albert Hon. D.Sc.
1962 Hudson, Sir William Hon. LL.D.
Cherry, Thomas Macfarland* Hon. D.Sc.
Oort, Jan Hendrik Hon. D.Sc.
1964 Dedman, The Hon. John Johnstone Hon. LL.D.
Dixon, The Rt. Hon. Sir Owen Hon. LL.D.

Graduates:

Abbi, Behari Lal Ph.D. 1965
Abbot, Paul Douglas M.Ec. 1964
Abbott, Malcolm Joseph Ph.D. 1966
Abel, Pamela Mary Ph.D. 1962
Ackerman, Valentine Peter Ph.D. 1965
Adams, Eric Philip Ph.D. 1966
Adamson, George B.Ec. 1966
Aitkin, Donald Alexander Ph.D. 1964
Alexander, Christine Elizabeth B.Sc. 1966
Alexander, Robert Menzies LL.B. 1966
Allen, Michael Richard Ph.D. 1965
Allingham, John Douglas Ph.D. 1966
Anas, Mohammad Ph.D. 1959
Andean, James David B.Sc. 1964
Andersen, Eric Keith M.Ec. 1964
Anderson, David Rae LL.M. 1966
Andersson, Peter Roy B.Ec. 1966
Andrew, Alan Leicester M.Sc. 1966
Andruska, Vida Elena B.A. 1965
Appell, George Nathan Ph.D. 1966

* Deceased
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, Pauline Ruth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur, Anthony Dalton</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur, Robert Hugh</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashley-Brown, Henry Alfred</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkinson, Leon Desmond</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkinson, Paul William</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auchmuty, James Francis Giles</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auswaks, Alexander</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avent, Frank</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back, Daryl Andrew Francis</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, Grahame Malcolm</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, Susana Scott</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balfour, Gordon John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks, John Charles Gripper</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannerman, Marilyn Joy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannon, Victor Charles</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnard, Richard Vincent</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcan, Alan Raphael</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barclay, Glen St. John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barlin, Gordon Bruce</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnard, James Alan</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnard, Noel</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barratt, James Archibald Gordon</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barratt, Margaret Joy</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrett, Harold John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barritt-Eyles, David John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry, Richmond Desmond</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartlett, Geoffrey Raymond</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barwick, Diane Elizabeth</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barwick, Richard Essex</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basavarajappa, Kogalur Gowdara</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bassett, Judith Rosemary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battacharyya, Nirmal Chandra</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauer, Francis Harry</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baxter, Rodney James</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beatty, Iva May</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beck, Alan Edward</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckett, Jeremy Rex</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beer, Nancy Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beggs, Ramon Joseph</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bein, Karin</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belford, Denis James</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, John Lendon</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Roger Alistair</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Andrew Christopher</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Malcolm Gordon</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Bertram, Willem Karel B.Sc. 1965
Betts, Elizabeth Marsden B.Sc. 1965
Bhanich-Supapol, Chirapun B.Ec. 1966
Bhavilai, Rawi Ph.D. 1965
Bingley, Desmond Cyril B.Ec. 1964
Binnie, Anne Elizabeth B.A. 1965
Bird, Eric Charles Frederick Ph.D. 1960
Bisa, Giuseppe Giovanni B.Ec. 1966
Black, Lance Preston B.Sc. 1966
Blackburn, Keith Robert B.Ec. 1964
Blakley, Raymond Leonard D.Sc. 1966
Blunn, Anthony Stuart LL.B. 1966
Boag, Thomas George B.Ec. 1965
Bode, Glenys Margaret B.A. 1966
Boesen, Robert Samuel Ph.D. 1965
Bolland, Lynton B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
Booth, Maxwell Burkitt B.A. 1964
Bopp, Albert Roy B.A. 1962
Border, Anthony Harold Ross B.A. 1965
Borough, Christopher John B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
Bosnich, Brice Michael Ph.D. 1962
Bowden, Kevin St. Laurence B.A. 1964
Bowers, David Lloyd B.Sc. 1966
Bowes, Keith Russell Ph.D. 1963
Bowler, William Edward B.Ec. 1962
Boyle, Alan John Fraser Ph.D. 1958
Bradford, Elizabeth Ph.D. 1962
Bradley, Edward Frank Ph.D. 1966
Bradley, Raymond Dynever Ph.D. 1960
Brash, Donald Thomas Ph.D. 1966
Bratchford, Rostislav May Jean B.A. 1966
Brazier, Alyce Barbara B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1963
Breslin, Ellen Josephine B.A. 1964
Brewster, Donald Arthur B.A. 1963
Brian, Robert Francis B.A. 1964
Briant, Ian Lewis B.Ec. 1964
Brice, Frederick John Leslie B.Ec. 1964
Bridge, Gene Dennis B.Ec. 1966
Bridge, Kenneth Stanley B.Ec. 1964
Briden, James Christopher Ph.D. 1966
Bromley, John Edward M.A. 1956
Brook, Donald Ph.D. 1966
Brooks, Alan Rodger B.Ec. 1964
Brooks, Christopher Ph.D. 1966
Broomfield, John Hindle Ph.D. 1964
Broomhead, John Arthur Ph.D. 1962
Brophy, Hugh Francis B.A. 1963
B.Ec. 1966
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brose, Fredrich</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Arthur Henry</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Margaret Mary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Stephen Paul Keating</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Tillman Merritt</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce, Robert Allen</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buchanan, Peter</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckingham, David Anson</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulmer, Ralph Neville Hermon</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Robert Geoffrey</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burridge, Kenelm Oswald Lancelot</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burt, John George</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buscombe, Dawn</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buscombe, Eve</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bustard, Harold Robert</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, Stuart Thomas</td>
<td>D.Sc.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buttsworth, Anne</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buxton, David</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buxton, Gordon Leslie</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byrne, Elizabeth Anne</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cain, Edward Norman</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cain, Neville George</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caldwell, John Charles</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callaghan, Leonie Jean</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron, Roger John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Andrew Colin Hunter</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Keith Robin</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canfell, Michael John</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capp, Annette Clare</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmody, Ina Joan</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmody, Marion Joy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmody, Thomas John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrington, Derek Leonard</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Edwin Keith</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carton, Brian Patrick</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassis, Gerry</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chai, Chia Liang Leo</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamberlain, Terence John</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Champion de Crespigny, Richard Rafe</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Arthur Wing Kay</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Grace Pooi Man</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Kai Ming</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channon, Elizabeth June</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Alec Timothy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Graeme Victor</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheah, Khagne Victor</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Cheong, Choong Kong M.Sc. 1966
Christison, Carolyn B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1966
Cirulis, Andrejs LL.B. 1965
Clarke, Janette Gladys Clifford B.A. 1964
Clarke, Nancy Jean B.A. 1964
Clay, Jennifer Hertford French B.A. 1962
Cleary, Desmond John M.Ec. 1965
Cleary, James William B.A. 1963
Cleary, John Rashleigh Ph.D. 1964
Clement, Rodger Francis B.Sc. 1964
Clingan, Judith Ann B.A. 1966
Coates, John Henry B.Sc. 1966
Cohen, Harvey Alan Ph.D. 1966
Coleman, Geoffrey Ph.D. 1961
Collins, Frederick Henry Murray B.Ec. 1962
Collis, Hugh Griffith B.A. 1966
Colwell, Jeffrey David B.A. 1966
Comben, Brian Maxwell Ph.D. 1961
Cook, Peter John M.Sc. 1966
Cooper, John Ayliffe B.Sc. 1963
Coote, Graeme Ernest Ph.D. 1962
Costello, James Andrew LL.B. 1966
Couper, Lucy B.A. 1964
Cousins, Elaine Margaret B.A. 1964
Coutts, Laurence Robert Drummond B.A. 1965
Cox, Brian Field B.Ec. 1962
Craig, Jean Isobel Ph.D. 1955
Craig, Jon David B.Ec. 1965
Crawcour, Edwin Sydney Ph.D. 1956
Crawford, John Michael Ph.D. 1966
Creed, David Malcolm B.A. 1964
Crew, Bernard Henry M.A. 1964
Crocombe, Ronald Gordon Ph.D. 1962
Cross, Robert James B.A. 1966
Crossman, Janette B.Ec. 1963
Crowle, Robert Walker B.Ec. 1964
Cruttenden, Archie Herbert B.Ec. 1964
Cumming, Robert Walter B.Ec. 1963
Cumpston, Helen Mary B.A. 1962
Curnow, William James B.Ec. 1964
Curtis, David Roderick Ph.D. 1957
Curtis, Suzanne Merryl B.Sc. 1966
Dale, Edgar Russell B.A. 1962
Dale, Suzanne Mary B.A. 1966
Dalkin, Robert Nixon B.A. 1965
Dallwitz, Michael John B.Sc. 1965
Daly, Denise B.Sc. 1965
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Danziger, Ivan John  Ph.D.  1964
Danziger, Rowena  B.A.  1964
Das, Sadhu Charan  M.A.  1956
Daukus, Rimgaudus Anthony  LL.B.  1966
Davidson, Alastair Browne  B.A.  1963
Davidson, Jeremy Hugh Chauncy Shane  B.A. (Oriental Studies)  1963
Davidson, Bruce Robert  B.Ec.  1966
Davidson, William John  B.Sc.  1966
Davey, Lucy  B.A.  1964
Davies, Ann Louise Bell  B.A.  1965
Davies, Gwilym John  B.A.  1964
Davies, Martin  Ph.D.  1964
Davis, Anthony  B.Ec.  1965
Davis, Arthur William  Ph.D.  1966
Davis, Robert John  B.Sc. (Forestry)  1966
Day, Frederick George  B.Sc. (Forestry)  1966
Deakin, John Anthony  B.Sc.  1965
de Bear, Johanna Cecilia Bernhide  B.A.  1963
Dedman, John Johnstone  B.A.  1966
Dent, Owen Franklin  B.A.  1966
Dent, Warren Thomas  B.Ec.  1965
de Rachewiltz, Igor  Ph.D.  1961
Devanandan, Marcus Srinivasan  Ph.D.  1966
de Vaucouleurs, Gerard Henri  D.Sc.  1957
de Viana, Robert Francisco Maria Fernandez  B.Ec.  1962
Dimos, Leo  LL.B.  1966
Ding, Chiang Hai  Ph.D.  1964
Dixon, Keith Elliott  Ph.D.  1965
Dixson, Miriam Joyce  Ph.D.  1966
Dobson, Edward George  B.A.  1965
Dockrill, David William  Ph.D.  1965
Doherty, Mary Delma  Ph.D.  1961
Donald, Bruce George  B.A.  1966
Dorset, Gerald Harry  B.Ec.  1965
Douglas, Kenneth Stuart  B.A.  1965
Doutch, Hadrian Frederick  B.Sc.  1965
Dowie, John Alexander  Ph.D.  1966
Doxford, Diane Helen  B.A.  1965
Doyle, Janice Ann  B.A.  1966
Driezler, Reiner Martin  Ph.D.  1965
Dunlop, Barbara Joan  B.Ec.  1965
Dunn, James Stanley  B.A.  1962
Dunwoody, Martin John  Ph.D.  1965
Dwyer, Kathleen Mary  B.A.  1966
Dyer, Svetlana  B.A.  1962
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Earwaker, Lyndsay Gordon Ph.D. 1964
Easterbrook, Kenneth Brian Ph.D. 1962
Eccles, Rosamond Margaret Ph.D. 1955
Eckersley, Judith B.Sc. 1963
Eddy, Victor Ian Pierce B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
Edwards, Elisabeth Anne B.A. 1966
Eley, Michael John B.Ec. 1966
Emmery, Michael Kingsley B.Ec. 1963
Engel, Peter Melville LL.B. 1964
England, Brian Trevor B.Sc. 1966
Ennor, Janice Isobel B.A. 1962
Evenhuis, Anthony John M.A. 1964
Ewens, Warren John Ph.D. 1964
Fairbairn, Ian John Ph.D. 1964
Falconer, Ian Stuart Ph.D. 1963
Fallding, Harold Joseph Ph.D. 1957
Farlane, Frank LL.B. 1966
Farnham, Thea Florence B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1963
Farrell, Raymond Anthony B.A. 1966
Faulkner, Donald Jack Ph.D. 1964
Fearnley-Sander, Desmond Peter M.Sc. 1965
Filshie, Barry Keith Ph.D. 1966
Findlay, David Jellicoe LL.B. 1963
Firth, Jeremy William B.Ec. 1965
Fisher, David Shervey B.Ec. 1965
Fisher, Frank Grantham B.A. 1965
Fisher, Ronald Claude B.Ec. 1963
Fitzhardinge, Hope Verity M.A. 1965
Fitzherbert, Wayne Lawrence B.Sc. 1966
Fleer, Alison Patricia B.Sc. 1966
Fleming, Cecilia Imelda B.Ec. 1966
Forster, Colin Ph.D. 1960
Fowler, Lesley Mary B.A. 1966
Franklin, Peter Anthony B.A. 1966
Fraser, Andrew Ph.D. 1962
Fraser, Ronald Gordon Farquharson LL.B. 1962

B.A. 1964

Frawley, Peter Thomas B.A. 1965
Frazer, Roger Malcolm Ph.D. 1962
Frodsham, John David Ph.D. 1964
Fry, Eric Charles Ph.D. 1939
Fry, Geoffrey Alfred B.A. 1964
Fuller, Patricia Beaumont B.A. 1966
Gaffney, Thomas Joseph Ph.D. 1963
Gage, Peter William Ph.D. 1966
Gallagher, John Patrick B.A. 1962
Gammage, William Leonard B.A. 1966
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gani, Joseph Mark</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garland, Ann Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garlick, David George</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaudry, Garth Ian</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemmel, Anne</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemell, Donald Stewart</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoghegan, Anthony</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, Moolamattom Varkey</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, Fergus Joseph</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, David Keith</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Alan David</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Gwenyth Edith</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Reginald John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillam, Barbara Jean</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilhome, Warren Ritchie</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillion, Kenneth Lowell Oliver</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmour, Donald Allan</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasse, Robert Marshall</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasson, Anthony Allen</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gleeson, Brian Timothy</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gleeson, Noelle Sylvia Glasgow</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gleeson, Victor Bradshaw</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godbole, Eknath Waman</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godfrey-Smith, Anthony Philip</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goggin, Terence James</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldsmith, Diana Joyce</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldthorpe, Dieder Lea</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodman, Rupert Douglas</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwin, Dawn Therese</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Pamela Joan</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horton, Bettina</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gosney, Ian</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gottlieb, Paul</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace, Thomas Duncan Campbell</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Bruce Desmond</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Doris Mary</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, John Archibald</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Stuart Lawrence</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, Olwyn Janet</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grashorn, Johann Christian</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grattidge, Rex William</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Robert William</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Arthur</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Margaret Lucy</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Ronald</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Greenham, Peter McRae  B.Sc.  1966
Greenland, Lester Paul  Ph.D.  1964
Gregory, Alan Gower  Ph.D.  1962
Gregory, John Barrington  B.Ec.  1964
Grieve, James Alexander  M.A.  1965
Griffiths, David Ellis  Ph.D.  1959
Grigg, Ian Francis  B.A.  1962
Grimes, Maurice Peter Marcellinus  B.A.  1964
Gross, Keith Alan  Ph.D.  1964
Grigg, Ian Francis  Ph.D.  1955
Gunaratne, Dharmasiri Perera  B.Ec.  1966
Gunnourie, Brian Ernest  B.Ec.  1964
Gunson, Walter Niel  Ph.D.  1960
Gupta, Chander Kanta  M.A.  1965
Gupta, Narain Datt  Ph.D.  1966
Guyot, Richard Loyola  B.A.  1963
Gwalter, John  B.Sc. (Forestry)  1966
Haines, Elizabeth Grace  B.A.  1966
Halford, George Ernest  B.Sc.  1966
Hall, Joseph Gustave  Ph.D.  1965
Hall, Virginia  B.A.  1964
Hamilton, Patricia Claire  B.A. (Oriental Studies)  1966
Hamon, John George  B.Ec.  1962
Hannan, Edward James  Ph.D.  1956
Harasymiv, Sav Roman  B.Sc.  1964
Harding, Graeme Alexander  B.A.  1966 (awarded posthumously)

Hargreaves, Graeme Anthony  B.Ec.  1964
Harpley, James Barry  B.A.  1966
Harrington, Michael James Kevin  B.Sc.  1964
Harris, Jeffrey, Frederick  Ph.D.  1966
Harris, Stuart Francis  Ph.D.  1964
Harrison, Howard Pyne  Ph.D.  1959
Harrison, John William  B.Sc. (Forestry)  1966
Hartigan, William Anthony Neville  B.A.  1963
Hartley, Julian  B.Sc.  1964
Hartnell, Anthony Geoffrey  B.Ec.  1965
Hartnett, Timothy Francis  LL.B.  1962
Harvie, Clive Hugh  B.A.  1963
Hatcher, Robert Keith  B.A.  1965
Haussener, Kathleen Martha  B.A.  1963
Hawes, Lorin Lindley  Ph.D.  1964
Hawke, Lindsay Gower  B.Ec.  1964
Hawkes, Royle Anthony  Ph.D.  1965
Hawkins, Clifford John  Ph.D.  1963

* Deceased
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Hay, Halcro Johnston
Hay, Ian Maxwell
Haynes, Christopher David
Healey, Alan
Healey, Phyllis Margaret
Healy, Allan Michael
Heath, Trevor James
Heathcote, Christopher Robin
Heathcote, Ronald Leslie
Heather, William Aloysius
Hely, Janet Lloyd
Henderson, Gregor Sutherland
Henderson, Nerida Dawne
Henderson, Robert James
Henry, Michael Paul
Heron, David Bruce
Hespe, Helen Marie
Heyde, Christopher Charles
Heyde, Thelma Elizabeth
Hiatt, Lester Richard
Hickey, James Peter
Hickey, Vera Veronika
Hides, Richard John
Hieser, Ronald Oswald
Higgins, Christopher Ian
Higgins, Malcolm David
Higgins, Terence John
Higgs, Marcus Langham
Highly, Edward
Hill, Bruce Vickery
Hill, Elizabeth Anne
Hillcoat, Brian Leslie
Hindley, Donald
Hirst, Gordon Glenworth
Hla, Ni Ni
Hodgkin, Jonathan Howard
Hogan, Warren Pat
Holmes, Ian Hamilton
Hooke, Augustus William
Hooper, Ronald John
Horn, Elizabeth Ruth
Horsley, Aileen Margaret
Houston, Donald Wallace
Howard, Beth
Howard, Leo Esmond
Howe, Susan Mary
Howes, David William

Ph.D. 1958
B.Ec. 1963
B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
Ph.D. 1965
Ph.D. 1966
Ph.D. 1963
Ph.D. 1964
Ph.D. 1961
Ph.D. 1963
Ph.D. 1966
B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1965
B.A. 1966
B.Sc. 1964
B.Ec 1962
B.Sc. 1964
Ph.D. 1962
B.A. 1964
Ph.D. 1965
Ph.D. 1966
Ph.D. 1963
B.Ec. 1963
B.A. 1966
B.Ec. 1966
Ph.D. 1957
B.Ec. 1964
B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
B.A. 1965
B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
B.Sc. 1964
B.A. 1966
B.A. 1965
Ph.D. 1966
Ph.D. 1962
B.Ec. 1964
B.A. 1963
B.Ec. 1966
Ph.D. 1961
Ph.D. 1963
Ph.D. 1965
B.A. 1966
B.Ec. 1962
B.A. 1966
B.A. 1966
Ph.D. 1964
B.A. 1966
B.A. 1966
Ph.D. 1961
B.A. 1966
B.Ec. 1962
Ph.D. 1964
B.A. 1966
Howlett, Diana Rosemary  Ph.D.  1963
Hoy, Irene Mary  B.A. (Oriental Studies)  1966
Hoy, Judith Susan  B.Sc.  1964
Hubbard, John Ingram  Ph.D.  1961
Hughson, Patricia Robyn  B.A. (Oriental Studies)  1963
Huls{kamp, John Petrus  B.Sc.  1962
Hume, Donald David  B.Ec.  1966
Humphery, Horace  B.A.  1962
Humphreyses-Reid, James Alfred  B.Ec.  1962
Humphries, Susan Therese  B.A.  1966
Hunt, Richard Sebastian  B.A.  1964
Hunter, Andrea Jean  B.Sc.  1965
Huppert, Herbert Eric  M.Sc.  1966
Hutton, George Albert John  B.Ec.  1963
Huxley, Margaret Ella  B.A.  1964
Hy{nes, Gertrude Doreen  B.A.  1963
Inoue, Yasuo  Ph.D.  1964
Irlam, William Ronald  B.Ec.  1963
Ives, Denis John  B.A.  1965
Jack-Hinton, Colin  Ph.D.  1963
Jackson, Alan  B.A. (Oriental Studies)  1965
Jackson, Ann Elizabeth  B.A.  1964
Jacobsen, Noel William  Ph.D.  1962
Jain, Ravindra Kumar  Ph.D.  1966
Jardine, Brian Sinclair  Ph.D.  1966
Jaspan, Mervyn Aubrey  Ph.D.  1965
Jay, Christopher Michael  B.Ec.  1966
Jayavadhanangkur, Jairoj  B.Ec.  1965
Jeffries, Charles Sydney  B.Ec.  1963
Jenkin, John Grenfell  Ph.D.  1964
Jensen, Arthur Ralph  M.Sc.  1965
Jeszenszky, Antal  B.Ec.  1964
Johnson, Angus George  B.A.  1965
Johnson, Jennifer Anne  LL.B.  1963
Johnson, Nigel Edwin Alexander  M.Sc.  1966
Johnstone, Helen Mary Elizabeth  B.A.  1963
Johnston, Kenneth Joseph  LL.B.  1965
Jones, Frank Lancaster  Ph.D.  1962
Jones, Gavin Willis  Ph.D.  1966
Jones, John Gifford  B.Ec.  1962
Jones, Thomas Robert  B.A.  1965
Jordan, Enid Mary  B.A.  1963
Jory, Rodney Leonard  Ph.D.  1965
Jupp, Kathleen Margaret  M.A.  1958
Kaldma, Kristof  B.A.  1962
Kalme, Vita Mara  B.A.  1963
Kamenka, Eugene  Ph.D.  1962
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Kaula, Beatrice Hildegard Anna Manuela B.A. 1962
Kaupins, Beatrise B.A. 1964
Kavic, Lorne John Ph.D. 1966
Kaye, Alan Sandford B.Sc. 1965
Kearsley, Winifred Gay B.A. 1965
Kelly, James Michael B.Sc. 1966
Kemsley, Douglas Sinclair Ph.D. 1960
Kendall, Michael B.Sc. 1964
Kennedy, Patricia Mary M.A. 1965
Kent, Bruce Eric Ph.D. 1963
Kerrison, Graham Walter M.A. 1966
Kerrison, Kenneth B.Ec. 1966
Killin, Janette Iris B.A. 1966
King, Geoffrey Peter Ph.D. 1964
King, Herbert William Henry Ph.D. 1956
King, John Miller Campbell LL.B. 1965
King, Ronald Henry B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
Kingdon, Hilary Joan B.Sc. 1965
Kingsland, Carolyn Jill B.A. 1966
Kingston, Anne-Louise B.A. 1965
Kinne, Rosemary Ph.D. 1964
Kneipp, Mary Pauline B.A. 1966
Knight, Ruth Lee M.A. 1963
Knox, John Hugh B.A. 1963
Kochler, James Alfred Rudolph Ph.D. 1966
Kohlhagen, Dawne Ester B.A. 1964
Kolbe, Peter Ph.D. 1966
Kristianson, Gerald Lawrence Ph.D. 1966
Kumar, Ann Louise B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1966
Kumar, Ravinder Ph.D. 1965
Kuribayashi, Tadao Ph.D. 1966
Lacheta, Miroslav B.A. 1964
Lafferty, Kevin John Ph.D. 1961
Laity, Margot Helen B.A. 1963
Lake, Philip Spencer B.Sc. 1964
Lam, Kenneth Sai Kit Ph.D. 1966
Lamb, Peter Noel Ph.D. 1964
Lambert, Ian Bruce B.Sc. 1964
Land, William Julian B.Sc. 1966
Lander, John Leslie M.A. 1966
Landman, James Robert B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1966
Lang, Donald Wilson Ph.D. 1961
Langford-Smith, Trevor Ph.D. 1939
Lanigan, Patrick Joseph LL.B. 1963
Lascelles, Alexander Kirk Ph.D. 1963
Lau, Ping Sum B.Ec. 1966
Laucis, Juris LL.B. 1965
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Laughlin, Kenneth Noel B.Ec. 1966
Lavery, Peter Hugh B.A. 1966
Lawergren, Bo Torsten Ph.D. 1964
Lawrence, George Philip Ph.D. 1965
Lawrence, Maxwell John B.Ec. 1965
Lawrence, Robert John Ph.D. 1963
Lawrence, Trevor Charles B.A. 1966
Lawson, Carolyn Rose B.A. 1965
Laycock, Donald Clarence Ph.D. 1963
Lea, David Alexander Maclure Ph.D. 1965
Leaver, David Colin B.A. 1964
Lee, Siew Eng M.A. 1966
Lee, Yuk Chun B.Sc. 1966
Leedham, Brian Vincent B.Ec. 1965
Leivesley, Robert John B.A. 1965
Leovic, Radovan B.Ec. 1964
Liesching, Susan Elizabeth M.A. 1954
Liley, Albert William Ph.D. 1957
Lipscombe, John Henry B.Ec. 1963
Liu, Howard Nien B.A. 1964
Llinas, Rodolfo Ph.D. 1966
Loken, Keith Henry Ph.D. 1959
Lonergan, Michael Joseph B.Ec. 1966
Long, Peter Michael B.Ec. 1966
Lonsdale, Peter Geoffrey B.A. 1965
Love, Henry David B.Ec. 1965
Lovedee, Lois Jacqueline B.Sc. 1966
Lovell, John Irving LL.B. 1963
Low, Beng Hock B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
Low Choy, Derrick Grahame B.Ec. 1963
Lowe, John Russell B.Ec. 1965
Loyning, Yngve Ph.D. 1966
Lyall, Ernest Alexander B.Ec. 1963
Lyall, Janice Margaret Ph.D. 1966
Lyall, Kenneth Dalrymple Ph.D. 1966
Lynam, Helen Mary B.A. 1965
Lynch, Carmen Mary B.A. 1964
Lynch, James Joseph B.A. 1964
Lynraven, Geoffrey Soren B.Sc. 1964
McAlister, Colin Alexander B.Ec. 1963
McAlister, Denis Michael B.Ec. 1965
McAra, John Forbes B.Sc. 1966
McArthur, Annie Margaret Ph.D. 1962
McAuslan, Brian Richard Ph.D. 1964
McCarthy, Gordon Bruce B.Ec. 1963
McCull, John Graham M.Sc. 1966
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McCutcheon, Graham Smith</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDermott, Thomas Edward</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, Dorothy May</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, John Stuart</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDougall, Barbara Marion</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDougall, Ian</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDougall, Ian Alistair</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGoldrick, Alexander James</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIntosh, Bruce Stuart</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenna, Terence Patrick</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackerras, Colin Patrick</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinnon, John Drummond</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maclaren, David Stewart</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maclaren, Kathryn Leigh</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLaughlin, Annette May</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLaughlin, Stella Mary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLaughlin, William Robert Bruce</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLean, Kenneth Charles</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLennan, William Patrick</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster, Janine Gail</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNamara, Elizabeth May</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McPherson, Bruce Ivor</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McPherson, Neil Anthony</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McRae, Heather</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McTaggart, William Donald</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madan, Triloki Natha</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magi, Paul Eric Ralph</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainsbridge, Bruce</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male, Beverly Mary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitius, Niklas</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marchant, Philip Dudley</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcusson, Peter</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark, Lyle William</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Donald Gordon</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Ian David</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Albert George</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Alan William</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Douglas John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Ian James</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Maxwell John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Ross Murdoch</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martisius, Victor Francis</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Judith Beverley</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Richard Henry Pitt</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathur, Kripa Shanker</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matsuura, Sadao</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews, John Michael</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maude, Alaric Mervyn</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayne, Jennifer Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melhuish, Jack Lloyd</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mendelsohn, Oliver David</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Auke</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mildren, Jeffrey James</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Nicholas Robin</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minehan, Margaret Jean</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Ian Vaughan</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Phyllis Grace</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moffatt, Marjorie Ann</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollan, Robert Graham</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Geoffrey Philip Milton</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Helen Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Janet Dorothy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moran, William Romney</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, John Walter</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Joan Helen</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morton, Arthur Hilary</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosley, John Geoffrey</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muldoon, Marie Therese</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munn, Nancy Dorothy</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munro, Ian Donald</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Ailsa Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Lynne Joy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Paul</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, William Hugh</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narain, Jagat</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, David Selwyn</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netliv, Ingomar</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nettheim, Nigel Felix</td>
<td>M.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newbury, Colin Walter</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman, Clifford Austin</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman, Stephen John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngan, Matthew Man Wong</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholls, Desmond Francis</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nirattisai, Samran</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norris, John Edward</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton, Patricia</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakes, Hugh Roy Gilbert</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Brien, Thomas Alan</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Connor, Frances Mary</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Donohue, Raymond Frances</td>
<td>M.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Dwyer, Ruth Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Farrell, Patrick James</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Grady, Barry Vincent</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Loughlin, Carleen</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson, Miriam Wentworth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Neal, Elizabeth Lesley</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ong, Siew Foon</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophel, Trevor Richard</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oritz, Katherine</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osgood, David Raymond</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oshima, Tomokazu</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Sullivan, Diedre Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Sullivan, William James</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen, Hugh Francis</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, Alwyn Neville</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palfreeman, Anthony Creedon</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Walter Stephen</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panskaya, Ludmilla</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Anthony Joseph</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parris, Judith Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parvey, Malle</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paton, Beatrice</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paton, Ian Gordon Forrester</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, John Rayden</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peacock, Michael James</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearce, Charles Edward Miller</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson, Sandra Marjorie Ingram</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penders, Christian Lambertus Maria</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penders, Lambertus Cornelius</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penman, Madeleine</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penny, Keith</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentony, Paul Francis</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perez, Juan</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perriman, Robert John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, Thomas Melville</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettersson, Wallace Elliott</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phelan, John Patrick</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, John Norbet</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, John Whitfield</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillis, Kenneth James</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phipps, Rosemary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pidgeon, Robert Thomas</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pike, Robert Marden</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piper, Reginald John</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirie, Peter Nigel Douglas</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitchford, John David</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitman, Ian Hamilton</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playford, John Drysdale</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ploeg, Anthonie</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pont, Kenneth Graham</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pool, David Ian  Ph.D.  1965
Porra, Robert John  Ph.D.  1963
Porschaeff, Alexander Nicholas  B.A.  1964
Porteous, Ian Guildford  B.A.  1962
Porter, Kenneth Frederick  B.Ec.  1966
Potter, Judith Nancy  B.Ec.  1965
Powell, Neil Andrew  Ph.D.  1965
Pratt, Noel Linden  B.A.  1966
Preece, Alfred Gene  LL.B.  1963
Price, Richard Marcus  Ph.D.  1966
Price, Victor Stanley  B.Ec.  1965
Pryor, Kathleen Yvonne  B.A.  1966
Przybylski, Antoni  Ph.D.  1954
Purcal, John  Ph.D.  1965
Purcell, Margaret Mary  B.A.  1966
Purnell, David Lyle  B.A.  1962
Pursell, Garry Grenville  Ph.D.  1964
Purser, Kenneth Harry  Ph.D.  1962
Quinn, Ann Serena  B.A.  1966
Rackham, Neil  B.Ec.  1966
Racz, Genevieve  B.A.  1962
Rae, Ian David  Ph.D.  1965
Rama Sastri, Bulusu Venkata  Ph.D.  1964
Ramsay, Marshall Lawrence  B.A.  1966
Rann, Charles Siddall  M.Sc.  1965
Randall, Christine Margaret  B.A.  1966
Ranyard, Edward John  B.Ec.  1965
Ray, John William  B.Ec.  1965
Rayner, John Phillip  B.Sc.  1964
Reay, Marie Olive  Ph.D.  1958
Reece, Robert Harold William  B.A.  1962
Rees, Jennifer Joy  B.A.  1966
Reeves, Peter Dennis  Ph.D.  1964
Reid, Allen Forrest  Ph.D.  1959
Reid, Elizabeth Anne  B.A.  1966
Reynolds, Harry  B.A.  1964
Reynolds, Ian Francis  B.A.  1963
Rhind, Geoffrey Alan  B.A.  1964
Rhodes, Claudía  B.A.  1966
Rhodes, John Michael  M.Sc.  1966
Richmond, Timothy John Peter  B.A.  1966
Ridden, Brian John  B.A.  1962
Rider, Ernest James  B.Sc. (Forestry)  1966
Riebensahm, Lothar Fritz Gustav  B.Ec.  1963
Riethmuller, Maxwell Vance  B.Ec.  1963
Rimes, George Rutherford  B.Ec.  1965
Riviere, Anthony Christopher  Ph.D.  1958
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Geoffrey Harold</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, John Alfred</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Terrence Brian</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, Alan Graham</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, John Rodway</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, William Archer</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Mary Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robson, Leslie Lloyd</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, Alexander William</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roe, Margriet</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roe, Owen Michael</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roff, William Robert</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollason, Richard Clyde</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooney, John Alexander James</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose, Christopher Richard</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg, Harry</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosewarn, Roger Allan</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, John Charles</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rossall, Terence Richard</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosta, Paul Michael</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routledge, David John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roy, Mihir Kumar</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubbi, Gino</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rungis, Juris</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Geoffrey</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Peter Wentworth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutherford, John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutledge, Martha Dorothy</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutledge, Patricia Clare</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutter, John Barrie</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryall, Ronald Walter</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Bernard Leslie</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan Kenneth Bruce</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Margaret Ann</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Mary Imelda</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Peter Keirn Edward</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadka, Emma</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sainsbury, David Leslie</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salisbury-Rowswell, Richard Frank</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sambrook, Joseph</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sands, Peter John</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarossy, George John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sass, Catherine Maureen</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sass, John Harvey</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawer, Michael</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Scarr, Deryck Anthony  Ph.D.  1965
Scarr, Elizabeth Florence  M.Sc.  1966
Scheffler, Werner Ernst  B.Ec.  1965
Schell, Klaus  Ph.D.  1960
Schiff, Peter  Ph.D.  1965
Schmidt, Robert Franz  Ph.D.  1963
Schreiner, Susanne Elizabeth  LL.B.  1962
Scott, Julian James  B.Sc.  1964
Scott, Michael Charles  B.A.  1964
                      LL.B.  1966
Scruton, Teresa  M.Sc.  1965
Seale, Janet Mary  B.A.  1966
Searle, Graeme Hunter  Ph.D.  1964
Searle, Richard Henry  B.Ec.  1962
Sears, Thomas Anthony  Ph.D.  1964
Seawright, Beryl Ailsa  B.Ec.  1962
Sellick, Trevor Henry  B.Ec.  1966
Sewell, Michael James  B.A.  1965
Seymour, Patrick William  Ph.D.  1962
Seymour, Jack Dudley  B.A.  1964
Shadlow, John James  B.Ec.  1965
Shea, Katherine Francis Mary  B.A.  1966
Sher, David  Ph.D.  1964
Sherwood, Trevor Raymond  Ph.D.  1963
Shields, Elaine Yvonne  B.A.  1962
Shobbrook, Robert Reginald  Ph.D.  1964
Sides, Nea Evelyn  B.A.  1962
Simbulan, Dante Cantos  Ph.D.  1966
Simmonds, John Derrington  B.A.  1966
Simon, Edmund Albert  B.A.  1964
Simpson, Colin John  B.A.  1964
Simpson-Morgan, Max William  Ph.D.  1965
Singarimbun, Masri  Ph.D.  1966
Singh Bal, Param Ajeet  M.A.  1964
Singh, Devendra Kumar  Ph.D.  1962
Singh Uberoi, Jitendra Pal  Ph.D.  1965
Singh, Lalita Prasad  Ph.D.  1965
Singh, Sumer  Ph.D.  1966
Singleton, Michael Dennis  B.A.  1965
Sivertsen, Dagfinn Arnulf  Ph.D.  1961
Skidmore, John Frederick  Ph.D.  1966
Small, Margaret Anne  B.A.  1965
Smellie, Donald William  Ph.D.  1961
Smith, Bernhard William  Ph.D.  1957
Smith, Brian  Ph.D.  1964
Smith, Myrna Anne  B.A.  1965
Smith, James Richard  B.Ec.  1965
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Smith, John Leslie B.Ec. 1962
Smith, John Wallis M.Sc. 1966
Smith, Noel Ross B.A. 1962
Smith, Paul Douglas B.A. 1964
Smith, Paul Edmond B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
Smith, Robert Henry Tufrey Ph.D. 1962
Smith, Robert William B.A. 1964
Smith, Roger Francis Cooper M.Sc. 1966
Smith-Roberts, Barry Richard B.A. 1966
Snelling, Norman John Ph.D. 1958
Soepomo B.A. 1963
Somes, Michael Anthony LL.B. 1964
South, Margaret Tudor Spry Ph.D. 1966
South, Penelope Anne B.A. 1964
Spedding, Peter Lee Ph.D. 1966
Speed, Roderick Ewan Warren B.Sc. 1966
Spencer, Hugh John B.Sc. 1966
Spiegler, Marlene B.A. 1966
Spier, Roelof B.Ec. 1962
B.A. 1966
Spitz, Francis B.A. 1963
Spring, Beverly Diane B.A. 1963
Squire, Rodney Hugh B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
Srivastava, Mohan Lal Ph.D. 1966
Stafford, John Alfred B.Ec. 1966
Starkey, James Christopher B.Ec. 1965
Starling, James Frederick B.A. 1965
Stauffer, Melvyn Roy Ph.D. 1965
Stephens, Colin James B.A. 1963
Stern, Mathilde B.A. 1964
Sternstein, Lawrence Ph.D. 1965
Steven, Margaret Jean Esther Ph.D. 1963
Stevenon, John B.A. 1964
Stewart, Alexander Grant Robertson M.Sc. 1966
Stewart, Anne Maria B.A. 1962
Stewart, Ann Louise B.A. 1965
Stewart, Ewen David B.Ec. 1966
Stockwin, James Arthur Ainscow Ph.D. 1965
Street, Celine Mary B.A. 1966
Subramaniam, Venkataswarier Ph.D. 1959
Summerhayes, Judith Margaret B.A. 1966
Sutherland, Heather Amanda B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1964
Sutherland, Helen Marie B.A. 1964
Sutton, Joan Elizabeth B.A. 1966
Sutton, Timothy Lachlan Lautour Ph.D. 1960
Symons, Geoffrey David Ph.D. 1963
Tait, Noel Norman M.Sc. 1965
Tarling, Donald Harvey Ph.D. 1964
Tatz, Colin Martin Ph.D. 1965
Tay, Alice Erh-Soon Ph.D. 1965
Taylor, Kenneth John B.A. 1965
Taylor, Raymond Booth Ph.D. 1961
Teese, Colin Frederick B.A. 1963
Teitei, Tsutomu Ph.D. 1965
Temperley, John Frederick B.A. 1965
Theodore, Byron B.A. 1966
Thorn, Eric Robert B.Ec. 1965
Thorn, Wendy Anne Fairfax M.A. 1964
Thynne, James Bernard B.A. 1965
Tie, Graham Harris B.Ec. 1962
Tien, Hsin Yuan Ph.D. 1960
Tier, Donald John Preston B.Ec. 1966
Tilley, John Francis B.Sc. 1964
Tinkler, Nerida Anne B.Sc. 1966
Tisdell, Clement Allan Ph.D. 1964
Tooke, Robin Gabriel B.A. 1964
Tooker, Mountifort Robin Edward B.Ec. 1964
Totterdell, Colin Joseph B.A. 1966
Traill, John Charles B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
Tregenza, John Miller Ph.D. 1960
Tuckwell, Neil Edward B.Ec. 1964
Tugby, Donald John Ph.D. 1961
Tugby, Elise Evelyn Ph.D. 1964
Turnbull, Keith Reginald Ph.D. 1966
Turner, Ian Alexander Hamilton Ph.D. 1963
Turrell, Brian Kenneth B.A. 1964
Twanmoh, Chien-Ming M.A. (Oriental Studies) 1966
Twist, Gordon Richard Lloyd B.A. 1965
Uberoi, Patricia Robyn B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1966
Udris, Biruta B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1965
Uhr, Denis Thomas Wentworth B.A. 1964
Vance, George Walker B.Ec. 1965
Van der Sommen, Francis Joseph
  Frederick Anna B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
Van Haren, Aleida B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1966
Vaughan, Roger Balment Ph.D. 1965
Velins, Anda B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1964
Vellut, Jean-Luc Ph.D. 1965
Viney, Linda Louise M.A. 1966
Viney, Richard Trevor LL.B. 1964
Visvanathan, Natarajan Ph.D. 1966
Vivani, Nancy MacDonald B.A. 1962
Voutas, Anthony MacDonald B.A. 1966
Vroljik, John B.A. 1965
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wade, Brian Raymond</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waight, Peter Kenneth</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Dorothy Evelyn</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Kenneth Ridley</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Ray Hilton</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waller, Shirley Anne Irwin</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walpole, Bruce Philip</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walters, Maureen Amelia</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warburton, Michael Francis</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Martin Antony</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Robin Lynette</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Russel Braddock</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasson, Elaine Gay</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waters, Edgar Pemberton</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterson, Duncan Bruce</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watterson, Geoffrey Anton</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waugh, Margaret Amelia</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webber, Matthew Paul</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster, Leonard Adrian</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster, Robert Gordon</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weigold, Eric</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weisser, Mendel</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells, Carol Enid</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westerman, Peter Alan</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westerman, Roderick Alan</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wettenhall, Roger Llewellyn</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeldon, Leslie Wylie</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, David Ogilvie</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, John Charles Beresford</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Robert Stephen Paul</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiteoak, John Bartlett</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitrod, Raymond Wells</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whittaker, Vivian Kenneth Leslie</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicks, Arthur Douglas</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilczynski, Josef</td>
<td>M.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildash, Anne Johneen</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wigley, Eric</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Dale Stanley</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, James Francis</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Judith Anne</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Thomas Barry</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willis, William Darrell</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Ernest Gilbert</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Robert Kent</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodards, Mary Patricia</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodroofe, Gwendolyn Marion</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Woodrow, Jane Quentin  B.A.  1963
Woodward, Lionel Barrie  B.A.  1964
Worsley, Peter Maurice  Ph.D.  1954
Wright, Robert Maxwell  Ph.D.  1966
Wrigley, John Denis  B.Sc. (Forestry)  1966
Wrightson, John Sydney  B.A.  1965
Wu, Mao’tsai  M.A.  1962
Yeo, Geoffrey Francis Waldie  Ph.D.  1964
Yocklunn, Soong Chung  B.A.  1963
Yoen Yo, Theresa Mie  B.A. (Oriental Studies)  1966
Young, Denis Vincent  B.A.  1965
Young, Phillip Gaffney  Ph.D.  1966

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS

A list of students who were admitted to degrees or awarded diplomas by the University of Melbourne after completing their courses at the former Canberra University College, will be found on pages 287-92 of the Australian National University Calendar for 1962.
### UNIVERSITY PRIZEWINNERS

#### The Alliance Francaise de Canberra Prize

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>French I</th>
<th>French II</th>
<th>French III</th>
<th>French IV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Roger Curtis Bruce Brown</td>
<td>John Leslie Lander</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Thomas Alexander Andrew Havas</td>
<td>Shirley Anne Irwin Waller</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
<td>John Vrolijk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Judith Alison King</td>
<td>Jane Philippa Gilmour</td>
<td>Susan Elizabeth Falk</td>
<td>Shirley Anne Irwin Waller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Deborah Jean Wilkins</td>
<td>Judith Alison King</td>
<td>Jane Philippa Gilmour</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### The Australian Institute of Physics Prize

- 1965: Jeremy Francis Haasz
- 1966: Peter Gordon Browne

#### The Australian Society of Accountants' Prize

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Accounting I</th>
<th>Accounting II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1958*</td>
<td>James Piesse Watson</td>
<td>Beryl Ailsa Seawright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959*</td>
<td>Charles Adolph Kneipp</td>
<td>Michael James Peacock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960*</td>
<td>Maxwell John Martin</td>
<td>Anthony Joseph Parker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961*</td>
<td>Jon Craig</td>
<td>Ian James Baulch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>William John Coad</td>
<td>Robert Stanley Beggs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gregory Mitchell Maughan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### The British Psychological Society Prize**

- 1958: Not awarded
- 1959: Not awarded
- 1960: Not awarded
- 1961: Lucy Blair Couper
- 1962: Not awarded

---

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.
** This Prize became *The Australian Psychological Society Prize* in 1966.
UNIVERSITY PRIZEWINNERS

1963  
1964  
1965
Anne Johnen Wildash
Penelope Joan Cunliffe
Lynette Anne Davis
Neill John Haine

Canberra Association of University Women Prize

1961
Not awarded

1962
Patricia Hughson: Chinese
Maureen Amelia Walters: Japanese

1963
Not awarded

1964
Leonie Jean Callaghan: Chinese
Jennifer Elizabeth Mayne: Japanese

1965
Ann Louise Kumar: South-East Asian Studies

1966
Sally Marjory Borthwick: Chinese

The Canberra Goethe Society Prize

1963
German I, II, III Not awarded
German IV Elaine Margaret Cousins

1964
German I Karin Edeltraut Doris Ernst
German II Not awarded
German III Hans Blank
German IV Not awarded

1965
German I Janet Elizabeth Price
German II Elizabeth Sawyer
German III Helena Aulikki Immonen
German IV Not awarded

1966
German I Catherine Ann Borrie
German II Janet Elizabeth Price
German III Karin Edeltraut Doris Ernst
German IV Helena Aulikki Immonen

The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize

1964
1965
1966
Hilary Joan Kingdon
Ian Gosney
John Robert Christie

The Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Book Prize

1965
1966
Kenneth James Phillis
David Bruce Boomsma
The Economic Society Prizes

1954* Jack Lloyd Melhuish
1955* Maris Estelle King
1956* Michael Cook
1957* Francis Charles Weekes
1958* Mendel Weisser
1959* Kenneth Ronald Walter Brewer
1960* Ilario Ermacora
1961* Clifford George Headford
1961 James Alfred Humphreys-Reid
1962 Economics III Barry Whitmore Smith
1962 Economics II Arthur Douglas Wicks
1963 Economics III Christopher Ian Higgins
1963 Economics II Dharmasiri Perera Gunaratne
1964 Economics I Donald Beattie
1963 Economics I
1964 Economics III Barbara Joan Dunlop
1964 Economics II Peter Lawrence Swan
1964 Economics II Barbara Judith Swan
1965 Economics I Roger Francis Clement
1965 Economics III Peter Lawrence Swan
1965 Economics II William Norman Fisher
1965 Economics I Desmond John Ball
1966 Economics III Ross Gregory Garnaut
1966 Economics II Alastair James Fischer
1966 Economics I Francis Edward Fisher

The Geological Society of Australia Prize

1960* Hadrian Frederick Doutch
1960* John Rasleigh Cleary
1961* Nerida Dawn Henderson
1962 Annette Clare Capp
1963 Martin John Carr
1964 James Ian Raine
1965 Not awarded
1966 Richard Charles Price

The George Knowles Memorial Prize

1951* John Stewart Macqueen
1952* Lembitu Naar
1952* Lembitu Naar
1954* Paul Douglas Abbott
1954* Paul Douglas Abbott
1955* Not awarded
1955* Joan Looke Thomson
1956* Joan Looke Thomson
1956* Joan Looke Thomson

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.
UNIVERSITY PRIZEWINNERS

1959* Anne Biveinis
1960* Anne Biveinis
1961* Lindsay James Curtis
1961 Walter Stephen Palmer
1961 Michael Charles Scott
1962 Terence John Higgins
1963 Peter Buchanan
1964 Peter Buchanan
1964 James Alexander Crawford
1965 Pauline Ruth Armstrong
1966 Anatolij Cork
1966 James William Constance

The Institute Prize for Economic History
1965 Colin Frederick Allum
1966 Peter Lawrence Swan
                Not awarded

The Lady Isaacs Prize
1960* Patricia Phillips
1961* Rima Rathausky
1961 Margaret Brown
1961 John Joseph Franzmann
1962 Anthony Dalton Arthur
1963 Gwilym John Davies
1964 Paul Douglas Smith
1965 Pauline Naomni Turner
1965 Peter John Reath Read
1966 Ronald Gordon Fraser
1966 Donald Gordon Mitchell

The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize
1966 Penelope Allum

The Marie Halford Memorial Prize
1958* Not awarded
1959* Lindis Masterman
1960* Nancy Jean Jordan
1961* Lucy Davey
1961 Nancy Jean Jordan
1962 Marlene Spiegler
1963 Penelope Jackson
1964 Margaret Gytha Youngman
1965 Jillian Mary Arthur
1966 Patricia Hope Hewitt

*Awarded on the previous year’s examination results.
The Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Winner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>Robert Menzies Alexander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Property II</td>
<td>Peter Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>Peter Buchanan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Property II</td>
<td>Gunvaldis Janis Lukstins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Property II</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trusts</td>
<td>Bruce Gordon Donald</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Juliet Morgan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Professional Officers' Association Prizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Winner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1960*</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>James David Andean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Hadrian Frederick Doutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961*</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>Reginald John Piper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Judith Eckersley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>Ian Donald Munro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>John Henry Coates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Annette Clare Capp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>Marc Marshall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Wendy Elizabeth Hoy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>Ian Carleton Plumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>Edward Norman Dancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>Anthony Donald Weir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Geoffrey Bruce Stubbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Pure Mathematics Prizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Winner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics IV</td>
<td>John Henry Coates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics III</td>
<td>George Alexander Maxwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Pure Mathematics IV</td>
<td>George Alexander Maxwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics III</td>
<td>Christopher James Smyth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>Mark Evans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Philip Roger Malone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anne Godfrey-Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Denis John Feeney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robert John Moss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Adrienne Burgess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Audrey Frances Dargan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Patricia Hope Hewitt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.
The Ramsay Prize

1963  Peter McRae Greenham
1964  Not awarded
1965  Lois Jacqueline Lovedee
1966  James Barry Shineberg
       Rhonda Maree Meech

The Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize

1965  Paul William Atkinson
1966  Gerald James Stubbs

The Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize

1957*  Philip Denny Day
1958*  Thomas Henry Cranston
1959*  Not awarded
1960*  William James Ricketts
1961*  Not awarded
1961  Ernest Alexander Lyall
1962  Not awarded
1963  Harry Reynolds
1964  Keith Alan Waterhouse Crook
1965  Not awarded
1966  Desmond John Ball

The Shell Company Prizes

1963  Economics  Donald Beattie
       Science: Physics III  Alan Sandford Kaye
1964  Economics  Edwin Ronald Coleman
       Science: Theoretical Physics III  William Julian Land
1965  Economics  Desmond John Ball
       Science: Physics III  Geoffrey Stewart Marchant
1966  Economics  Not awarded
       Science: Theoretical Physics  John Francis Haasz

The Statistical Society of Canberra Prize

1964  Christine Elizabeth Alexander
1965  Andrew Struik
1966  Edwin Ronald Coleman

The Timbind Utilization Prize

1965  Marcus Langham Higgs
1966  Roger Sands

*Awarded on the previous year's examination results.
The Tillyard Prize
1957* John Laurence Carroll
1958* Alfred William McCarthy
1959* Not awarded
1960* Joan Looke Thomson
1961* Colin Patrick Mackerras
1961 Beryl Ailsa Seawright
1962 Jennifer Anne Johnson
1963 Christopher Ian Higgins
1964 Not awarded
1965 John Henry Coates
1965 Elizabeth Anne Reid
1966 Graham Richard Alliband

The United Commercial Travellers' Association Prize
1963 Eric Robert Thorn
1964 Dharmasiri Perera Guneratne
1965 Barbara Judith Swan
1966 Ross Gregory Garnaut

The University Prizes
1963 Nancy Jean Clarke: Honours School of English
   Michael Sawer: Honours School of Chinese
1964 Alan Sandford Kaye: Honours School of Physics
   Thomas Robert Jones: Honours School of Russian
   John James Shadlow: Honours School of Statistics
   John Vrolijk: Honours School of French
1965 John Henry Coates: Honours School of Pure Mathematics
   Michael John Dallwitz: Honours School of Pure Mathematics
   Alan David Gilbert: Honours School of History
   Ann Louise Kumar: Honours School of South-East Asian Studies
1966 Sally Marjory Borthwick: Honours School of Chinese
   John Robert Christie: Honours School of Chemistry
   Geoffrey Stewart Marchant: Honours School of Theoretical Physics
   George Alexander Maxwell: Honours School of Pure Mathematics
   Neil Hale Williams: Honours School of Pure Mathematics

The W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology
1964 Martin John Carr
1965 David Powys Legg
1966 James Ian Raine

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION
(As at 1 January 1967, with dates on which membership began)

*Abbi, Behari Lal (10 Sept. 1965)
Abbie, Andrew Arthur (29 Mar. 1951)
*Abbott, Malcolm Joseph (13 May 1966)
†Abbott, Paul Douglas (13 May 1960)
*Abel, Pamela Mary (12 April 1962)
Abraham, Henry James McKellar (3 Jan. 1957)
Achdiat, Karta Mihardja (19 Sept. 1961)
*Ackerman, Valentine Peter (9 April 1965)
†Ackroyd, Joyce Irene (16 June 1952)
*Adams, Eric Philip (13 May 1966)
*Alfonso, Antonio (17 Aug. 1966)
Allan, Michael Richard (9 April 1965)
*Allingham, John Douglas (13 May 1966)
†Alpen, Cecil Paul (13 May 1960)
*Amartsumian, Victor Amazaspovich (21 Mar. 1963)
†Amos, Harold Scott (13 May 1960)
*Anas, Mohammad (8 May 1959)
*Anderson, David Rae (13 May 1966)
*Anderson, Eric Keith (10 April 1964)
†Anderson, James Smith (13 May 1960)
*Andrew, Alan Leicester (13 May 1966)
Andrews, Mark (1 Jan. 1965)
Andrews, William Charles (13 May 1960)
*Appell, George Nathan (13 May 1966)
Appleyard, Reginald Thomas (6 Jan. 1958)
Archer, Keith McRae (13 May 1960)
Armarego, Wilfred Louis Florio (2 Jan. 1960)
†Armstrong, John McDougall (15 Dec. 1960)
Arndt, Heinz Wolfgang (13 May 1960)
Arndt, Ruth Emma Auguste (13 May 1960)
Arriens, Pieter Albert (25 Nov. 1964)
†Ashby, Eric (29 Mar. 1951)
Aston, Mervyn Jeffery (8 Nov. 1965)
†Atkinson, Frederick Valentine (13 May 1960)
*Atkinson, Leon Desmond (9 April 1965)
Auchmuty, James Johnston (13 Oct. 1962)
Auld, Douglas Allen Lauriston (30 Sept. 1966)
Austin, Robert Blackie (29 Mar. 1951)
Axon, Albert Edwin (8 Sept. 1958)
†Backen, Leslie Francis (13 May 1960)
§Backus, Robert Lee (21 Jan. 1963)
†Bagnall, Alan Richard (13 May 1960)
§Baier, Kurt Erich Maria (13 May 1960)
*Bailey, Grahame Malcolm (13 Sept. 1963)
†Bailey, Kenneth Hamilton (29 Mar. 1951)
†Bailey, Peter Hamilton (13 May 1960)
†Bain, Geoffrey Raymond (13 May 1960)
Baker, Donald William Archdall (13 May 1960)
Baker, Henry Seymour (10 Aug. 1956)
§Ball, William Macmahon (2 June 1960)
Ballard, Leslie Alfred Tucker (13 May 1960)
Bandidt, Henry Norman Charles (13 May 1960)
*Bannon, Victor Charles (21 March 1966)
*Barcan, Alan Raphael (10 April 1964)
*Barclay, Glen St. John (10 April 1964)
Barker, Frederick Charles (1 Oct. 1951)
Barlin, Gordon Bruce (13 May 1960)
Barnard, Colin (13 May 1960)
*Barnard, James Alan (21 May 1952)
†Barnard, Noel (17 Mar. 1952)
Barnes, Eric Stephen (2 June 1960)
Barnes, John Arundel (1 June 1958)
*Barrett, Harold John (10 April 1964)
*Barry, Richard Desmond (13 May 1960)
*Bartlett, Geoffrey Raymond (19 Oct. 1964)
Barton, Anthony Aloysius (14 Mar. 1965)
†Barton, Harold Maxwell (13 May 1960)
*Barwick, Diane Elizabeth (10 April 1964)
Barwick, Garfield Edward John (13 May 1960)
Barwick, Richard Essex (13 May 1960)
*Basavarajappa, Kogalar Gowdara (9 April 1965)
Basden, Ralph (24 Sept. 1953)
Basham, Arthur Llewellyn (15 Aug. 1965)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Basten, Henry Bolton (14 April 1959)
Bastin, John Sturgus (17 Nov. 1956)
Batterham, Thomas James (2 Oct. 1965)
Baits, Barry David (18 Aug. 1965)
*Bauer, Francis Harry (1 Sept. 1952)
*Beauch, David John (30 Sept. 1966)
Baxter, John Philip (1 Jan. 1953)
*Baxter, Rodney James (5 April 1965)
*Bayada, Teresa (9 April 1965)
Bayliss, Noel Stanley (29 Mar. 1951)
*Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow (8 May 1959)
Beasley, Frank Reginald (29 Mar. 1951)
*Beatty, Iva May (21 Mar. 1963)
Beazley, Kim Edward (29 Mar. 1951)
*Beck, Alan Edward (22 July 1952)
*Beckett, Jeremy Rex (9 May 1958)
Beddie, Brian Dugan (13 May 1960)
*Belford, Denis James (9 April 1965)
*Bell, Roger Alistair (12 April 1962)
Bell, William Warren (13 May 1960)
Bellett, Alan John David (16 Mar. 1953)
Bellingham, Lois Amalie (29 Mar. 1951)
Belshaw, Cyril Shirley (29 Mar. 1951)
Belshaw, James Pilkington (29 Mar. 1951)
Benjafield, David Gilbert (2 June 1960)
Benn, Joan Miriam (1 Jan. 1965)
Benn, Stanley Isaac (1 Oct. 1962)
†Bennett, Albert George (13 May 1960)
†Bennett, Geoffrey Ronald (13 May 1960)
Bennett, Henry Trevor (13 May 1960)
Bennett, John Henry (2 June 1960)
Bennett, John Michael (16 Mar. 1954)
†Bennetts, Richard John (13 May 1960)
†Benson, Wendy Elizabeth (13 July 1961)
Bernic, Kitchener Nicholas Joffre (13 May 1960)
Berry, Harold (22 Nov. 1954)
†Bettison, David George (1 Jan. 1961)
†Beveridge, Marion Jean (12 May 1964)
*Bhattacharyya, Nirmal Chandra (21 Mar. 1963)
*Bhavilai, Rawi (9 April 1965)
*Bielenstein, Johann Heinrich August (13 May 1960)
Biffinn, Malcolm Edwin Charles (3 July 1965)
*Biggs, John Michael (13 May 1960)
*Billigheimer, Claude Elias (13 May 1960)
Binning, Kenneth (13 May 1960)
*Bird, Eric Charles Frederick (13 May 1960)
Biscoe, Timothy John (9 April 1965)
Bishop, Enid (13 May 1960)
Blackburn, Charles Bickerton (29 Mar. 1951)
Blackwood, Robert Rutherford (9 May 1965)
Blakley, Raymond Leonard (25 Nov. 1953)
Blamey, John William (29 Mar. 1951)
Bland, Francis Armand (13 May 1960)
*Bleakley, Maureen Amelia (21 March 1966)
Bluhme, Hermann (26 July 1965)
Blyth, Conrad Alexander (7 Aug. 1965)
*Boesen, Robert Samuel (9 April 1965)
†Boileau, Francis Humphreys (13 May 1960)
†Bok, Bart Jan (15 Jan. 1957)
†Bolton, Ann Carol (12 May 1964)
§Bolton, Geoffrey Curgenven (1 July 1957)
+Boniewill, Martin Charles (29 Mar. 1951)
†Booth, Maxwell Burkitt (13 July 1961)
*Bopp, Albert Roy (12 April 1965)
†Borrie, Wilfred David (29 Mar. 1951)
*Bosnich, Brice Michael (12 April 1962)
Bostock, David (16 Mar. 1964)
Bowen, Edward George (2 June 1960)
Bowen, Ivor Ian (2 June 1960)
*Bowes, Keith Russell (21 Mar. 1963)
Bowler, James Maurice (28 Nov. 1965)
*Bowler, William Edward (12 April 1965)
§Boyce, Peter John (1 Feb. 1964)
‡Boyd, Robert Gavin (27 Dec. 1958)
*Boyle, Alan John Fraser (1 Feb. 1953)
†Brack, Robert William (13 May 1960)
Bradbury, James Howard (13 July 1961)
*Bradford, Elizabeth (13 July 1962)
*Bradley, Edward Frank (13 May 1966)
§Bradley, Raymond Dynevor (13 May 1960)
†Bradstock, Keith Chapman (13 May 1960)
Brady, Thomas William (24 April 1964)
Brand, Lindsay Brownfield (13 May 1960)
*Brash, Donald Thomas (13 May 1966)
†Bray, Bruce (13 May 1960)
Brewer, Kenneth Ronald Walter (13 Aug. 1962)
*Brewster, Donald Arthur (21 Mar. 1966)
*Briden, James Christopher (13 May 1966)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Brissenden, Robert Francis (13 May 1960)
§Brissenden, Rosemary Lorna (3 Mar. 1958)
Brittain, Edward George (13 July 1961)
*Bromley, John Edward (17 Mar. 1952)
*Brook, Donald (13 May 1960)
Brookfield, Harold Chillingworth (24 Mar. 1957)
*Brooks, Christopher (13 May 1966)
†Brooks, Harland Gordon (13 May 1960)
Brown, Archibald (1 Feb. 1961)
Brown, Bernard (13 May 1960)
Brown, David Alexander (13 May 1960)
Brown, Desmon Joseph (29 Mar. 1951)
Brown,Horace Plessay (29 Mar. 1951)
Brown, Laurie Oakley (13 May 1960)
*Brown, Margaret Mary (12 April 1965)
§Brown, Maurice (1 Jan. 1952)
Brown, Robert Richard (9 Aug. 1956)
Brown, Roger Frederick Challis (13 July 1961)
*Brown, Tillman Merritt (15 Mar. 1954)
*Bruce, Stanley Melbourne (10 Aug. 1957)
Brucek, Joyce Ida (5 Mar. 1953)
Bryan, Edward Ridley (13 May 1960)
Bryant, Christopher (21 Aug. 1953)
Bryant, Gordon Munro (13 May 1960)
Buchdahl, Hans Adolph (7 Feb. 1963)
*Buckingham, David Anson (12 April 1962)
§Buick, William George (11 Mar. 1966)
*Bull, Lionel Bailey (13 Nov. 1953)
Bullen, Keith Edward (2 June 1960)
†Bullock, Roy Edward (13 May 1960)
*Bulmer, Ralph Neville Hermon (15 Mar. 1954)
‡Bunting, Edward John (19 Feb. 1959)
Burridge, Nancy Tyson (13 May 1960)
Burge, Evan Laurie (13 May 1960)
Burges, Norman Alan (29 Mar. 1951)
Burgmann, Ernest Henry (13 May 1960)
Burke, Joseph Terence (2 June 1960)
‡Burke, Maurice David (18 Mar. 1963)
§Burrey, Kevin Hubert (1 Sept. 1957)
Burmester, Clifford Amandus (13 May 1960)
Burns, Arthur Lee (13 Mar. 1955)
*Burns, Geoffrey Robert (13 May 1966)
†Burns, George Weir (13 May 1960)
Burns, John Carlyle (7 Jan. 1963)
*Burridge, Kenelm Oswald Lancelot (7 April 1951)
‡Burton, Herbert (29 Mar. 1951)
Burton, John Wears (13 May 1960)
‡Bury, Leslie Harry Ernest (13 May 1960)
Buscombe, William (3 Jan. 1957)
*Bustard, Harold Robert (13 May 1966)
§Butler, Stuart Thomas (1 Aug. 1953)
‡Butlin, Noel George (1 Aug. 1951)
Butlin, Sydney James (2 June 1960)
Butt, David Miles Bensusan (14 Aug. 1962)
*Buttsworth, Anne (12 April 1965)
†Buttsworth, Ian Robert (13 May 1960)
*Buxton, David (9 April 1965)
*Buxton, Gordon Leslie (13 May 1966)
†Byrne, Elizabeth Anne (12 April 1965)
Byrne, Osman Roy (27 Feb. 1962)
‡Caffin, Neil Rupert (13 May 1960)
§Caiden, Gerald Elliott (3 Jan. 1961)
Caiger, John Godwin (13 Aug. 1966)
*Cain, Neville George (12 April 1962)
‡Cairns, Hugh John Forster (18 Jan. 1955)
Cairns, James Ford (13 May 1960)
*Caldwell, John Charles (12 April 1962)
†Cameron, Burgess Don (13 May 1960)
†Cameron, Donald Alastair (13 July 1951)
*Cameron, Roger John (9 April 1965)
Cameron, Roy James (13 May 1960)
†Campbell, Alexander John (13 May 1960)
*Campbell, Andrew Colin Hunter (21 Mar. 1966)
*Campbell, Keith Robin (21 Mar. 1966)
†Campbell, Kenneth (13 May 1960)
Campbell, Kenton Stewart Wall (1 Mar. 1962)
Campbell-Smith, Clare (13 May 1960)
Carden, Peter O'Neil (2 May 1955)
§Carey, Samuel Warren (6 Nov. 1952)
Carnahan, John Andrew (2 Jan. 1963)
†Carney, John Patrick (12 May 1964)
†Carney, William Richard (13 May 1960)
Carrick, Robert (13 May 1960)
*Carrington, Derek Leonard (12 May 1961)
†Carroll, John Laurence (13 May 1960)
Carron, Leslie Thornley (13 May 1960)
*Carter, Edwin Keith (15 Mar. 1954)
‡Carver, John Henry (24 Feb. 1953)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Catcheside, David Edward Arnold (23 July 1966)
Catcheside, David Guthrie (21 July 1964)
†Catt, Allan John Lewis (1 July 1957)
Chamalaun, François Henri (21 June 1963)
†Champion, Kenneth Stanley Warner (29 Mar. 1951)
*Channon, Elizabeth June (12 April 1965)
§Chappell, Bruce William (13 May 1960)
★Cheah, Khay Seng (9 April 1965)
§Cheek, Bruce Mansfield (13 July 1961)
¢Cheong, Choong Kong (13 May 1966)
Cheeseman, Gordon William Henry (1 Aug. 1951)
★Chiang, Hai Ding (10 April 1964)
Chillers, Graham Arthur (1 Sept. 1961)
Chipp, Donald Leslie (13 Mar. 1964)
Chisholm, Anthony Hewlings (4 Feb. 1966)
Chowning, Ann (30 June 1965)
Christensen, Carlton (15 Sept. 1966)
Christian, Clifford Stuart (2 June 1960)
Cizova, Tatiana (8 May 1961)
Clancy, John Sydney (21 May 1963)
†Clark, Charles Manning Hope (29 Mar. 1951)
§Clark, Ernest Haydn (29 Mar. 1951)
Clark, Hilma Dymphna (13 May 1960)
§Clark, Jim (26 Jan. 1962)
§Clarke, Graeme Wilber (13 July 1961)
★Cleary, Desmond John (9 April 1965)
Cleary, Edward George (1 June 1966)
★Cleary, James William (21 Mar. 1966)
★Cleary, John Rashleigh (10 April 1964)
‡Clegg, John Arthur (5 Dec. 1961)
Clements, Kenneth John (30 Sept. 1966)
Cliff, Walter John (1 July 1965)
Close, Russell Ian (17 Sept. 1960)
†Cobham, George Thomas (13 May 1960)
* Cockcroft, John Douglas (5 Sept. 1952)
* Cohen, Harvey Alan (13 May 1966)
Cohen, Samuel Herbert (13 Mar. 1964)
§‡*Coleman, Geoffrey (1 July 1959)
Collings, Eileen Kate (13 May 1960)
†Collings, Keith (13 May 1960)
§Collins, Frederick Darien (1 Oct. 1952)
*Collins, Frederick Henry Murray (12 April 1965)
†Colwell, Francis James (13 May 1960)
†Colwell, John William (13 May 1960)
Comans, Charles Kennedy (13 May 1960)
*Comben, Brian Maxwell (12 May 1961)
Compston, William (23 Jan. 1961)
†Conron, Colin William (13 May 1960)
†Conway, John Cornelius (13 May 1960)
Conybear, Charles Eric Bruce (1 Jan. 1964)
Cook, Michael Lewis (1 Jan. 1965)
Cook, Noel Michael (13 May 1960)
*Cook, Peter John (13 May 1966)
Cooksey, Robert John (4 April 1966)
Coombs, Herbert Cole (29 Mar. 1951)
Coombs, John Saxon (1 Sept. 1952)
*Cooper, John Aycliffe (21 Mar. 1966)
Cooper, Peter Dodd (12 Sept. 1962)
‡Cooper, Walter Jackson (29 Mar. 1951)
*Coote, Graeme Ernest (12 April 1962)
‡Copeland, Douglas Berry (29 Mar. 1951)
Coppel, William Andrew (30 Dec. 1961)
Corbett, Arthur Hardie (13 May 1960)
‡Corbett, David Charles (13 May 1960)
Corden, Warner Max (1 Feb. 1963)
‡Cordy, George Frederick (13 May 1960)
Cornell, James Gladstone (29 Mar. 1951)
Coulton, John James (15 Sept. 1964)
Court, Christopher Anthony Forbes (4 Jan. 1966)
Courtice, Frederick Colin (1 July 1958)
Courtney, Elizabeth Anne (13 July 1961)
Cowen, Zelman (2 June 1960)
Cowper, Norman Letheridge (1 July 1955)
‡Cox, Francis Nicol (13 July 1961)
‡ Cranston, Thomas Henry (12 May 1964)
* Crawford, Edwin Sydney (1 Dec. 1951)
Crawford, John Grenfell (1 Sept. 1960)
* Crawford, John Michael (13 May 1966)
Crawford, Raymond Maxwell (29 Mar. 1951)
Crean, Frank (13 May 1960)
Creaser, Ernest Howard (15 Sept. 1965)
Crespin, Irene (13 May 1960)
Crew, Bernard Henry (13 May 1960)
Crisp, Colin Godfrey (1 Dec. 1964)
Crisp, Helen Craven (13 May 1960)
‡Crisp, Leslie Finlay (29 Mar. 1951)
‡Crocker, Walter Russell (29 Mar. 1951)
*Crocombe, Ronald Gordon (12 April 1962)
Crompton, Robert Woodhouse (1 Mar. 1961)
Crook, Keith Alan Waterhouse (13 July 1961)
Crow, Wilfrid Douglas Laidlaw (13 May 1960)
Crowley, Francis Keble (2 June 1960)
Crozier, Dorothy Félice (19 Oct. 1953)
Cur, Charles Henry (23 May 1964)
*Cumming, Robert Walter (21 Mar. 1963)
Cumming, William Richard (13 May 1960)
Curl, Edwin Munson (28 June 1966)
Currie, George Alexander (29 Mar. 1951)
Curtin, Pierce William Edward (29 Mar. 1951)
*Curtis, David Roderick (16 Feb. 1954)
*Cusack, Ann (13 May 1960)
*Cuthbertson, Beryl Ailsa (12 May 1964)
Dadd, Frances Marie (9 Sept. 1954)
Dahlstrom, Carl Eugene (5 June 1962)
Dale, Edgar Russell (12 April 1965)
Daley, Geoffrey Charles Campbell (13 May 1960)
Daly, Neil Bartholomew James (11 Dec. 1964)
*Danziger, Ivan John (10 April 1964)
*Das, Sadhu Charan (5 July 1954)
*Davey, Robert Clyde (13 May 1960)
*Davidson, Alistair Browne (21 Mar. 1966)
*Davidson, James Wightman (29 Mar. 1951)
*Davidson, Jeremy Hugh Chauncy Shane (21 Mar. 1966)
Davidson, Melvin Gordon (21 Oct. 1964)
*Davies, Martin (10 April 1964)
Davis, Albert Richard (2 June 1960)
*Davis, Arthur William (13 May 1966)
§Davis, Ross (1 Feb. 1961)
Dawes, Edgar Rowland (26 July 1951)
*Dawson, Brian Charles (13 May 1960)
Dawson, Elizabeth May (13 May 1960)
Dawson, Joan Allison (29 Mar. 1951)
Day, Maxwell Frank Cooper (13 May 1960)
Day, Nicholas Edward (21 Sept. 1966)
Dean, Arthur (15 Mar. 1954)
*De Bear, Johanna Cecilia Bernhilde (21 Mar. 1966)
*de Crespigny, Richard Rafe Champion (10 April 1964)
*Dedman, John Johnstone (11 May 1951)
*De Jong, Jan Willem (1 July 1965)
De Mee, Henry (19 April 1953)
*Dempsey, Boyd (13 May 1960)
Denning, Arthur (29 Mar. 1951)
*de Rachewiltz, Igor (13 May 1960)
*Devanandan, Marcus Srinivasan (13 May 1966)
§*de Vaucouleurs, Gerard Henri (16 July 1951)
Dew, Harold Robert (29 Mar. 1951)
Dickson, Bertram Thomas (29 Mar. 1951)
Din, Ghias Ud (1 May 1966)
Dittmer, Felix Cyril Sigismund (13 May 1960)
*Dixon, Keith Elliot Huxham (10 Sept. 1965)
*Dixon, Owen (10 Sept. 1964)
*Dixon, Miriam Joyce (13 May 1966)
*Drab, Vlastimil (7 Oct. 1963)
Dobson, Ruth Lissant (13 May 1960)
Docker, Edward George (15 June 1954)
*Dockrill, David William (9 April 1965)
§Dodson, Leigh Frederick (19 Aug. 1953)
*Doherty, Mary Delma (12 May 1961)
*Donohue, John Daniel (13 May 1960)
§*Dowie, John Alexander (27 Feb. 1964)
Downer, Alexander Russel (13 May 1960)
Downer, Leslie John (11 Jan. 1963)
Downing, Richard Ivan (2 June 1960)
Doy, Colin Herbert (29 Jan. 1966)
Doyle, Hugh Aynsley (5 June 1956)
*Dreizler, Reiner Martin (9 April 1965)
Drummond, James Ewen (13 May 1960)
§Drus, Ethel (1 Aug. 1953)
Drysdale, Peter David (11 Feb. 1966)
Dunbar, David Noel Ferguson (13 May 1960)
§Dunham, Theodore (1 July 1957)
†Dunlop, David George (13 May 1960)
†Dunn, David Danvers (13 May 1960)
Dunnicll, Frances (13 May 1960)
Dunstone, John Reginald (12 April 1965)
* Dunwoody, Martin John (9 April 1965)
†Duthie, Lindsay Percival (13 May 1960)
§Dyer, Robert Rutherford (13 May 1960)
§Dyer, Svetlana (15 July 1954)
*Earwaker, Lyndsay Gordon (10 April 1964)
§*Easterbrook, Kenneth Brian (12 April 1962)
§†Eccles, John Carew (1 Dec. 1951)
*Eckersley, Judith (21 Mar. 1966)
*Edge, Ronald Dovaston (2 July 1954)
Edwards, Clive Thomas (10 Jan. 1965)
§Edwards, David Lee (6 Sept. 1965)
†Edwards, Dennis George (13 May 1960)
Edwards, Robert Edmund (19 Sept. 1961)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Edwards, William John (23 April 1963)
Egan, Albert Joseph (13 May 1960)
Eggen, Olin Jeuck (30 June 1966)
Eggleton, Richard Anthony (1 Feb. 1966)
Elford, Malcolm Thomas (1 Mar. 1961)
Elkin, Adolphus Peter (29 Mar. 1951)
Elliott, William Herdmann (20 Feb. 1957)
Egan, Albert Joseph (13 May 1960)
Ellis, Malcolm Henry (2 June 1960)
Ellis, Ray Arnot (13 May 1960)
Ellis, Timothy Ruegg (13 July 1961)
Emanuel, John Leslie (13 May 1960)
Emmery, Michael Kingsley (21 Mar. 1966)
Encel, Solomon (13 May 1960)
Enderby, Keppel Earl (1 Jan. 1963)
Enderby, Dorothy May (13 May 1960)
Ennor, Arnold Hughes (29 Mar. 1951)
Epstein, Arnold Leonard (19 Aug. 1958)
Epstein, Trude Scarlett (1 Feb. 1959)
Evans, Edgar George (13 May 1960)
Evans, Russell Faenor (22 Dec. 1959)
Emery, Anthony John (10 April 1964)
Ewens, Gwendoline Wilson (1 Oct. 1961)
Ewens, John Qualtrough (29 Mar. 1951)
Ewens, Warren John (13 July 1961)
Fabens, Augustus Jerome (22 Aug. 1961)
Fairbairn, David Eric (13 May 1960)
Fairbairn, Geoffrey Forrester (26 Jan. 1961)
Fairbairn, Ian John (10 April 1964)
Fairfax, Warwick Oswald (30 Sept. 1963)
Falconer, Ian Stuart (10 May 1963)
Falk, John Edwin (13 May 1960)
Fallding, Harold Joseph (16 Mar. 1953)
Fang, Lienche Tu (17 Nov. 1961)
Fanning, Pauline (13 May 1960)
Fanning, William Doyle (13 May 1960)
Farrell, Ralph Barstow (2 June 1960)
Fatt, Paul (23 Oct. 1952)
Faulkner, Donald Jack (10 April 1964)
Fazekas de St Groth, Stephen Nicholas Emery Egon (1 Jan. 1952)
Fearnley-Sander, Desmond Peter (9 April 1965)
Fenner, Frank John (29 Mar. 1951)
Fethers, Peter William Doyne (13 May 1960)
Fett, Margaret Ione Elizabeth (13 May 1960)
Fettes, Thomas Alexander (13 May 1960)
Fex, Jörgen (16 Jan. 1964)
Fildes, Joyce Eleanor (1 Sept. 1952)
Filshie, Barry Keith (13 May 1966)
Finch, Peter Derrick (9 Dec. 1962)
Firth, Gerald Gill (2 June 1960)
Firth, Raymond William (29 Mar. 1951)
Fisher, Norman Henry (13 May 1960)
Fisher, Ronald Claude (21 Mar. 1966)
Fisk, Ernest Kelvin (15 Aug. 1960)
FitzGerald, Charles Patrick (29 Mar. 1951)
Fitzhاردinge, Hope Verity (9 April 1965)
Fitzhاردinge, Laurence Frederic (29 Mar. 1951)
Fitzpatrick, Kathleen Elizabeth (2 June 1960)
Fleming, John Gunther (13 May 1960)
Florences, Ross Garth (18 Aug. 1963)
Florey, Howard Walter (29 Mar. 1951)
Flowers, John Emerson (13 May 1960)
Forbes, Alexander James (13 May 1960)
Ford, Edward (2 June 1960)
Forster, Colin (15 Mar. 1954)
Foster, John Frederick (11 May 1951)
Frances, Noel Garfield (13 May 1960)
Frankel, Otto Herzberg (11 Nov. 1953)
Fraser, Andrew (12 April 1962)
Fraser, John Malcolm (13 May 1960)
Fraser, Kenneth Barron (30 Sept. 1960)
Fraser, Ronald Gordon Farquharson (12 April 1965)
Frawley, Peter Thomas (12 May 1964)
Frazer, Roger Malcolm (12 April 1962)
Freedman, John Derek (1 Feb. 1955)
Freeth, Gordon (13 May 1960)
Freiberg, Michael (13 May 1960)
Frey, Wilfrid Somers (13 May 1960)
Frodsham, John David (10 April 1964)
Fry, Eric Charles (17 Mar. 1952)
Fry, Richard McDonald (13 May 1960)
Fryberg, Abraham (11 May 1951)
Fryer, Bernard Villiers (13 May 1960)
Furnass, Stanley Bryan (1 Aug. 1966)
Fyfe, Robert Olney (13 May 1960)
Gaffney, Thomas Joseph (21 Mar. 1963)
Gage, Peter William (13 May 1966)
Galloway, Norma Gertrude (2 April 1953)
Gani, Joseph Mark (10 Jan. 1954)
Gapanovich, John John (13 May 1960)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Gardiner, Kenneth Herbert James (27 Apr. 1966)
†Gardiner, Lyndsay Beatrice (13 May 1960)
*Garland, Ann Elizabeth (21 Mar. 1966)
*Garlick, David George (10 April 1964)
Garnsey, David Arthur (13 May 1960)
Garran, Winifred Ellen (13 May 1960)
†Garrett, John Hugh (13 May 1960)
Gascoigne, Sidney Charles Bartholomew (21 Mar. 1952)
*Gaudry, Garth Ian (13 May 1966)
*Gemmell, Anne (8 May 1959)
*Gemmell, Donald Stewart (13 May 1960)
*George, Moolamattom Varkey (13 May 1966)
Ghosh, Peter Bhuson (31 May 1966)
Gibb, Cecil Austin (13 May 1960)
Gibbs, Adrian John (30 Sept. 1966)
Gibbs, Wylie Talbot (13 Mar. 1964)
Gibson, Adrian (13 Mar. 1964)
Gibson, Alexander Boyce (29 Mar. 1951)
*Gibson, David Keith (9 April 1965)
Gibson, Quentin Boyce (13 May 1960)
Gilbert, Ronald Sunter (13 May 1960)
Gill, Naida Sugden (1 July 1961)
Gillett, Eric William (29 Mar. 1951)
*Gilllion, Kenneth Lowell Oliver (8 May 1959)
†Gilman, Richard Hugh (13 May 1960)
*Gilmour, Donald Allan (13 May 1966)
Ginnane, William Joseph (1 Feb. 1965)
Girling, John Lawrence Scott (9 Sept. 1966)
Gladstones, William Harold (3 Feb. 1963)
Glaessner, Martin Fritz (2 June 1960)
*Glasse, Robert Marshall (27 April 1954)
*Gleeson, Victor Bradshaw (21 Mar. 1966)
§Glover, Robert Neil (8 Oct. 1958)
*Godbole, Eknath Waman (13 May 1960)
†Gollan, Robin Allenby (5 Jan. 1953)
Gollnow, Heinz Rudolph Friedrich (3 Jan. 1957)
Golson, Jack (1 June 1961)
Goodes, Herbert John (29 Mar. 1951)
*Goodman, Rupert Douglas (1 June 1952)
*Goodwin, Dawn Therese (12 April 1965)
Gore, Michael Miles (31 May 1962)
†Gorter, Cornelis Sybrand (13 May 1960)
†Gorton, John Grey (1 July 1951)
†Gothard, David Roland (13 July 1961)
Gottlieb, Kurt (3 Jan. 1957)
§Gottschalk, Alfred (2 Feb. 1959)
Gough, John Eric (30 May 1966)
*Grace, Thomas Duncan Campbell (10 April 1964)
§*Graham, Bruce Desmond (8 May 1959)
*Graham, Doris Mary (5 Feb. 1954)
*Graham, John Archibald (10 April 1964)
Grainger, John Herbert (14 Feb. 1962)
Grainger, Keith Elphinston (13 May 1960)
Graneeke, Jacob Jack (7 Mar. 1961)
Graneeke, Myra Miriam (5 June 1961)
*Grashorn, Johann Christian (21 Mar. 1966)
*Gray, Robert William (12 April 1965)
Green, David Headley (1 April 1962)
Green, Dorothy (1 Jan. 1965)
Green, Herbert Sydney (2 June 1960)
*Green, Margaret Lucy (10 April 1964)
*Green, Ronald (12 May 1961)
Greenland, Lester Paul (10 April 1964)
Greenwood, Gordon (2 June 1960)
†Gregory, Alan Gower (12 April 1962)
†Greig, Charles Roland (13 May 1960)
Grieve, James Alexander (1 July 1964)
Griffith, Ian Peter (16 Aug. 1966)
Griffiths, David Ellis (8 May 1959)
Griffiths, Maxwell James (13 May 1960)
Griffiths, Mervyn Edward (13 May 1960)
†Grigor, Ian Ramsay (13 July 1961)
§Groc, David Elben (24 June 1963)
*Gross, Keith Alan (10 April 1964)
§Gruen, Fritz Henry Georg (16 Feb. 1959)
*Gunson, Walter Niel (13 May 1960)
Gunther, John Thomson (15 July 1966)
*Gupta, Chander Kanta (9 April 1965)
*Gupta, Narain Datt (13 May 1966)
Gutman, Gerard Otmar (13 May 1960)
*Guyot, Richard Loyola (21 Mar. 1966)
†Hagan, James Seymour (30 Sept. 1964)
Haig, Brian Douglas (10 Sept. 1963)
§Hainsworth, Geoffrey Brian (6 July 1961)
†Hall, Alan Ross (26 Nov. 1951)
‡Hall, Geoffrey Joshua (13 May 1960)
*Hall, Joseph Gustave (9 April 1965)
Hall, Norman (13 May 1960)
Hall, Trevor John Alexis (3 Dec. 1962)
Halligan, Graham James (1 Jan. 1964)
§Halpern, Bert (5 Mar. 1962)
†Halsey, Thomas Hans (13 May 1960)
Hambly, Arthur David (5 Mar. 1962)
Hambly, Arthur Neville (13 May 1960)
Hamilton, Charles Donald (1 Feb. 1965)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Hamilton, William Stenhouse (29 Mar. 1951)
*Hamon, John George (12 April 1965)
§Hancock, William Keith (29 Mar. 1951)
*Hanna, Judith Rosemary (12 April 1965)
*Hannan, Edward James (11 May 1953)
†Harding, Ronald Keith (13 May 1960)
Harman, Roy William (29 Mar. 1951)
Harris, Jeffrey Frederick (13 May 1966)
Harris, John (30 Jan. 1963)
Harris, Stuart Francis (10 April 1964)
Harris, Vernon Arthur Pepperell (29 Jan. 1965)
Harrison, Hector (13 May 1960)
*Harrison, Howard Pyne (4 Nov. 1954)
§Harsanyi, John Charles (1 Jan. 1959)
†Hartigan, William Anthony Neville (21 Mar. 1966)
Hartley, William (13 May 1960)
*Hartnett, Timothy Francis (12 April 1965)
†Harvey, Dorothy Elma (13 May 1960)
*Harvie, Clive Hugh (21 Mar. 1966)
Hasluck, Paul Meernaa Caedwalla (13 May 1960)
Hasofer, Abraham Michael (14 Jan. 1966)
*Haukser, Kathleen Martha (21 Mar. 1966)
*Hawes, Lorin Lindley (13 May 1960)
§Hawke, Robert James Lee (1 July 1956)
*Hawkes, Royle Anthony (9 April 1965)
*Hawkins, Clifford John (21 Mar. 1963)
†Hay, Barbara Deirdre Dalrymple (13 May 1960)
Hay, David Osborne (13 May 1960)
*Hay, Halcor Johnston (20 Feb. 1953)
*Hay, Ian Maxwell (21 Mar. 1966)
Haydon, Jefferly Frederick Meurisse (13 May 1960)
*Hayes, Susan Elizabeth (12 Nov. 1954)
Head, John Graeme (13 May 1960)
*Healey, Alan (9 April 1965)
*Healey, Phyllis Margaret (13 May 1966)
§Healy, Allan Michael (5 April 1962)
*Heath, Trevor James (10 April 1964)
†Heathcote, Christopher Robin (30 Jan. 1959)
*Heathcote, Ronald Leslie (21 Mar. 1963)
*Heather, William Aloysius (1 Feb. 1965)
Hebbard, Dale Furneaux (1 Sept. 1960)
Heier, Knut Sigurdsön (27 Aug. 1962)
§Held, Dieter Hermann Wilhelm (4 Feb. 1965)
*Henderson, Robert James (12 April 1965)
Herbst, Peter (16 Aug. 1962)
*Heron, David Bruce (1 July 1959)
§Herries, David Gordon (23 Aug. 1963)
†Herring, Stanley George (13 May 1960)
Hewitt, Alison Hope (13 May 1960)
Hewitt, Cyrus Lenox Simson (13 May 1960)
*Heyde, Christopher Charles (9 April 1965)
*Heyde, Thelma Elizabeth (13 May 1966)
Heydon, Peter Richard (2 April 1966)
*Hiatt, Lester Richard (21 Mar. 1963)
§Hibbard, Leonard Ulysses (29 Mar. 1951)
*Hickey, James Peter (21 Mar. 1966)
†Hicks, Edwin William (13 May 1960)
§Hieser, Ronald Oswald (9 Feb. 1953)
†Higgsie, William Alexander (13 May 1960)
†Hill, Douglas John (13 May 1960)
Hill, Malcolm Robert (15 Mar. 1954)
*Hillcoat, Brian Leslie (13 May 1960)
Hills, Edwin Sherbon (2 June 1960)
§Hindley, Donald (12 April 1962)
Hipsley, Eben Hamilton (13 May 1960)
*Hla, Ni Ni (21 Mar. 1966)
Ho, Robert (24 May 1965)
Hodges, Ni Ni (21 Mar. 1966)
Hodgkin, David Kenneth Ronald (20 Oct. 1954)
*Hodgkin, Johnathan Howard (10 April 1964)
†Hogan, Warren Pat (1 July 1956)
Hogbin, Herbert Ian Priestley (2 June 1960)
Hohnen, Ross Ainsworth (29 Mar. 1951)
†Holgate, Lionel Bruce (13 May 1960)
†Holinger, Helen Eileen (13 May 1960)
§Holloway, Bruce William (2 Feb. 1953)
*Holmes, Ian Hamilton (12 May 1961)
Holt, Harold Edward (13 May 1960)
Holt, John Ackland (13 May 1960)
Hone, Brian William (30 Sept. 1960)
Hook, Edwin John (11 July 1958)
*Hooke, Augustus William (1 Jan. 1964)
Hope, Alec Derwent (13 May 1960)
†Horgan, Peter John (13 May 1960)
Horner, Frank Benson (13 May 1960)
Hoskinson, Ronald Milton (14 Jan. 1966)
†Houstein, Hedley Guildford (13 May 1960)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

▪ Howard, Beth (10 April 1964)
▪ Howard, Geoffrey Royce (12 May 1964)
▪ Howard, Leo Esmond (10 April 1964)
▪ Howard, Mary-Grace Paterson (13 May 1960)
▪ Howe, Susan Mary (12 April 1965)
▪ Howes, David William (12 May 1961)
▪ Howlett, Diana Rosemary (21 Mar. 1963)
▪ Howson, Peter (13 May 1960)
▪ Hubbard, John Ingram (10 Mar. 1961)
▪ Hudson, William (2 June 1960)
▪ Hughes, Colin Anfield (4 Oct. 1961)
▪ Hughes, Helen (2 Sept. 1963)
▪ Hughes, Richard Douglas (25 June 1962)
▪ Hughes, Thomas Eyre Forrest (13 Mar. 1964)
▪ Hulskamp, Johan Petrus (12 April 1965)
▪ Hume, Leonard John (13 July 1961)
▪ Humphreys, Horace (12 April 1965)
▪ Humphreys-Reid, James Alfred (12 April 1965)
▪ Hunt, Harold Arthur Kinross (2 June 1960)
▪ Hunt, John Robert William (13 May 1960)
▪ Hunter, Alexander (1 March 1965)
▪ Hunter, Thelma Anna Carmela (1 Jan. 1965)
▪ Hupert, Herbert Eric (13 May 1966)
▪ Hurrell, George (13 May 1960)
▪ Hutchings, Raymond Francis Dudley (26 May 1964)
▪ Hutton, George Albert John (21 Mar. 1966)
▪ Huxley, Leonard George Holden (29 Mar. 1951)
▪ Hynes, Gertrude Doreen (21 Mar. 1966)
▪ Hytten, Torliev (29 Mar. 1951)
▪ Inall, Edward Kenneth (1 Aug. 1951)
▪ Inglis, Kenneth Stanley (1 Jan. 1963)
▪ Ingram, James Charles (13 May 1960)
▪ Inoue, Yasuo (10 April 1964)
▪ Irlam, William Ronald (21 Mar. 1966)
▪ Ireland, Patrick Rosh (13 May 1960)
▪ Ironmonger, Duncan Standon (27 Oct. 1961)
▪ Irving, Edward (11 Nov. 1954)
▪ Irwin, Robin Carol (28 Feb. 1963)
▪ Isles, Keith Sydney (1 July 1957)
▪ Ito, Masao (10 Mar. 1961)
▪ Izumi, Shin Ichi (19 Jan. 1966)
▪ Jack-Hinton, Colin (10 May 1963)
▪ Jacobs, Maxwell Ralph (13 May 1960)
▪ Jacobsen, Noel William (12 April 1962)
▪ Jaeger, John Conrad (1 Jan. 1952)
▪ Jain, Ravindra Kumar (13 May 1966)
▪ James, Cynthia Margaret (13 May 1960)
▪ James, Gwynydd Francis (2 June 1960)
▪ Janku, Zvonimir (2 April 1962)
▪ Jardine, Brian Sinclair (13 May 1966)
▪ Jaspan, Mervyn Aubrey (18 Dec. 1960)
▪ Jay, William Robert Charles (13 May 1960)
▪ Jefferyes, Charles Sydney (21 Mar. 1966)
▪ Jenkin, John Grenfell (10 April 1964)
▪ Jennings, Francis William (6 Nov. 1961)
▪ Jennings, Joseph Newell (1 Oct. 1952)
▪ Jensen, Arthur Ralph (9 April 1965)
▪ Jha, Krishna Kumar (18 Aug. 1966)
▪ Johnson, David Francis Carl (28 Jan. 1965)
▪ Johns, Anthony Hearle (13 May 1960)
▪ Johnson, Henry (9 Dec. 1957)
▪ Johnson, Nigel Edwin Alexander (13 May 1966)
▪ Johnson, Richard St Clair (1 Jan. 1962)
▪ Johnston, Graham Allen Ross (10 Sept. 1965)
▪ Johnston, Grahame Kevin Wilson (13 May 1960)
▪ Johnston, Marshall Lewis (13 May 1960)
▪ Johnstone, Helen Mary Elizabeth (21 Mar. 1966)
▪ Joklik, Wolfgang Karl (1 Nov. 1952)
▪ Jones, Alison Isabel (1 Jan. 1964)
▪ Jones, Arthur Raymond (15 Dec. 1961)
▪ Jones, Evan Lloyd (13 May 1960)
▪ Jones, Frank Lancaster (13 July 1962)
▪ Jones, Gavin Willis (13 May 1966)
▪ Jones, Ian Gordon (13 May 1960)
▪ Jones, John Gifford (12 April 1965)
▪ Jones, Thomas Gilbert Henry (11 May 1951)
▪ Jones, Thomas Robert (13 May 1960)
▪ Jones, Timothy Geoffrey (13 May 1960)
▪ Joplin, Germaine Anne (1 Aug. 1952)
▪ Jordan, Enid Mary (21 Mar. 1966)
▪ Jory, Rodney Leonard (9 April 1965)
▪ Joske, Percy Ernest (13 June 1956)
▪ Joyce, Reginald Leslie (13 May 1960)
▪ Juliff, Terence Frederick (13 May 1960)
▪ Jupp, Kathleen Margaret (1 Sept. 1954)
▪ Kalatzis, Evan (11 Nov. 1964)
▪ Kaldma, Kristof (12 April 1965)
▪ Kamenka, Eugene (1 July 1955)
▪ Kaneff, Stephen (1 June 1966)
▪ Karmel, Peter Henry (2 June 1960)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

*Kaulla, Beatrice Hildegard Anna Manuela (12 April 1965)
*Kavic, Lorne John (13 May 1966)
†Kaye, James Kenneth (13 May 1966)
†Kelly, Raymond Alfred Norman (13 May 1960)
*Kemsley, Douglas Sinclair (13 May 1960)
*Kennedy, Patricia Mary (9 April 1965)
Kennedy, Roger Charles (2 Dec. 1964)
*Kent, Bruce Eric (21 Mar. 1963)
Kent-Hughes, Wilfrid Selwyn (13 May 1960)
§Keren, Joseph (16 Sept. 1963)
*Kerrison, Graham Walter (13 May 1966)
†Kerwick, Desmond Phillip (13 May 1960)
‡Kessell, Stephen Lackey (30 Sept. 1960)
Kett, William George (29 Mar. 1951)
Key, Conrad Ari (9 Dec. 1965)
Key, Kenneth Hedley Lewis (13 May 1960)
†Key, Lionel Courtenay St. Aubyn (13 May 1960)
†Killean, Laurence Reginald (13 May 1960)
*King, Geoffrey Peter (10 April 1964)
†King, Maris Estelle (13 May 1960)
Kinloch, Hector Gilchrist (31 Aug. 1966)
*Kinne, Rosemary (10 April 1964)
Klestadt, Eric (1 Mar. 1954)
*Knight, Ruth Lee (21 Mar. 1963)
*Knox, John Hugh (21 Mar. 1966)
Knox, Robert Bruce (8 June 1964)
Koch-Embery, Erwin Karl Theodor (13 May 1960)
*Koehler, James Alfred Rudolph (13 May 1966)
§Koketsu, Kyozo (18 May 1953)
*Kolbe, Peter (13 May 1966)
Kolts, Geoffrey Kolterman (13 May 1960)
Kondaiah, Evan (16 June 1952)
Kovács, László György (20 Oct. 1963)
Kowalik, Janusz (28 Aug. 1966)
*Kratzing, Clifford Colin (2 July 1952)
*Kristianson, Gerald Lawrence (13 May 1966)
Kuhn, Hans (1 Jan. 1965)
Kumar, Kailash (28 Feb. 1963)
*Kumar, Ravinder (9 April 1965)
*Kuribayashi, Tadao (13 May 1966)
†Kyburz, Andrew Robert (13 May 1960)
*Lafferty, Kevin John (12 May 1961)
Laird, John Tudor (13 May 1960)
*Lam, Kenneth Sai Kit (13 May 1966)
Lamb, Harry Alastair (15 April 1964)
*Lamb, Peter Noel (10 April 1964)
Lamberth, Walter James (13 April 1966)
La Nauze, John Andrew (8 May 1959)
Landener, Noel (13 May 1960)
†Langgren, Alan McLean (13 May 1960)
Lane, Barbara Savadkin (23 Mar. 1953)
Lane, Robert Brockstedt (23 Mar. 1953)
*Lang, Donald Wilson (12 May 1961)
§Langford-Smith, Trevor (22 June 1953)
Langman, Fred Harry (15 Jan. 1962)
*Langigan, Patrick Joseph (21 Mar. 1966)
§Lascelles, Alexander Kirk (1 Dec. 1959)
†Lattin, Daniel Thomas (17 Aug. 1963)
Laught, Keith Alexander (1 July 1959)
Laut, Peter (1 Jan. 1965)
Laver, William Graeme (15 Sept. 1958)
*Lawlern, Barbara Jean (9 April 1965)
*Lawlern, Bo Torsten (10 April 1964)
Lawler, Peter James (13 May 1960)
*Lawrence, George Philip (9 April 1965)
§Lawrence, Leslie Gwynn (30 May 1960)
§Lawrence, Peter (1 May 1954)
*Lawrence, Robert John (21 Mar. 1963)
†Lawton, Coral Irene (13 May 1960)
Lawton, Graham Henry (2 June 1960)
*Lawcock, Donald Clarence (21 Mar. 1963)
†Lawcock, Kenneth George (13 May 1960)
*Lea, David Alexander Maclure (9 April 1965)
Learmonth, Andrew Thomas Amos (11 Nov. 1962)
Le Couteur, Kenneth James (1 April 1956)
*Lee, Siew Eng (13 May 1966)
†Leece, Alwyne (13 May 1960)
§Lehmann-Grube, Fritz (24 May 1960)
Lemberg, Max Rudolf (2 June 1960)
†Le Rossignol, Keith Lionel (12 May 1964)
§Lesar, Conrad Emanuel Victor (13 May 1960)
Leslie, Donald Daniel (3 Jan. 1963)
Leslie, Francis Henry (17 Sept. 1954)
Leslie, Margaret Patricia (3 Mar. 1953)
Lewis, Phillip Harold (7 May 1953)
Ligertwood, George Coutts (17 May 1965)
*Liley, Albert William (10 May 1957)
Liley, Bruce Sween (15 Sept. 1963)
†Lind, Newton Robert (13 May 1960)
*Lindsay, Daryl (10 May 1957)
§Lindsay, Michael Francis Morris (1 June 1951)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Linge, Godfrey James Rutherford (5 Mar. 1959)
*Lipscombe, John Henry (21 Mar. 1966)
Liu, Ts'un-Yan (18 Aug. 1962)
*Llinas, Rodolfo (13 May 1966)
Lo, Hui Min (23 Aug. 1963)
*Lokan, Keith Henry (13 April 1959)
§Long, Gavin Merrick (13 May 1960)
§Long, Kenneth Russell (18 April 1953)
†Loof, Rupert Harry Colin (13 May 1960)
Loofs, Helmut Hermann (13 July 1961)
*Lovell, John Irving (21 Mar. 1966)
Lovering, John Francis (23 Jan. 1956)
*Low Choy, Derrick Grahame (21 Mar. 1966)
§Low, Donald Anthony (15 Nov. 1958)
Lowe, Charles John (29 Mar. 1951)
§Lowther, Dennis Arthur (19 July 1960)
§Löytynoja, Yngve (2 June 1962)
*Lyall, Janice Margaret (13 May 1966)
*Lyall, Kenneth Dalrymple (13 May 1966)
Lycos, Kimon (1 Mar. 1965)
*Lynch, Margot Helen (21 Mar. 1966)
†Lynravn, Norman Soren (13 May 1960)
Lyons, Leslie Denis (13 May 1960)
*McArthur, Annie Margaret (12 May 1954)
McArthur, Norma Ruth (7 Oct. 1952)
McAulay, Alexander Leicester (29 Mar. 1951)
*McAuslan, Brian Richard (10 April 1964)
†McAuslan, Robert Lawson (13 May 1960)
§McCabe, Michael Grenville Peter (31 Aug. 1964)
†McCallum, John Archibald (5 June 1952)
†McCarthy, Alfred William (2 Nov. 1961)
*McCarthy, Gordon Bruce (21 Mar. 1966)
McCarthy, Patrick Thomas (13 May 1960)
*McColl, John Graham (13 May 1966)
†McConaghy, Frederick William (13 May 1960)
McCrea, John Falding (2 June 1960)
McCullagh, Peter John (25 Sept. 1966)
*MacDermott, Thomas Edward (21 Mar. 1965)
§McDonald, Arthur Leopold Gladstone (29 Mar. 1951)
McDonald, Charles George (4 May 1965)
McDonald, Geoffery Lance (26 May 1966)
§Macdonald, Ian David (17 Oct. 1961)
§McDonald, Ian Robert (17 Jan. 1960)
*Macdonald, John Stuart (15 Mar. 1954)
McDonald, Kathleen May (13 May 1960)
McDonald, Neil Stuart (29 Jan. 1964)
Macdonald, Ronald James (21 Mar. 1966)
†McDonell, Beatrice Mary Rivers (13 May 1960)
*McDougall, Barbara Marion (12 April 1962)
*McDougall, Ian (12 May 1961)
*McDougall, Ian Alistair (1 July 1962)
McFarlane, Bruce John (28 Feb. 1963)
‡McFarlane, Walter Victor (1 Sept. 1958)
†McGinness, Harold (13 May 1960)
McGlashan, Leonard Redvers Paul (2 June 1960)
‡McGrath, Charles Gullan (30 Sept. 1963)
McGrath, Kevin Paul (1 Feb. 1965)
§Mackaness, George Bellamy (1 July 1951)
McKay, Kenneth Leslie (13 May 1961)
Mackay, Malcolm George (13 Mar. 1964)
McKenna, Nicholas Edward (13 May 1960)
*McKenna, Terence Patrick (21 Mar. 1966)
McKenzie, Hugh Albert (8 May 1959)
‡Mackenzie, Murdoch Robert (13 May 1960)
McKewon, Paul John (13 May 1960)
*Mackerras, Alyce Barbara (21 Mar. 1966)
*†Mackerras, Colin Patrick (12 May 1964)
Mackerras, Ian Murray (2 June 1960)
§McKillop, Bruce Crago (4 Feb. 1953)
Mackinnon, Ewen Daniel (13 May 1960)
†Mackinnon, William Allan (13 May 1960)
§MacKirdy, Kenneth Alexander (3 Mar. 1952)
McKnight, Allan Douglas (13 May 1960)
†Mclachlan, Kenneth Duncan (13 May 1960)
*McLaughlin, Stella Mary (21 Mar. 1966)
Maclean, Ian (13 May 1960)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

McLennan, Ian Munro (1 July 1955)
Macleod, John Keith (1 Sept. 1966)
McMahon, John Francis (13 May 1960)
McMahon, William (13 May 1960)
McManus, John Francis (2 June 1960)
†McManus, Francis Patrick (13 May 1960)
*McMaster, Janine Gail (21 Mar. 1966)
♦Macmillan, Harold (27 Mar. 1958)
†McMillan, John Mill (13 May 1960)
McMullin, Alistair Maxwell (7 Nov. 1966)
McRae, Christopher Ralph (29 Mar. 1951)
*McTaggart, William Donald (10 April 1964)
McVeany, Donald Neil (1 July 1965)
Macleod, John Keith (1 Sept. 1966)
†Macmillan, John Mill (13 May 1960)
Marr, Ronald (25 Mar. 1966)
♦Madan, Triloki Natha (13 May 1960)
Madgwick, Robert Bowden (29 Mar. 1951)
Magrath, Robert Bowden (29 Mar. 1951)
Maharjan, Usha (1 Mar. 1962)
Makowski, Julian (13 May 1960)
*Male, Beverley Mary (21 Mar. 1966)
§Malmqvist, Nils Goeran David (13 May 1960)
Manning, Geoffrey Arthur (2 June 1960)
Mansfield, Alan James (27 May 1966)
Mansfield, Margaret Jean (3 Dec. 1952)
†Marchant, Philip Dudley (1 July 1957)
Marplcs, Timothy George (1 July 1966)
*Marshall, Donald Gordon (12 April 1965)
*Marshall, Ian David (16 Mar. 1953)
Marshall, Richard Astley (3 April 1958)
‡*Martin, Allan William (17 Mar. 1952)
†Martin, Brian Mannix (13 May 1960)
*Martin, Ian James (12 April 1965)
*Martin, Jean Isabel (1 Sept. 1951)
‡*Martin, Leslie Harold (20 Mar. 1951)
*Martin, Ross Murdoch (8 May 1959)
Martyn, David Forbes (2 June 1960)
*Mason, Rosamond Margaret (29 Mar. 1951)
§Mason, Stephen Finney (1 April 1953)
§Masterman, Kay Chauncy (13 May 1960)
Masters, Isabel Alice (13 May 1960)
Matheson, James Adam Louis (19 Mar. 1960)
Mathews, Russell Lloyd (2 June 1960)
Mathewson, Donald Seaforth (19 Sept. 1966)
*Mathur, Kripa Shanker (22 Mar. 1954)
*Matsuura, Sadao (12 May 1961)
*Matthews, John Michael (9 April 1965)
*Maude, Alaric Mervyn (13 May 1966)
*Maunder, George Douglas Bennett (13 May 1960)
Mautner, Thomas Rene (10 Jan. 1965)
Maxwell, Ian Ramsay (2 June 1960)
Mayrhofer, Colin Max (19 Oct. 1966)
Meckiff, Charles Gordon (13 May 1960)
Meggitt, Stephen Michael Anselm (7 Jan. 1962)
*Meluish, Jack Lloyd (9 April 1965)
‡*Melville, Leslie Galfreid (1 Nov. 1953)
Mendelsohn, Ronald (13 May 1960)
†Mennis, Mary Rose (12 May 1964)
*Menziez, Robert Gordon (11 May 1951)
Mercer, Edgar Howard (1 Jan. 1963)
‡Merritt, John Arthur (30 Sept. 1965)
Messell, Harry (2 June 1960)
*Micco, Helen Mary (12 May 1965)
Middleton, Margaret Rendall (13 May 1960)
§Miles, John Wilder (28 Dec. 1961)
Milgate, Wesley (1 Jan. 1965)
Millar, Thomas Bruce (25 June 1962)
†Miller, Aaron James (12 May 1964)
§Miller, John Boris (13 May 1960)
Miller, John Donald Bruce (1 Oct. 1962)
*Miller, Nicholas Robin (12 April 1965)
†Millett, Mervyn Richard Oke (13 May 1960)
Mills, John Archer (2 June 1960)
Mills, Reginald (26 Jan. 1954)
Mims, Cedric Arthur Chetwynd (14 Nov. 1955)
‡Mitchell, Alexander George (2 June 1960)
*Mitchell, Ian Vaughan (10 April 1964)
Mitchell, Mark Ledingham (29 Mar. 1951)
*Mitchell, Phyllis Grace (13 May 1966)
Modelski, Jerzy Aleksander (8 Jan. 1957)
*Moffatt, Marjorie Ann (13 May 1966)
Moir, Malcolm Johnson (11 July 1958)
Mol, Johannis Jacob (16 Aug. 1963)
*Mollan, Robert Graham (13 May 1966)
Moore, Andrew Leslie (13 May 1960)
Moore, Raymond Milton (13 May 1960)
Moore, Tom Inglis (13 May 1960)
*Moore, Tom Inglis (13 May 1960)
Moir, Malcolm Johnson (11 July 1958)
Mol, Johannis Jacob (16 Aug. 1963)
♦Mollan, Robert Graham (13 May 1966)
Moore, Andrew Leslie (13 May 1960)
Moore, Raymond Milton (13 May 1960)
Moore, Tom Inglis (13 May 1960)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Moran, Patrick Alfred Pierce (1 Jan. 1952)
Morell, David Busby (2 June 1960)
Morgan, John Henry Tagney (1 Jan. 1964)
*Morgan, John Walter (13 May 1966)
Morison, William Loutit (2 June 1960)
Morley, Frederick Harold William (13 May 1960)
Morris, Bede (1 Aug. 1958)
Morris, Margery Grace Newman (13 May 1960)
†Morris, Ronald James Huntbatch (1 April 1960)
†Morris, Walter Henry Daniel (13 May 1960)
Morrish, Joan (29 Mar. 1951)
Morrison, John Francis (17 Feb. 1954)
Mortlock, Allan John (13 July 1961)
‡Morton, Arthur Hilary (14 April 1953)
Morton, Robert Kerford (2 June 1960)
*Mosley, John Geoffrey (10 April 1964)
§Moyal, Ann Veronica Helen (9 Oct. 1959)
§Moyal, José Enriquez (16 Aug. 1958)
Moyes, John Stoward (29 Mar. 1951)
Mukai, Hiro (11 April 1962)
§Mulder, Gerrit (2 July 1953)
*Muldoon, Marie Therese (12 April 1965)
†Mulholland, Leonard Stewart (13 May 1960)
Mulvaney, Derek John (21 Jan. 1965)
*Munn, Nancy Dorothy (12 May 1961)
†Murden, Robert Murray (13 May 1960)
*Murphy, Ailsa Margaret (12 April 1965)
Murphy, Lionel Keith (13 Mar. 1964)
*Murphy, William Hugh (21 Mar. 1963)
Myers, David Milton (27 May 1966)
Myers, Ramon Hawley (22 June 1964)
†Naar, Lembitu (13 May 1960)
Nagabhushanam, Alle (24 Oct. 1966)
Nairn, Noel Bede (18 Sept. 1965)
Nakagawa, Masami (13 Oct. 1965)
Napier, John Mellis (29 Mar. 1951)
*Narain, Jagat (9 April 1965)
*Nelson, David Selwyn (10 April 1964)
*Netliv, Ingomar (12 April 1965)
*Nettheim, Nigel Felix (10 April 1964)
‡Neumann, Bernhard Hermann (1 Jan. 1962)
Neumann, Hanna (18 July 1963)
Neutze, Graeme Max (13 July 1961)
*Newbury, Colin Walter (26 May 1953)
*Newman, Clifford Austin (12 April 1965)
*Newman, Michael Frederick (12 June 1961)
Newstead, Gordon Henry (1 July 1965)
§Nichol, Lawrence Walter (14 Dec. 1962)
Nicholas, Warwick Llewellyn (13 May 1960)
*Nicholls, Desmond Francis (13 May 1966)
Nicholson, Alexander John (9 Dec. 1953)
*Nimmo, James Ferguson (13 May 1960)
*Norton, Patricia Agnes (10 April 1964)
*Nosworthy, Nancye Margaret (12 April 1965)
Nurzynski, Jan (5 Jan. 1964)
*Oakes, Hugh Roy Gilbert (13 May 1966)
‡Oakley, Mervyn William (13 May 1960)
O’Brien, Eris Michael (13 May 1960)
‡O’Byrne, Justin Hilary (29 Mar. 1951)
O‘Connor, Desmond (19 Feb. 1962)
*O’Connor, Frances Mary (13 May 1966)
*O’Donohue, Raymond Francis (13 May 1966)
O’Driscoll, Desmond Fitzgerald (13 May 1960)
*O’Farrell, Patrick James (12 May 1961)
*O’Grady, Barry Vincent (10 April 1964)
Ogston, Alexander George (1 Oct. 1959)
O’Hair, Stephen Gregory (21 June 1966)
‡O’Hara, Norah Philomena (12 May 1964)
§Ohlsen, Gerald Glenn (3 Oct. 1961)
‡O’liphant, Marcus Laurence Elwin (1 July 1950)
*O’Loughlin, Carleen (25 Aug. 1953)
Olsson, Rex Charles (13 May 1960)
O’Neil, William Matthew (2 June 1960)
*Oort, Jan Hendrik (21 Mar. 1963)
Ophel, Trevor Richard (8 May 1959)
Opik, Armin Alexander (13 May 1960)
Oram, Nigel Denis (28 Oct. 1961)
Osborne, Frederick Meares (13 May 1960)
Osborne, Michael Robert (11 Mar. 1966)
‡Osborne, Robert Gurney (29 Mar. 1951)
*Osgood, David Raymond (13 May 1966)
*Oshima, Tomokazu (9 April 1965)
*O’Sullivan, Deirdre Margaret (12 April 1965)
‡O’Sullivan, William James (12 May 1961)
Overall, John Wallace (13 May 1960)
Ovington, John Derrick (13 Nov. 1964)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

*Owen, Hugh Francis (13 May 1966)
Owen, Thomas Miles (13 May 1960)
§Oxnam, Desmond Walter (1 Mar. 1952)

Packard, William Percival (13 July 1961)
Packer, David Reginald Griffiths (31 Mar. 1952)
Palfreeman, Anthony Creedon (12 April 1962)
§Palmer, Darryl William (13 May 1960)
*Palmer, Walter Stephen (12 April 1965)
Pang Lay Kim (26 July 1966)
Pape, David Lewis (2 Mar. 1964)
§Pappe, Hellmut Otto (18 April 1958)
Parker, Douglas William Leigh (29 Mar. 1951)
†Parker, Leslie John (13 May 1960)
Parker, Robert Stewart (1 Mar. 1954)
Parsons, Ross Waite (2 June 1960)
Partridge, Percy Herbert (1 Aug. 1952)
†Passmore, John Arthur (1 Feb. 1955)
Paterson, Mervyn Silas (1 June 1953)
Paton, Dugall Maxwell (13 July 1961)

*Patterson, John Rayden (13 May 1966)
*Pearce, Charles Edward Miller (13 May 1960)
§Pearce, Ivor Frank (14 Dec. 1956)
Peaslee, David Chase (24 Oct. 1959)
†Penders, Christianus Lambertus Maria (13 May 1960)

Penny, David Harry (31 May 1965)
*Penny, Keith (23 Jan. 1954)
§Penny, Ronald Edgar Cooper (1 Feb. 1952)
Pentony, Patrick (13 May 1960)
*Perez, Juan (12 April 1965)
§Perkins, James Oliver Newton (5 Aug. 1953)

Perrin, Douglass Dalzell (10 July 1957)
*Perry, Charles Lewis (15 Oct. 1965)
*Perry, Thomas Melville (15 Mar. 1954)
Peters, Rudolph Albert (12 May 1961)
Petersson, Karl Barry (13 May 1960)
†Petifer, John Athol (13 May 1960)
†Petitt, Geoffrey Edward (12 May 1960)
*Phelan, John Patrick (21 Mar. 1966)
§Phillips, Derek Michael Phillips (29 Mar. 1961)
Phillips, Gilbert Edgar (13 May 1960)
§Phillips, John Norbert (1 Oct. 1953)
§Phillips, John Whitfield (12 May 1961)
Pickard-Heaps, Jeremy David (30 Nov. 1965)
*Pidgeon, Robert Thomas (9 April 1965)
Pike, Douglas Henry (2 June 1960)

*Pike, Robert Marden (13 May 1966)
*Piper, Reginald John (21 Mar. 1966)
*Pirie, Peter Nigel Douglas (10 April 1964)

*Pitchford, John David (15 Mar. 1954)
Pitman, Edwin James George (29 Mar. 1951)
§Pitman, Ian Hamilton (13 May 1966)
*Playford, John Drysdale (21 Mar. 1963)
Plimsoll, James (8 July 1966)
Ploeg, Anthonie (13 May 1966)
Plowman, Colin George (11 Mar. 1966)
*Pont, Kenneth Graham (9 April 1965)
*Pool, David Ian (9 April 1965)
*Porra, Robert John (21 Mar. 1963)
Porteous, Ian Guildford (12 April 1965)
Potts, William Elmhirst (13 May 1960)
*Powell, Neil Andrew (9 April 1965)
Praed, John Max (24 Mar. 1953)
Preece, Alfred Gene (21 Mar. 1966)
Prestcott, Stanley Lewis (1 April 1953)
*Prest, Wilfred (2 June 1960)
§Preston, Barry Noel (12 Dec. 1960)
Price, Archibald Grenfell (29 Mar. 1951)

Price, Charles Archibald (13 Feb. 1952)
*Price, Richard Marcus (13 May 1966)
†Pridmore, Henry Digby (13 May 1960)
Priestley, Charles Henry Brian (2 June 1960)

Prowse, Edgar Wylie (13 Mar. 1964)
Pryor, Lindsay Dixon (11 July 1958)
†Pryor, Wilma Brahe (13 May 1960)
*Przybylski, Antoni (29 Mar. 1951)
*Purcal, John (10 Dec. 1965)
†Purcell, Patrick Charles (13 May 1960)
*Purnell, David Lyle (12 April 1965)
*Purcell, Garry Grenville (10 April 1964)
*Purser, Kenneth Harry (12 April 1962)

Quayle, Bronte Clucas (13 May 1960)
†Quigley, Garrett Michael (12 May 1964)

Radford, William Cropsey (2 June 1960)
*Rae, Ian David (9 April 1965)
‡Raggatt, Harold George (13 May 1960)
Rajapathirana, Tissa (28 Jan. 1966)
§Raleigh, Cecil Barry (16 Feb. 1963)
*Rama Sastri, Bulusu Venkata (10 April 1964)
Ramases, William Stanley (17 May 1961)

Randall, Richard John (13 May 1960)
†Rann, Charles Siddall (9 April 1965)
Rao, Desiraju Rajagopal (26 Jan. 1965)
ratcliffe, Francis Noble (13 May 1960)
Rawson, Beryl Marie (17 Aug. 1964)
Rawson, Donald William (3 Sept. 1953)
Rayner, Jack Maxwell (13 May 1960)
†Read, Andrew Dudley (13 May 1960)
§Read, Kenneth Eyre (29 Mar. 1951)
*Reay, Marie Olive (16 Mar. 1953)
†Reddy, John Michael Tighe (13 May 1960)
§Redrup, John (14 Aug. 1961)
*Reece, Robert Harold William (12 April 1965)
Rees, Albert Lloyd George (2 June 1960)
§Rees, John Alan (5 May 1961)
Reeve, Helena Edith (7 Sept. 1966)
*Reeves, Peter Dennis (10 April 1964)
Refshauge, William Dudley (13 May 1960)
Reid, Alexander James (13 June 1958)
*Reid, Allen Forrest (8 May 1959)
†Reid, Gordon Stanley (13 May 1960)
†Renouf, Emilia Marcela (13 May 1960)
Rescigno, Aldo (8 Oct. 1965)
*Reynolds, Ian Francis (21 Mar. 1966)
Reynolds, Leonard James (13 May 1960)
*Rhodes, John Michael (13 May 1966)
Richards, John Robin (1 Oct. 1953)
Richardson, Frank (1 July 1953)
Richardson, Jack Edwin (13 May 1960)
Rickard, Michael John (18 Jan. 1963)
Rickards, Rodney Warren (1 July 1966)
†Ricketts, William James (12 May 1964)
*Riddon, Brian John (12 April 1963)
*Riebensahm, Lothar Fritz Gustav (21 Mar. 1966)
*Riethmuller, Maxwell Vance (21 Mar. 1966)
Rigby, Thomas Henry Richard (13 May 1960)
Ringwood, Alfred Edward (9 Nov. 1958)
*Riviere, Anthony Christopher (18 Mar. 1953)
Rizvi, Saiyid Athar Abbas (8 Mar. 1966)
Roach, James Robert (6 July 1951)
Robbins, Ross Gordon (1 June 1961)
*Roberts, John Alfred (21 Mar. 1963)
Roberts, Stephen Henry (29 Mar. 1951)
§Robertson, David Stirling (21 Mar. 1955)
*Robertson, John Rodway (12 May 1961)
†Robertson, Robert Garthshore (13 May 1960)
Robertson, Rutherford Ness (2 June 1960)
‡Robertson, Thorburn Stirling Brailsford (1 July 1958)
*Robertson, William Archer (21 Mar. 1963)
§Robin, Gordon de Queteville (2 Jan. 1957)
*Robinson, Mary Elizabeth (21 Mar. 1966)
Robson, Brian Albert (4 April 1960)
*Robson, Leslie Lloyd (10 April 1964)
Roderick, Jack William (2 June 1960)
*Rodgers, Alexander William (15 Mar. 1954)
*Roe, Margriet (12 April 1962)
*Roe, Owen Michael (12 May 1961)
*Roff, William Robert (10 Sept. 1965)
Rogers, William Percy (2 June 1960)
Rollins, Calvin Dwight (13 Dec. 1964)
Rooksby, Richard Lionel (25 Jan. 1962)
Room, Thomas Gerald (2 June 1960)
§Rose, Arthur James (13 May 1960)
Rose, Dennis John (1 Feb. 1965)
Rosecrance, Richard Newton (4 Nov. 1954)
*Rosenberg, Harry (1 Sept. 1952)
Ross, Lloyd Maxwell (2 June 1960)
*Rossall, Terence Richard (21 Mar. 1966)
Rossiter, Geoffrey George (13 May 1960)
†Routeledge, David John (13 May 1966)
Roy, Alexander Bilton (10 Jan. 1963)
*Roy, Mihir Kumar (13 May 1966)
Rudman, Peter (2 May 1966)
*Rungis, Juris (21 May 1966)
*Rungis, Vita Mara (21 Mar. 1966)
†Rushton, Victor Lamont (13 May 1960)
Russell, George Harrison (? Jan. 1966)
*Rutherford, John (13 May 1960)
*Rutledge, Martha Dorothy (13 May 1966)
*Ryan, Ronald Walter (9 April 1965)
Ryan, John (22 Oct. 1956)
†Ryan, John Edmund (13 May 1960)
*Ryan, Kenneth Bruce (13 May 1966)
§Sabine, John Robert (31 Jan. 1963)
*Sadka, Emma (15 Mar. 1954)
*Sainsbury, David Leslie (21 Mar. 1966)
*Salisbury, Richard Frank (25 June 1953)
†Sambrook, Joseph Frank (15 Nov. 1965)
Samuel, Richard Herbert (2 June 1960)
Sandeman, Ronald John (14 Mar. 1961)
Sargeson, Alan McLeod (1 Feb. 1958)
*Sarossy, Karin (21 Mar. 1966)
§Sasaki, Kazuo (5 Oct. 1963)
*Sass, Catherine Maureen (9 April 1965)
*Sass, John Harvey (9 April 1965)
‡Satter, Maxwell John (13 May 1960)
‡Sawer, Geoffrey (29 Mar. 1951)
Sayce, Ian George (16 Aug. 1965)
Scales, Derek Percival (13 May 1966)
*Scar, Derryck Anthony (1 Dec. 1964)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

*Scarr, Elizabeth Florence (13 May 1966)
Scarrow, Howard Albert (17 Mar. 1952)
*Schei, Klaus Rainer (13 May 1960)
†Schiff, Peter (30 Sept. 1963)
Schlesinger, George (13 May 1960)
*Schmidt, Robert Franz (21 Mar. 1963)
Schneider, Carol Mary (13 May 1960)
Schoeff, Guttia Ingeberg (30 Sept. 1966)
Schonell, Frederick Joyce (27 June 1960)
*Schreiner, Susanne Elizabeth (12 April 1965)
Scott, Dereham Lloyd (20 Feb. 1964)
Scott, Keith Robin Douglas (18 Dec. 1961)
Scott, Peter (2 June 1960)
Seagrim, Gavin Nott (13 May 1960)
Searle, Eleanor Millard (23 Oct. 1963)
*Searle, Graeme Hunter (10 April 1964)
Searle, Leonard Thomas (20 Oct. 1963)
*Searle, Richard Henry (12 April 1965)
*Sears, Thomas Anthony (10 April 1964)
Selling, Benjamin Klaus (1 Jan. 1966)
†Selleck, Austin Joseph (12 May 1964)
Seneta, Eugene (1 Jan. 1966)
Serkowski, Krysztof (18 Sept. 1966)
Sexton, Noel Thomas (13 May 1960)
*Seymour, Patrick William (12 April 1962)
Shakespeare, Arthur Thomas (13 May 1960)
§Shamu, Robert Eugene (7 Nov. 1961)
*Shand, Richard Tregurtha (30 Nov. 1961)
†Shannon, Gordon Charles (13 May 1960)
Sharma, Vijay Saran (9 March 1964)
†Sharwood, Robin Lorimer (21 Jan. 1963)
Shatwell, Kenneth Owen (2 June 1960)
Shaw, Denis Castle (14 Oct. 1963)
*Shenton, David Barry (1 Sept. 1952)
*Sher, David (10 April 1964)
*Sherwood, Trevor Raymond (21 Mar. 1963)
Shineberg, Dorothy (13 Jan. 1964)
Shipp, George Pelham (2 June 1960)
*Shobbrook, Robert Reginald (10 April 1964)
Shoppee, Charles William (2 June 1960)
Short, John Robert Thomas (22 Sept. 1965)
§Short, Lawrence Neville (29 Mar. 1951)
†Shumack, John Alwyn (13 May 1960)
Sieper, Edward (1 Jan. 1965)
§Silver, Malcolm David (22 Aug. 1963)
*Simbulan, Dante Cantos (13 May 1966)
Simpson, Arthur Henry (16 May 1965)
*Simpson-Morgan, Max William (9 April 1965)
Sinclair, Ian McChahon (13 Mar. 1964)
§Sinclair, Keith Val (13 May 1960)
§Singarimbun, Masri (13 May 1966)
Singh Bal, Param Ajeet (10 April 1964)
Singh, Devendra Kumar (12 April 1962)
Singh, Lalita Prasad (9 April 1965)
Singh, Narendra Nath (1 June 1965)
Singh, Sumer (13 May 1966)
*Singh Uberoi, Jitendra pal (9 April 1965)
Singleton, Patrick Duffield (4 April 1951)
Sinha, Dharnidhar Prasad (1 Aug. 1965)
Sissons, Donald Carlisle Stanley (30 Mar. 1961)
§Sivertsen, Dagfinn Arnulf (12 May 1961)
*Skidmore, John Frederick (13 May 1966)
§Slater, Edward Charles (29 Mar. 1951)
Sloane, Keith (13 July 1961)
*Smellie, Donald William (1 Dec. 1953)
Smith, Barry Whitmore (9 May 1966)
*Smith, Bernard William (5 Jan. 1954)
*Smith, Brian (10 April 1964)
Smith, Brian Beresford (11 July 1958)
Smith, Brian Richard (1 Oct. 1963)
†Smith, Douglas William (13 May 1960)
Smith, Francis Barrymore (22 Aug. 1966)
†Smith, George Henry Warwick (13 May 1960)
*Smith, Ivan Henry (13 May 1960)
*Smith, John Wallis (13 May 1966)
*Smith, Noel Ross (12 April 1965)
*Smith, Robert Henry Tufrey (12 April 1962)
*Smith, Roger Francis Cooper (13 May 1966)
Smith, Viviane Mahé (1 Jan. 1965)
§Smith, William Irving Berry (5 June 1952)
‡Smyth, James Desmond (13 May 1960)
Snedden, Billy Mackie (13 May 1960)
*Snelling, Norman John (15 Mar. 1954)
*Snow, Janice (12 April 1965)
Soebardi (12 Feb. 1961)
§Soepomo (21 Mar. 1966)
Soewito-Santoso (26 Feb. 1964)
Somerset, Henry Beaufort (10 May 1965)
Somerville, Jack Murielle (29 Mar. 1951)
†Somerville, John (13 May 1960)
†Somes, Francis Robert (12 May 1964)
Soper, Charles Samuel (14 Jan. 1952)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date of Appointment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Souter, Harold James</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, Margaret Tudor Spry</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spate, Oskar Hermann Khristian</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spear, Raymond Harold</td>
<td>1 Aug. 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Spedding, Peter Lee</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Spier, Roelof</td>
<td>12 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spillius, James</td>
<td>24 Dec. 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinner, Ernest</td>
<td>16 Sept. 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Spitz, Francis</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Srivasta, Mohan Lal</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Stacey, Frank Donald</td>
<td>4 April 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stalker, Raymond John</td>
<td>18 April 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standish, Peter Edwin Miles</td>
<td>1 Feb. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanner, William Edward Hanley</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starke, Joseph Gabriel</td>
<td>5 May 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Starkey, Jordan Ernest James</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Stauffer, Mervyn Roy</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Stehbens, William Ellis</td>
<td>6 June 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steiger, William Lee</td>
<td>3 Jan. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Sternstein, Lawrence</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Steven, Margaret Jean Esther</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens, Francis Seymour</td>
<td>12 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Stevens, Harry Penrose</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Steward, Keith Frederick</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Stewart, Alexander Grant Robertson</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Stewart, James</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Stockdale, Noel</td>
<td>18 April 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Stockwin, James Arthur Ainscow</td>
<td>9 Mar. 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Stokes, John Bryant</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stokes, Robert Harold</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoljar, Margaret Jean</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoljar, Samuel Jacob</td>
<td>21 Sept. 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone, Julius</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Storey, Nea Evelyn</td>
<td>12 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Storr, Alan</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Storry, George Richard</td>
<td>1 Jan. 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stout, Alan Ker</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straatmans, Willy Frederick Marie</td>
<td>10 Sept. 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strehlow, Theodor George Henry</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Subramaniam, Venkateswarier</td>
<td>13 Nov. 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunderland, Sydney</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutherland, Traill Alexander</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Sutton, Kenneth Coleridge Turvey</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Sutor, Timothy Lachlan Lautour</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swan, David Edward</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Swan, Trevor Winchester</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Sykes, Richard Dodgson</td>
<td>3 Jan. 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Symonds, John Lloyd</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Symons, Geoffrey David</td>
<td>10 May 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Tait, Noel Norman</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tange, Arthur Harold</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangney, Dorothy Margaret</td>
<td>13 July 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Tansuvan, Prasit</td>
<td>12 May 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanton, Michael Thomas</td>
<td>26 Aug. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Tarling, Donald Harvey</td>
<td>10 April 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Tarlo, Hyman</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tassie, Lindsay James</td>
<td>1 Sept. 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Tatz, Colin Martin</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Tay, Alice Erh-Soon</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Taylor, Daniel Malcolm</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Taylor, John Casey</td>
<td>21 May 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Taylor, Kenneth John</td>
<td>21 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Taylor, Mervyn Coome</td>
<td>11 July 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Taylor, Raymond Booth</td>
<td>12 May 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Stuart Ross</td>
<td>1 Jan. 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Taylor, Tekla</td>
<td>8 Nov. 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Teitei, Tsutomu</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Temme, Gordon Phillip</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrell, Richard Deane</td>
<td>28 June 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Thomas, Kenneth Donald</td>
<td>4 Nov. 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Thompson, Wallace Frederick</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Thorn, Wendy Anne Fairfax</td>
<td>10 April 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornton, John Basil</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorp, Roland Herbert</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Tie, Graham Harris</td>
<td>12 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡*Tien, Hsin Yuan</td>
<td>1 July 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Patricia</td>
<td>8 July 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Timpson, Thomas Henry</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§Tisch-Wackernagel, Johann Hermann</td>
<td>5 Feb. 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Tisdell, Clement Allan</td>
<td>10 April 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Titterton, Ernest William</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Toop, Charles Mainwaring</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tory, Ethel Elizabeth</td>
<td>13 July 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treacy, Peter Bradley</td>
<td>1 Dec. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Tregear, Albert Allan</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Tregenza, John Miller</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‡Treloar, Leonard Charles</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member Name</td>
<td>Date of Birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trendall, Arthur Dale</td>
<td>6 May 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trikojus, Victor Martin</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trotter, John Raymond</td>
<td>1 Sept. 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troy, Patrick Nicol</td>
<td>11 Feb. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truscott, Horace Neil</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucker, Graham Shadallow Lee</td>
<td>27 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tugby, Donald John</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tugby, Elise Evelyn</td>
<td>10 April 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnbull, Keith Reginald</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnbull, Reginald John David</td>
<td>13 Mar. 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Helen Newton</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Henry Basil</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Ian Alexander Hamilton</td>
<td>30 Sept. 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Ivan Stewart</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, John Stewart</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Winston Dickson</td>
<td>13 July 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twannoh, Chien-Ming</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyndale-Biscoe, Cecil Hugh</td>
<td>4 Jan. 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uberoi, Patricia Robyn</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underwood, Eric John</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upjohn, George Dismore</td>
<td>8 June 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uther, Frederick Bryant</td>
<td>11 July 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vance, Colin Francis</td>
<td>9 Mar. 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van de Borght, Rene Francois Edouard</td>
<td>1 Oct. 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van de Kaa, Dirk Jan</td>
<td>1 Feb. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanderlaan, Karl Otto Hermann</td>
<td>21 May 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van der Sprenkel, Otto Pierre Nicolas Berkelbach</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van der Sprenkel, Sybille Marie</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van der Veur, Paul Willem</td>
<td>30 Aug. 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaughan, Roger Baltem</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vawdrey, Wilfred Alan</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velins, Erika</td>
<td>12 Mar. 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vellut, Jean-Luc</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veness, Kevin Charles</td>
<td>12 May 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vere-Jones, David</td>
<td>2 Feb. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernon, James</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vickery, James Richard</td>
<td>30 Oct. 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viney, Linda Louise</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtue, George Raeburn</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visvanathan, Natarajan</td>
<td>18 Feb. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitols, Eberhards</td>
<td>12 Feb. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viviani, Nancy</td>
<td>12 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voorhoeve, Clemens Lambertus</td>
<td>20 Nov. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadhams, Samuel McMahon</td>
<td>8 June 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadsworth, Bernard Francis Peter</td>
<td>1 July 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Donald</td>
<td>14 Oct. 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Kenneth Frederick</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Kenneth Ridley</td>
<td>15 Mar. 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Jean Mary</td>
<td>5 Dec. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walpole, Bruce Phillip</td>
<td>15 Mar. 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, Eleanor Wynn</td>
<td>16 Aug. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, Patrick Michael</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Ling</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanless, Jennifer Hertford French</td>
<td>12 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varburton, Michael Francis</td>
<td>10 April 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Hugh Kingsley</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, John Manning</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Martin Antony</td>
<td>6 Jan. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Robin Lynette</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Russel Braddock</td>
<td>16 Mar. 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardle, Patience Australie</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wark, Ian William</td>
<td>4 Nov. 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren, Cecil Allan</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warner, Ronald Norman</td>
<td>13 Feb. 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterhouse, Douglas Frew</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waters, Edgar Pemberton</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterson, Duncan Bruce</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watkin, Jeffrey Clifton</td>
<td>1 Dec. 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, Geoffrey Stuart</td>
<td>1 Mar. 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, George Michael</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, James Piesse</td>
<td>12 May 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watterson, Geoffrey Anton</td>
<td>12 May 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts, Harry Temple</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waugh, John Blake Steele</td>
<td>1 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waugh, Margaret Amelia</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weatherley, Alan Harold</td>
<td>13 July 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster, Hugh Colin</td>
<td>11 May 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster, Leonard Adrian</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster, Robert Gordon</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster, Robert Joseph</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeden, William John</td>
<td>16 April 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weichsel, Paul M.</td>
<td>4 Aug. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weigold, Erich</td>
<td>12 April 1962</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Weiler, Gershon (22 Dec. 1961)
*Weisser, Mendel (25 Jan. 1963)
Wentworth, William Charles (13 May 1960)
West, Francis James (9 Oct. 1952)
West, Katharine Ogilvie (13 May 1960)
Westernerd, Bengt Elis (15 June 1957)
*Westerman, Roderick Alan (12 May 1961)
§Western, John Stuart (18 May 1962)
*Wettenhall, Roger Llewellyn (12 April 1963)
Whalan, Douglas John (1 Feb. 1966)
Whare, Kenneth Clinton (29 Mar. 1951)
*Wheelon, Leslie Wylie (15 June 1953)
White, Allan James Risley (13 July 1961)
*White, David Ogilvie (9 May 1958)
White, Frederick William George (21 Dec. 1953)
White, Harold Leslie (13 May 1960)
*White, John Charles Beresford (21 Mar. 1963)
White, Michael James Denham (2 June 1960)
Whitecross, Malcolm Iain (18 Mar. 1963)
*Whiteoak, John Bartlett (12 April 1962)
Whitlam, Edward Gough (13 May 1960)
†Whitlam, Freda Leslie (13 May 1960)
Whitmore, Harold (16 Nov. 1965)
*Whitrod, Raymond Wells (21 Mar. 1966)
§*Whittaker, Vivian Kenneth Leslie (12 May 1961)
§Whitten, Wesley Kingston (13 Dec. 1951)
Whyte, Henry Malcolm (15 Aug. 1966)
Wikeywardene, Gehan Eardley Thomas (28 Jan. 1964)
*Wilczynski, Jozef (10 April 1964)
Wilkes, Gerald Alfred (2 June 1960)
Williams, Charles Murray (2 June 1960)
*Williams, James Francis (13 May 1966)
Williams, Kenneth Lloyd (1 Mar. 1961)
*Willis, William Darrell (21 Mar. 1963)
*Wilson, Ernest Gilbert (9 April 1965)
Wilson, George Thomas Jamieson (2 June 1960)
Wilson, Ian Frederick Harvey (24 Aug. 1961)
†Wilson, John James (13 May 1960)
Wilson, Keith Cameron (13 May 1960)
*Wilson, Robert Kent (1 Mar. 1952)
Wilson, Roland (29 Mar. 1951)
†Wiltshire, Erica Florence (13 May 1960)
‡Windeyer, William John Victor (1 July 1951)
Winer, Paul (16 Dec. 1961)
Winston, Denis (11 July 1958)
Witchard, Leslie Charles (10 Mar. 1963)
†Woodhouse, Richard Charles (13 May 1960)
*Woodroofe, Gwendolyn Marion (12 Mar. 1953)
*Woodrow, Jane Quentin (21 Mar. 1966)
*Woodward, Janette (21 Mar. 1966)
Woolcock, Maude Joan (29 Mar. 1951)
Woolf, Lawrence Arthur (28 Sept. 1966)
§Woolley, Gray (20 May 1960)
‡Woolley, Richard van der Riet (29 Mar. 1951)
Worner, Howard Knox (2 June 1960)
*Worsley, Peter Maurice (8 Aug. 1951)
†Worth, Brian Edmund (12 May 1964)
†Worth, Irmgard (12 May 1964)
Wright, Harold John (13 May 1960)
§Wright, Ian Francis (27 May 1955)
§Wright, Margaret Jocelyn (30 May 1955)
Wright, Phillip Arundell (29 Mar. 1951)
Wright, Reginald Charles (13 May 1960)
*Wright, Robert Maxwell (13 May 1966)
Wright, Roy Douglas (29 Mar. 1951)
Wurms, Stephen Adolphe (1 Jan. 1957)
†Wynn, Gordon Ferguson (13 May 1960)
Yamamuro, Sadayuki (6 April 1964)
Yencken, Arthur John Russell (26 May 1966)
*Yeo, Geoffrey Francis Walde (10 April 1964)
*Yocklunn, Soong Chung (30 Sept. 1962)
§Yonezawa, Minoru (17 July 1962)
‡Yong, Ching Fatt (21 Mar. 1966)
‡York, Albert Excell (13 May 1960)
§*Young, Phillip Gaffney (16 Sept. 1965)
Youngman, Donald Vivian (13 May 1960)
*Zimmerman, Genevieve (12 April 1965)
Zines, Leslie Ronald (15 Jan. 1962)
Zubrzycki, Jerzy (13 Dec. 1955)

* Graduate of The Australian National University.
† Graduate of University of Melbourne through Canberra University College.
‡ Former member of Council or Interim Council.
§ Former member of academic or senior administrative staff.
INDEX

Note: Act means the Australian National University Act 1946-65

Academic Advisory Committee, Interim Council, 62

Academic Dress: Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute, 174-7; Chancellor, 175; Pro-Chancellor, 175; Vice-Chancellor, 175; Graduates, 175; Undergraduates, 176; Non-graduate Members of Council, 177

Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies): Statute, 177-8

Academic Staff: Institute of Advanced Studies, 20-40; School of General Studies, 41-55

Accounting and Public Finance (Accounting, Public Finance): Staff, 46-7; Work of Department, 88-9; Courses of Study Rules, 283-91

Act, The Australian National University, 62, 147-62; Mount Stromlo Observatory, 163-4

Acts and Ordinance, Australian National University, 147-73

Administrative Staff, Senior, 57-8

Admission: Institute of Advanced Studies, 97, 247; School of General Studies, 97-8

Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute, 178-9

Adult Education: Staff, 56; Work of Department, 95-6

Advisers on Legislation, 11

Affiliated Colleges, 102; Statute, 212-13

Annual Report, 105, 160-1, 356-86

Anthropology and Sociology: Staff, 34-5; Work of Department, 79-80

Archives, 34, 79

Arms, University, 6

Arts, Faculty of, School of General Studies (Classics, English, French, General Linguistics, Geography, German, History, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Russian): Dean and Staff, 41-6; Work of Departments, 83-8; Courses of Study Rules, 258-75

Asian Civilization: Staff, 49; Work of Department, 91-2

Asian Fellowships, 103

Association of Commonwealth Universities, 107

Associations: Staff, 106; General Staff, Incorporated, 106; Administrative and Allied Officers', 106; Australian National University Research Students', 106; Australian National University Students', 106; Sports Union, 106; Students' Representative Council, 106

Astronomy: Mount Stromlo Observatory Act, 163-4; Staff, 25-6; Work of Department, 72

Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering, 107

Australian National University Act (establishment, incorporation, organization, etc.), 62, 147-62

Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance, 165-73

Australian National University Press, 104

Bedell, Esquire, 12

Benefactions, Principal, 387-9

Biochemistry: Staff, 20; Work of Department, 69; see also Physical Biochemistry

Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies: Act Ss. 15A, 15C; 152-3, 154; Statute, 179-81; Members, 12-13; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Procedure Rules, 245-7

Board of the School of General Studies: Act Ss. 15B, 15C; 153-4, 154; Statute, 181-3; Members, 15; Committees: Standing, 15; Promotions, 15-16; Matriculation, 16; Power to admit to status, 178-9

Botany: Staff, 51; Work of Department, 93-4; Courses of Study Rules, 298-304, 307-9

Bruce Hall: General Information, 101-2; Warden, etc., 19; Halls of Residence Statute, 203; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 321-5; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules, 325-9

Buildings, Accommodation and Site, 66-7

Buildings and Grounds Committee, members, 11

Bursar, 57

Burton Hall: General Information, 101-2; Warden, etc., 19; Halls of Residence Statute, 203; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 321-5;

445
INDEX

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules, 325-9

Canberra University College, 61-2, 63, 162, 390; Degrees and Diplomas of Melbourne University, 418

Ceremonial Occasions, Officers for, 12; Chancellor to preside, 184

Chancellor: Election of, Act S. 17; Chancellorship Statute, 183-4; Academic Dress, 175; Present, 7; Former, 60

Chancery, 67

Chemistry, Faculty of Science: Staff, 51; Work of Department, 94; Courses of Study Rules, 298-304, 307-9

—Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Inorganic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Theoretical Chemistry): Dean-Elect and Staff, 39-40; Work of School, 83; see also Biochemistry, Medical Chemistry, Physical Biochemistry

Chinese: Staff, 49; Work of Department, 92; Courses of Study Rules, 275-83

Classics (Greek, Greek Civilization, Greek Studies, Greek Philosophy, Latin, Latin Studies, Roman Civilization): Staff, 41; Work of Department, 83-4; Courses of Study Rules, 258-75

Clinical Science: Staff, 20-1; Work of Department, 69

Committees: of Council, 11; of the Board of the School of General Studies, 15-16

Common Seal: Act S. 5; 148; Statute, 184

Computer Centre: Staff, 29; Work of Centre, 72-3

Conciliation/Welfare Officer, General Staff Association Incorporated, 106

Convocation: Act S. 16; 154-5; Statute, 184-6; Description and Functions, 63-4; Members, 426-44

Council: Constitution and Powers, see Act passim, 147-62; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies advises, 179-80; Board of the School of General Studies advises, 181-2; Committees of, 11; Delegation by: Act S. 25; 156-7; Interim, 62; Meetings, Act S. 15; 152; Membership, Statute, 207-8; Rules, 335-49; Tenure, 207; Present, 7-10; Report of, 105; 356-86; Secretary, 10; Elections, Conduct of, 335

Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules, 247-57

Courses of Study Rules, School of General Studies: B.A., 258-73; M.A., 273-5; B.A. (Oriental Studies), 275-80; M.A. (Oriental Studies), 280-3; B.Ec., 283-8; M.Ec., 288-91; LL.B., 291-5; LL.M., 295-7; Combined B.A./LL.B., 297-8; B.Sc., 298-304; B.Sc. (Forestry), 304-7; M.Sc., 307-9; Dip. Pub. Admin., 309-10

Creative Arts Fellowships, 103

Dates: Term, 6; Principal, 4-5

Dean of Students, 56, 107

Deans: Research Schools, Institute of Advanced Studies, 20, 25, 39; Faculties, School of General Studies, 15, 41, 45, 48, 49, 50

Degrees and Diploma Rules, 247-310

Demography: Staff, 30; Work of Department, 76

Departments, Work of: Institute of Advanced Studies, 69-83; School of General Studies, 83-95

Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies, 9, 20

Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies, 9, 41

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Statute, 187; Appointment, Act S. 18A, 155; Present, 7

Diffusion Research Unit: Staff, 29; Work of Unit, 73

Diploma, see Degrees and Diploma

Directors: Institute of Advanced Studies, 30, 34; see also Heads of Research Schools

Discipline: Statute, 199; Rules, 311-16; Halls of Residence Statute, 203; University House Discipline Order, 253-5

Discretionary Fund, Vice-Chancellor's, 107

Dress, see Academic Dress

Economic History, Faculty of Economics (Economic History, History of Economic Thought): Staff, 46-7; Work of Department, 89; Courses of Study Rules, 283-91

—Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 30-1; Work of Department, 76

Economics, Faculty of, School of General Studies (Accounting and
INDEX

Public Finance, Economic History, Economics, Political Science, Statistics: Dean and Staff, 46-8; Work of Departments, 88-90; Courses of Study Rules, 283-91

Department of, Faculty of Economics (Economics, Public Finance, Agricultural Economics, Labour Economics, Mathematical Economics, History of Economic Thought, Economic Geography): Staff, 47; Work of Department, 90; Courses of Study Rules, 283-91

Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 31; Work of Department, 76-7

Research School of Pacific Studies: Staff, 35-6; Work of Department, 80

Elections to Council, conduct of, 335

Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit: Staff, 30; Work of Unit, 73

Electron Microscope Unit: Staff, 24; Work of Unit, 69-70

Emeritus Professors, 60, 104

Engineering Physics: Staff, 26; Work of Department, 73

English (English Literature, Early English Literature and Language, Australian Literature, American Literature): Staff, 41-2; Work of Department, 84; Courses of Study Rules, 258-75

Enrolment: Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute, 189-90; Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules, 247-57; Statistics, 390-1

Establishment of University, see History of University

Examinations (School of General Studies) Rules, 316-19

Expenses, Field and Research, Scholarships, 114, 117

Experimental Pathology: Staff, 21; Work of Department, 70

Law: Dean and Staff, 48-9; Work of, 90-1

Oriental Studies: Dean and Staff, 49-50; Work of Departments, see Asian Civilization, Chinese, Indonesian Languages and Literatures, Japanese, South Asian and Buddhist Studies

Science: Dean and Staff, 50-5; Work of Departments, see Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Theoretical Physics, Zoology

Faculties and Faculty Boards, Institute of Advanced Studies, 13-14.

Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute, 191-3

Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute, 194-202

Faculty Handbook, 97, 105

Far Eastern History: Staff, 36; Work of Department, 80-1

Fees: 114, 117; Statute, 203; Rules, 319-21

Finance: University, 68; Committee, 11

Fiscal Adviser, 7

Forestry: Staff, 52; Work of Department, 94; Courses of Study Rules, 208-309

French: Staff, 42; Work of Department, 84-5

Funds: Scandinavian-Australian Cultural, 104; Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary, 107

Garran Hall: General Information, 101-2; Warden, etc., 19; Halls of Residence Statute, 203; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 321-5; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules, 325-9

General Information, 97-108

General Linguistics: Staff, 42-3; Work of, 85

General Staff Association, see Associations

Genetics: Staff, 21-2; Work of Department, 70

Geography: Faculty of Arts (Applied Geography, Physical Geography, Human Geography, Economic Geography) Staff, 43; Work of Department, 85; Courses of Study Rules, 258-75

Research School of Pacific Studies: Staff, 36-7; Work of Department, 81
Geology (Crystallography, Mineralogy, Petrology, Structural Geology, Palaeontology, Stratigraphy, Economic Geology, Sedimentology): Staff, 52-3; Work of Department, 94-5; Courses of Study Rules, 298-304, 307-9

Geophysics and Geochemistry: Staff, 26-7; Work of Department, 74

German: Staff, 43; Work of Department, 86

Graduates: Academic Dress, 175; List of, 396-418; of University of Melbourne-Canberra University College Students, 418

Greek, see Classics

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 321-5

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules, 325-9

Halls of Residence Statute, 203

Heads of Research Schools, 64-5

History, Faculty of Arts (American History, Ancient History, Australian History, British History, Indian History, Modern History, Historiography, Mediaeval History, Renaissance and Reformation History): Staff, 43-4; Work of Department, 86; Courses of Study Rules, 259-75

—Faculty of Economics (Economic History, History of Economic Thought): Staff, 46-7; Work of Department, 89; Courses of Study Rules, 283-91

—Research School of Social Sciences (Economic History, History): Staff, 30-1, 31; Work of Departments, 76, 77

—Research School of Pacific Studies (Far Eastern History, Pacific History): Staff, 36, 37-8; Work of Departments, 80-1, 82-3

History of University, 62-3

Honorary Degrees, 97, 256; List of awards, 396

Inaugural Lectures, 105

Income Tax, exemption for scholarship holders, 114, 117

Indonesian Languages and Literatures: Staff, 49-50; Work of Department, 92-3

Information, General, 97-108

Inorganic Chemistry: Staff, 39; Work of, 83

Institute of Advanced Studies (John Curtin School of Medical Research, Research Schools of Physical Sciences, Social Sciences, Pacific Studies, Chemistry): Act S. 7; 149; Admission and training, 101; Admission to courses and degrees, 247-57; Board, Members, 12-13; Description, general, 64-5; Staff, 20-40; Work of Departments, 69-83

Interim Council, 62-3

International Association of Universities, 107

International Relations: Staff, 37; Work of Department, 81-2

Interpretation Statute, 204-5

Inter-University Bodies, membership, 107

Japanese: Staff, 50; Work of Department, 93

John Curtin School of Medical Research, Institute of Advanced Studies (Biochemistry, Electron Microscope Unit, Experimental Pathology, Genetics, Medical Chemistry, Microbiology, Physical Biochemistry, Physiology): Acting Dean and Staff, 20-4; Work of Departments, 69-72

John XXIII College, 102

Latin, see Classics

Law, Faculty of (Air and Space Law, Commercial Law, Comparative Law, Conflict of Laws, Constitutional Law, Contracts, Criminal Law, Domestic Relations, Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading, Industrial Law, Introduction to Legal Method, Jurisprudence, Legal and Constitutional History, Property, Public International Law, Remedies, Succession, Taxation, Torts, Trusts): Dean and Staff, 48-9; Work of Faculty, 90-1; Courses of Study Rules, 291-7

—Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 32; Work of Department, 77

Leave, Study, see Study Leave

Lectures: Inaugural, 105; Morrison, 105; Public, 105

Legislation, Advisers on, 11

Lennox House, 102

Librarian, 59

Librarian Emeritus, 60

Library: Description, 66; Staff, Senior, 59

Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute, 205-6
Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute, 206
Living Allowances, scholarships for degrees, 113, 115

Marshal, 12
Master, University House, 19

Mathematics, Faculty of Arts (Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics): Staff, 44-5; Work of Departments, 86-7; Courses of Study Rules, 258-75
—Faculty of Science (Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, General Mathematics); see Faculty of Arts
—Research School of Physical Sciences: Staff, 27-8; Work of Department, 74
Matriculation Committee, members, 16
Matriculation Rules, 329-35
Medical Chemistry: Staff, 22; Work of Department, 70-1
Medical Research, see John Curtin School of Membership of the Council: Statute, 207-8; Rules, 335-49
Microbiology: Staff, 22-3; Work of Department, 71
Morrison Lecture, 105
Mount Stromlo Observatory: Act, 163-4; see also Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance; Astronomy, Department of, Situated at, 66

New Guinea Research Unit: Staff, 38; Work of Unit, 82
Nuclear Physics: Staff, 28; Work of Department, 75

Observatory, see Mount Stromlo Observatory

Officers and Staff, 7-59
Official Publications, 105
Ordinance (Lands), 165-8

Organic Chemistry: Staff, 39; Work of, 83

Oriental Studies, Faculty of (Asian Civilization, Chinese, Indonesian Languages and Literatures, Japanese, South Asian and Buddhist Studies): Dean and Staff, 49-50; Work of Departments, 91-3; Courses of Study Rules, 275-83; Centre, Library, 66

Outside Work, 114, 117

Pacific History: Staff, 37-8; Work of Department, 82-3

Pacific Studies, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Anthropology and Sociology, Economics, Far Eastern History, Geography, International Relations, New Guinea Research Unit, Pacific History); Director and Staff, 34-8; Work of Departments, 79-83; Faculty and Faculty Board, 14

Pathology, Experimental: Staff, 21; Work of Department, 70

Philosophy, Faculty of Arts (Introduction to Philosophy and Logic, Logic, Ethics and Politics, History of Philosophy, Greek Philosophy, History and Philosophy of Science, Contemporary Philosophy, Ethics, Philosophy of Religion, Kant, Philosophical Psychology, Political Philosophy, Philosophy of Mathematics, Aesthetics): Staff, 45; Work of Department, 87; Courses of Study Rules, 258-75
—Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 32; Work of Department, 77-8

Physical and Theoretical Chemistry: Staff, 39; Work of, 83

Physical Biochemistry: Staff, 23; Work of Department, 71

Physical Sciences, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Astronomy, Computer Centre, Diffusion Research Unit, Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit, Engineering Physics, Geophysics and Geochemistry, Mathematics, Nuclear Physics, Physics of Ionized Gases, Theoretical Physics): Dean and Staff, 25-30; Work of Departments, 72-6

Physics, Faculty of Science: Staff, 53-4; Work of Department, 95; Courses of Study Rules, 298-304, 307-9
—Research School of Physical Sciences, see Engineering, Nuclear, Theoretical Physics and Physics of Ionized Gases

Physics of Ionized Gases: Work of Unit, 75-6

Physiology: Staff, 24; Work of Department, 71-2

Political Science, Faculty of Arts: Staff, 45-6; Work of Department, 87; Courses of Study Rules, 258-75
—Faculty of Economics: see Faculty of Arts
—Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 33; Work of Department, 78
Press, Australian National University, 104
Principal Dates, 45
Private Lodgings, 102
Prizes: Statute, 209; University: The Alliance Française de Canberra, 125; The Australian Institute of Physics, 125-6; The Australian Society of Accountants, 126; Canberra Association of University Women, 126-7; The Canberra Goethe Society, 127; The Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Book, 127-8; The C.S.R. Chemicals, 128-9; The Economic Society, 129; Essay, 129; The Geological Society of Australia, 129-31; The George Knowles Memorial, 131-2; The Institute Prize for Economic History, 132-3; The Lady Isaacs', 133-4; The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial, 134; The Marie Halford Memorial, 134-5; The Permanent Trustee (Canberra) Limited, 135-6; Priscilla Fairfield Bok, 136; The Professional Officers' Association, 136-8; The Pure Mathematics, 138; Rachel Dorph Memorial, 138-9; The Ramsay, 139; The Royal Australian Chemical Institute, 139-40; The Royal Institute of Public Administration, 140; The Shell Company, 140-1; The Statistical Society of Canberra, 141-2; The Timbina Utilization, 142; The Tillyard, 142-3; The United Commercial Travelers' Association, 143; The University, 143-4; The W. B. Clarke, in Geology, 144-5.

—Higher School Certificate Examination: The Alliance Française, 145; The Andrew Watson, 145; The Canberra Classical Association, 145; The John Deans, 145; The J. B. Chifley Memorial, 146; The Robert Ewing, 146; The W. J. Lind, 146
Prizewinners, 409-25
Pro-Chancellor, Appointment or Election of, Act S. 18A; 155; Pro-Chancellorship Statute, 209; Academic Dress, 175; Present, 7
Pro-Chancellor's Committee, members, 11
Professors Emeritus, see Emeritus Professors
Promotions Committee, members, 15-16
Psychology, Faculty of Arts (Personality, Social Psychology); Staff, 54; Work of Department, 58; Courses of Study Rules, 258-75
—Faculty of Science: see Faculty of Arts
Public Administration, Diploma in, Rules, 309-10
Public Lectures, 105
Publications: Official, 105; Committee, members, 11
Quorums: Council, 19; Convocation, 19; Standing Committee, 19
Registrar, 57
Religion: No religious test, Act S. 32; 160
Report of the Council; 356-86
Research Schools, Chemistry: Dean-Elect and Staff, 39-40; Work of School, 83
—John Curtin School of Medical Research: Acting Dean and Staff, 20-4; Work of Departments, 69-72; (see also Biochemistry, Electron Microscope Unit, Experimental Pathology, Genetics, Medical Chemistry, Microbiology, Physical Biochemistry, Physiology)
—Pacific Studies: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 14; Director and Staff, 34-8; Work of Departments, 79-83; (see also Anthropology and Sociology, Economics, Far Eastern History, Geography, International Relations, New Guinea Research Unit, Pacific History)
—Physical Sciences: Dean and Staff, 34-8; Work of Departments, 72-6; (see also Astronomy, Computer Centre, Diffusion Research Unit, Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit, Engineering Physics, Geophysics and Geochemistry, Mathematics, Nuclear Physics, Physics of Ionized Gases, Theoretical Physics)
—Social Sciences: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 13-14; Director and Staff, 30-4; Work of Departments, 76-9; (see also Demography, Economic History, Economics, History, Law, Philosophy,
Political Science, Sociology, Statistics
Research Students, Admission of, 97, 247-8
Research Students' Association, 106
Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute, 212-13
Returning Officer, 208
Rules: Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Procedure, 245-7; Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies), 247-57; Courses of Study: B.A., 258-73; M.A., 273-5; B.A. (Oriental Studies), 275-80; M.A. (Oriental Studies), 280-3; B.Ec., 283-8; M.Ec., 288-91; LL.B., 291-5; LL.M., 295-7; B.A./LL.B., 297-8; B.Sc., 298-304; B.Sc. (Forestry), 304-7; M.Sc. 307-9; Dip.Pub. Admin., 309-10; Discipline Rules, 311-16; Examinations (School of General Studies), 316-19; Fees, 319-21; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline, 321-5; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies), 325-9; Matriculation, 329-35; Membership of the Council, 335-49; Staff Superannuation, 349-51
Russian: Staff, 46; Work of, 88
Scandinavian-Australian Cultural Funds, 104
Scholarships, Undergraduate: Ansett Air and Space Law, 119; Commonwealth University, 119-20; Final Honours Year, 120; National Undergraduate, 120-2; Oriental Studies, 122-3; The New South Wales Department of Education Teachers' College, 124
—Postgraduate: Ampol Scholarship, 109-10; Commonwealth Postgraduate Awards, 110-11; Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan, 111-12; General Motors-Holden's Limited Postgraduate Research Fellowships, 112; Awards for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, 112-15; Awards for the Degree of Master, 115-18; Postdoctoral Travelling Fellowships, 118; University Travelling, 118-19; see also Prizes
School of General Studies (Faculties of Arts, Economics, Law, Oriental Studies, Science): Act S. 7; 149; Admission and Degree Courses, 97-8; Board members, 15; Committees, 15-16; Description, general, 65-6; Work of Departments, 83-95
Science, Faculty of (Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Theoretical Physics, Zoology): Dean and Staff, 50-5; Work of Departments, 93-5; Courses of Study Rules, 298-309
Seal, Common, Act S. 5; 148; Statute, 184
Site, 66-7, 165-8
Social Sciences, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Demography, Economic History, Economics, History, Law, Philosophy, Political Science, Sociology, Statistics): Director and Staff, 30-4; Work of Departments, 76-9; Faculty and Faculty Board, 13-14
Sociology: Staff, 33; Work of Department, 78-9
South Asian and Buddhist Studies: Staff, 50; Work of Department, 93
Sports Union, 106
Staff, Academic, 20-55; Senior Administrative, 57-8; Senior Library, 59
Staff Associations: Staff Association, 106; General Staff Association Incorporated, 106; Administrative and Allied Officers' Association, 106
Staff Superannuation: Statute, 214-40; Rules, 349-51
Standing Committee: of Council, Act S. 24; 156; Members, 11; of Board of the School of General Studies, members, 15
Statistics, Faculty of Economics: Staff, 47-8; Work of Department, 90; Courses of Study Rules, 283-91
—Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 33-4; Work of Department, 79
Status (School of General Studies), Admission to, Statute, 178-9
Statutes: Act Ss. 27, 28; 157-60; Academic and Ceremonial Dress, 174-7; Academic Progress (School of General Studies), 177-8; Admission to Status (School of General Studies), 178-9; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies, 179-81; Board of the School of General Studies, 181-3; Chancellorship, 183-4; Common
INDEX

Seal, 184; Convocation, 185-7; Deputy Vice-Chancellorship, 187; Discipline, 188; Enrolment, Courses and Degrees, 189-90; Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies), 191-3; Faculties (School of General Studies), 194-202; Fees, 203; Halls of Residence, 203; Interpretation, 204-5; Limitation on Admission to Degrees, 205-6; Liquor (University Staff Centre), 206; Membership of the Council, 207-8; Prizes, 209; Pro-Chancellorship, 210; Professorial Board, 210-11; Residential Colleges (Affiliation), 212-13; Staff Superannuation, 214-40; University House, 240-3; University House (Sale of Liquor), 243-4; Vice-Chancellorship, 244

Student Counselling, see University Counselling Service

Student Residence, 100

Students’ Associations: Australian National University Research Students, 106; Australian National University Students, 106; Sports Union, 106; Representative Council, 106

Students: Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute, 189-90; Institute of Advanced Studies, Courses and Degrees Rules, 247-57

Study Leave, 65

Superannuation, Staff: Statute, 214-40, Rules, 349-51

Terms, University, 6; see also Principal Dates

Theoretical Physics, Faculty of Science: Staff, 54-5; Work of Department, 95; Courses of Study Rules, 298-304, 307-9; see also Physics

—Research School of Physical Sciences: Staff, 29; Work of Department, 76


Travel Grants, 113-14, 116

University, A General Description of, 61-8

University College, Canberra, Incorporation in University, see Canberra University College

University Co-operative Bookshop Ltd, 104

University Counselling Service, 56, 108

University Fellows, 59

University Fellowships, 103

University Health Service, 56, 107

University House: General Information, 98-100; Master, Fellows and Honorary Fellows, 19; Statute, 240-3; (Sale of Liquor) Statute, 243-4; Rules, 351-2; Discipline Order, 353-5

University Union, 102

University Welfare Services, 56, 107-8

Unsatisfactory Students, see Discipline Rules

Vice-Chancellor, Appointment of, Act S. 18; 155; Vice-Chancellorship Statute, 244; Present, 7; Former, 60

Vice-Chancellor’s Discretionary Fund, 107

Warden: Bruce Hall, 19; Burton Hall, 19; Garran Hall, 19

Welfare Services, University, 56, 107-8

Zoology: Staff, 55; Work of Department, 95; Courses of Study Rules, 298-304, 307-9